



**Integrated
Development Plan
2021-2026
Final**



FOREWORD



EXECUTIVE MAYOR'S FOREWORD- COUNCILOR MLULEKI R. NKOSI

The current Integrated Development Plan signifies the end of the term in view of the plan being a five-year plan. The present dispensation of Local Government is approaching its termination. The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa stipulates that when the term ends, fresh mandates in the form of holding elections should be conducted. It is proper to indicate that the World is engulfed in the Corona-19 pandemic. Multitudes of lives have perished. Human conduct has been coerced to undergo changes. People have had to work from home to avoid infection. The economy has suffered a severe strain. Lockdown regulations have been put in place to determine human activity. Service delivery has suffered severe strains. Municipal revenue has not been spared.

The Integrated Development Plan of Lesedi Local Municipality is guided by the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000, Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003, National Development Plan, Gauteng Provincial Development Plan- Global City Region vision and other related legislative provisions. As we take stock of our journey for the outgoing five-year time, the following performance indicators should serve as a guideline: -

The Lesedi Local Municipality is guided by the following strategic Objectives derived from the IDP.

IDP Ref.	KPA	IDP Ref.	Strategic Objectives
A	Municipal and Organizational Transformation Development	A1	Continuously create a conducive environment through the implementation of organizational values and corporate governance principles for the efficient and effective delivery of quality services in fulfilment of the municipal legislative mandate.
		A2	Empowering employees through focused and continuous professional/ skills development.
		A3	To ensure effective implementation of performance management
B	Basic Service Delivery	B1	To improve access to sustainable basic services through proactive maintenance of infrastructure.
		B2	To ensure that basic services are progressively expanded in all communities through proper planning.
C	Local Economic Development	C1	To facilitate growth and development of the local economy, through partnerships with the private sector in order to generate opportunities for sustainable job creation and poverty reduction for the communities.

D	Financial Viability and Management	D1	To manage municipal resources by generating sufficient income to meet operating payments and debt commitments to allow growth while maintaining service levels.
		D2	Sound financial management systems
E	Good governance and Public participation	E1	To instill good governance principles in all municipal operations including structures to manage risk, prevent fraud and corruption by strengthening compliance and accountability.
		E2	To ensure maximum participation of the community in their own development through organized structures

The Integrated Development Plan forms the basis for the Financial Plan of the Municipality. Lesedi Local Municipality is thus compelled to develop realistic programs and projects in consultation with the community. The community will realise that their buy-in to the process is essential.

The community is assured of the commitment of the Municipality to service delivery. Turnaround interventions are being put in place to mobilise revenue for the Municipality, forge partnership with the Private sector to revive the economy, promote the District model and mainstream youth, women, people with disabilities and military veterans.

The Municipality takes pride in the establishment of governance committees whose essence is to provide quality assurance to the organisation's performance. In the recent past including the period under review, the Municipality operating within the auspices of the operation clean audit is able to announce that Auditor General of South Africa has conferred an Unqualified Audit opinion with minimal matters of emphasis compared to the previous years.

Our citizens are the backbone of the reason for our existence. Addressing their concerns is the central thrust of our mandate. Amid challenges, we will always strive to pursue the back-to-basics campaign.

Thank you.

Executive Mayor – Councillor Mluleki R Nkosi

SECTION A: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	6
1. VISION & MISSION	7
OVERVIEW	8
2. LLM IDP PROCESS PLAN	9
2.1. LLM Review Structures	9
2.2. ALIGNMENT	10
2.2.1. Liaison with Sedibeng District	10
2.2.2. Provincial and State Departments	10
2.2.3. Adjacent Municipalities	10
2.2.4. Sectoral Alignment within the Municipality	10
2.3. PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	11
MEC COMMENTS	12
2.6. COMMENTS BY COMMUNITY/ STAKEHOLDERS DURING IDP PUBLIC MEETING 2021	13
SECTION B: SITUATIONAL ANALYSIS	17
1. BASIC FACTS AND FIGURES	18
1.1. LOCALITY, GENERAL DESCRIPTION AND REGIONAL CONTEXT	18
1.2. DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE AND DENSITY	18
1.2.1. Size of the population	18
1.2.2 Population by home Language	19
1.2.2. <i>POPULATION</i> age distribution	20
1.2.3 types and number of dwellings/households	21
2. SOCIO ECONOMIC TRENDS	22
3. SUMMARIZED WARD ANALYSIS RATIONALE	24
3.1.WARD 1	24
3.2.WARD 2	24
3.3.WARD 3	25
3.4.WARD 4	25
3.5.WARD 5	26
3.6.WARD 6	26
3.7.WARD 7	26
3.8.WARD 8	27
3.9.WARD 9	27
3.10.WARD 10	27
3.11. WARD 11	28
3.12. WARD 12	28
3.13.WARD 13	28
4. KEY PERFORMANCE AREAS	29
4.1. KPA 1: MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT	29
4.1.1. EMPLOYMENT EQUITY	30
4.1.2. ORGANIZATIONAL DESIGN	30
4.1.3. LABOUR / EMPLOYEE RELATIONS	30
4.1.3. TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT	30
4.2. KPA 2: SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	33
4.2.1. Infrastructure Overview	34
4.2.2. Water Provisioning	34
4.2.3. Access to Sanitation	34
4.2.5. ROADS AND STORM WATER DRAINAGE SYSTEM.	37
4.2.6. Electrical Network	40
4.2.7. HUMAN Settlement	41

4.2.8. SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT AND COMMUNITY FACILITIES	52
4.2.9. HEALTH	57
4.2.10. HIV AND AIDS	58
4.2.11. COVID-19	61
4.3. KPA3: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	66
4.3.1. Economy and Employment	66
4.3.2. Production Profile	66
4.3.3. ECONOMIC Growth	66
4.3.4 Composition of the Economy	66
4.3.5 Employment Distribution	66
4.3.6 Employment Creation	67
4.3.7. Reinventing The Economy	67
4.3.8. Comprehensive Local Economic Development Strategy And Policies	70
4.3.9. REVIVING Our Environment	73
Special Projects for the Environmental Management	77
4.3.10. RELEASING THE HUMAN POTENTIAL	78
4.2.11. SPATIAL AND LAND USE	81
4.3.12. TOURISM DEVELOPMENT AND MARKETING	82
4.4. KPA4. FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT AND VIABILITY	82
4.4.1. OVERVIEW OF THE BUDGET PROCESS	82
4.4.3. Expenditure	84
4.4.4. Capital Budget	85
4.2.5. Supply Chain Management	85
4.4.6. Investments	86
4.4.7. Indigent Policy	86
4.4.8. Billing of Debtors	86
4.4.9. Provision for Bad Debts	86
4.5. KPA5. GOOD GOVERNANCE & PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	86
4.5.1. Public Participation, Accountability and Transparency	87
4.6.1 Risk Management	89
4. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES AND RISK REGISTER	3
4.6.3. Integrated Environmental Management	27
4.6.4. ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	27
4.6.5. Environmental Pollution Control	30
4.6.6. Lesedi Local Municipality Sports, Recreation, Arts And Culture Development Programme	33
4.6.7. Safety, Security, Traffic and Fire Services	41
SECTION C: DEVELOPMENT STRATEGIES	45
1. LESEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY VISION AND MISSION	46
1.1 VISION	46
2. NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL FRAMEWORK	47
2.2. NATIONAL OUTCOMES ON SERVICE DELIVERY	47
2.3. GAUTENG EMPLOYMENT, GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY	48
2.4. SEDIBENG GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY: SECOND GENERATION	50
3. LESEDI STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES & INDICATORS	51
3.1. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES	51
A	51
MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANIZATIONAL DEVELOPMENT	51
A1	51

A2	51
A3	51
TO ENSURE EFFECTIVE IMPLEMENTATION OF PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT	51
B	51
BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	51
B1	51
TO IMPROVE ACCESS TO SUSTAINABLE BASIC SERVICES THROUGH PROACTIVE MAINTENANCE OF INFRASTRUCTURE TO ENSURE QUANTITIES AND QUALITY OF SUPPLY.	51
B2	51
TO ENSURE THAT BASIC SERVICES ARE PROGRESSIVELY EXPANDED IN ALL COMMUNITIES THROUGH PROPER PLANNING.	51
C	51
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	51
C1	51
TO FACILITATE GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT OF THE LOCAL ECONOMY, THROUGH PARTNERSHIPS WITH THE PRIVATE SECTOR IN ORDER TO GENERATE OPPORTUNITIES FOR SUSTAINABLE JOB CREATION AND POVERTY REDUCTION FOR THE COMMUNITIES.	51
D	51
FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT	51
D1	51
TO MANAGE MUNICIPAL RESOURCES BY GENERATING SUFFICIENT INCOME TO MEET OPERATING PAYMENTS AND DEBT COMMITMENTS TO ALLOW GROWTH WHILE MAINTAINING SERVICE LEVELS.	51
D2	52
SOUND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS	52
E	52
GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	52
E1	52

**TO INSTILL GOOD GOVERNANCE PRINCIPLES IN ALL MUNICIPAL OPERATIONS INCLUDING STRUCTURES TO
MANAGE RISK, PREVENT FRAUD AND CORRUPTION BY STRENGTHENING COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY. 52**

E2 52

**TO ENSURE MAXIMUM PARTICIPATION OF THE COMMUNITY IN THEIR OWN DEVELOPMENT THROUGH
ORGANIZED STRUCTURES 52**

3.3. SUMMARY OF WATER SERVICES OPERATIONAL STRATEGIES	52
3.3.1. WATER SERVICES DEVELOPMENT PLAN (WSDP)	52
3.3.2. WATER CONSERVATION AND WATER DEVELOPMENT PLAN (WC/WDM)	52
3.3.3. INTEGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN (IWMP)	54
3.3.4. WASTE WATER RISK ABATEMENT PLAN (W2RAP)	54

SECTION D: SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK 55

1 SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT OVERVIEW	56
OBJECTIVES AND ALIGNMENT ISSUES	56
SPATIAL TRENDS AND ISSUES	59
LESEDI COMMENTS TO SEDIBENG SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK	60
LONG TERM SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT VISION	61
SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT CONCEPT	62
NODES AND ACTIVITY AREAS	63
HIERARCHY OF NODES	63
PRIMARY NODES: LARGE TOWN	63
SECONDARY NODES: MEDIUM TOWN	64
TERTIARY NODES: SMALL TOWN	64
PUBLIC AND PRIVATE INVESTMENT AREAS	68
RATANDA	68
RENSBURG EXTENSION 24	68
HEIDELBERG URBAN CENTRAL	68
DEVON/IMPUMELELO	68
KWAZENZELE	69
JAMESON PARK	69
ELEMENTS OF SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT	72
Framework (desired spatial form)	72
Development Corridor	72
Settlement Containment	72
Urban Edge	72
Densification Areas	73
SPLUMA	73
CAPITAL INVESTMENT FRAMEWORK	74

SECTION E: IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 77

1. INTRODUCTION	78
2. THE APPROACH TOWARDS SELECTION OF PROJECTS	78
3. PROJECT PRIORITIZATION CRITERIA	79

A 80

MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANIZATIONAL DEVELOPMENT 80

A1	80
A2	80
A3	80
TO ENSURE EFFECTIVE IMPLEMENTATION OF PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT	80
B	80
BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	80
B1	80
TO IMPROVE ACCESS TO SUSTAINABLE BASIC SERVICES THROUGH PROACTIVE MAINTENANCE OF INFRASTRUCTURE.	80
B2	80
TO ENSURE THAT BASIC SERVICES ARE PROGRESSIVELY EXPANDED IN ALL COMMUNITIES THROUGH PROPER PLANNING.	80
C	80
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	80
C1	80
TO FACILITATE GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT OF THE LOCAL ECONOMY, THROUGH PARTNERSHIPS WITH THE PRIVATE SECTOR IN ORDER TO GENERATE OPPORTUNITIES FOR SUSTAINABLE JOB CREATION AND POVERTY REDUCTION FOR THE COMMUNITIES.	80
D	80
FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT	80
D1	80
TO MANAGE MUNICIPAL RESOURCES BY GENERATING SUFFICIENT INCOME TO MEET OPERATING PAYMENTS AND DEBT COMMITMENTS TO ALLOW GROWTH WHILE MAINTAINING SERVICE LEVELS.	80
D2	80
SOUND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS	80
E	80
GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	80

E1	80
<u>TO INSTILL GOOD GOVERNANCE PRINCIPLES IN ALL MUNICIPAL OPERATIONS INCLUDING STRUCTURES TO MANAGE RISK, PREVENT FRAUD AND CORRUPTION BY STRENGTHENING COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY.</u>	80
E2	80
<u>TO ENSURE MAXIMUM PARTICIPATION OF THE COMMUNITY IN THEIR OWN DEVELOPMENT THROUGH ORGANIZED STRUCTURES</u>	80
SECTION F: FINANCIAL PLAN	91
1. FINANCIAL STRATEGY	92
1.1. BACKGROUND	92
1.2. REVENUE RAISING STRATEGY	92
1.3. ASSET MANAGEMENT STRATEGY	93
1.4. FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT STRATEGY	93
1.5. OPERATIONAL AND CAPITAL FINANCING STRATEGY	94
1.5.1. Operational Financing Strategy	94
1.5.2. Capital Financing Strategy	94
1.6. COST-EFFECTIVENESS	94
SECTION G: ORGANISATIONAL PERFORMANCE	95
3.3 QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS	95
SECTION H. ANNUAL OPERATIONAL PLAN	157

SECTION A: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Section A: Executive Summary

1. VISION & MISSION

VISION

“BY 2030, LESEDI MUNICIPALITY WILL BE A SMART, INNOVATIVE, EFFICIENT, PEOPLE CENTRED AND PERFORMANCE DRIVEN MUNICIPALITY PROVIDING A SAFE AND HEALTHY LIVING ENVIRONMENT AND HIGH QUALITY MUNICIPAL SERVICES FOR ITS COMMUNITIES”.

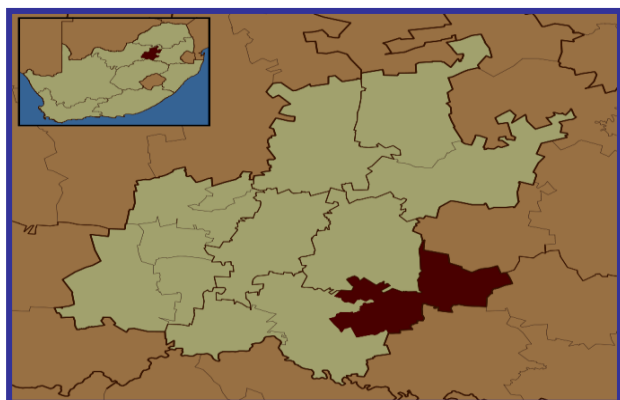
MISSION

“LESEDI MUNICIPALITY WILL IMPROVE THE QUALITY OF LIFE OF ITS PEOPLE BY PROVIDING SUSTAINABLE HIGH QUALITY SERVICE DELIVERY MANDATES THROUGH INNOVATION, GOOD GOVERNANCE, CONTINUOUS CAPACITY BUILDING, INTEGRATED PLANNING AND APPLYING BATHO PELE PRINCIPLES”.

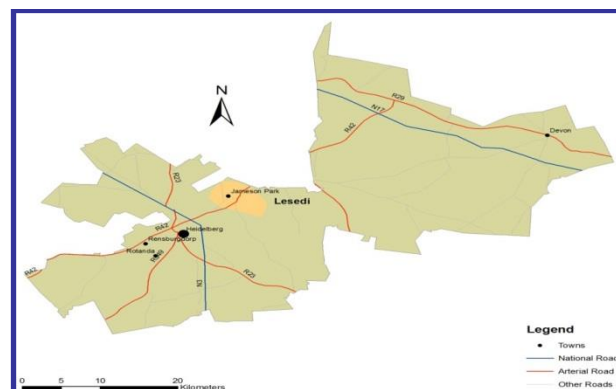
Section A: Executive Summary

OVERVIEW

Lesedi Local Municipality is a local municipality situated in the Sedibeng District Municipality of Gauteng, South Africa. Heidelberg is the seat of the municipality and during the first war of independence, Heidelberg served as capital of the Zuid Afrikaansche Republiek, from 1880 to 1883. The figure below shows the map of Gauteng with Lesedi Local Municipality highlighted;



Lesedi Local Municipality can be described as a primarily rural area, the major urban concentration located in Heidelberg/Ratanda, which is situated along the N3 freeway at its intersection with Provincial Route R42, east of the Suikerbosrand Nature Reserve. Devon/Impumelelo, which is situated on the eastern edge of the Municipal area, abutting the N17 freeway on the north is a significant rural settlement, while Vischkuil/Endicott east of Springs abutting Provincial Route R29 is a smaller rural centre. The following map indicates places found in Lesedi Local Municipality as well as the major transport routes:



Lesedi spans an area of $\pm 1430\text{km}^2$, which is largely rural, with two towns situated within it, namely Heidelberg/Ratanda in the western part, and Devon Impumelelo on its eastern edge. The area can be described as mostly agricultural, with Heidelberg and Devon being the primary service centers for the surrounding agricultural areas.

As far as its sub-regional context is concerned, Lesedi is situated approximately 56km southeast of Johannesburg and is traversed by two national roads, namely the N17 and the N3, which create future economic development potential.

According to Census (2011), the population of Lesedi was estimated at 99 520, which reflects a population increase of about 27 652 since 2001. According to the recent community survey the population of Lesedi Local Municipality is now sitting at 116 922. Therefore, the total population of Lesedi accounts for only 10.9% of the total population of the district. Approximately 74.9% of the total population of Lesedi resides in the urban areas of Heidelberg/ Ratanda and Devon/Impumelelo, while the rest 25.1% is categorized as rural.

Municipalities		Total Population 2011	Total Population 2016	Total Population 2018 (QuanteK)
Emfuleni	Local Municipality	721 663	733 445	758 811
Lesedi	Local Municipality	99 520	112 472	116 922
Midvaal	Local Municipality	95 301	111 612	112 233

Population as per municipal area (Source: Statssa & QUANTEK)

Section A: Executive Summary

2. LLM IDP PROCESS PLAN

The LLM Process Plan formulated and adopted detailed outlines aimed at helping Lesedi to embark on its own focused IDP Review Process.

The process commenced July 2020 and will be completed in May 2021. The Process Plan outlines the time frames of scheduled events, structures involved and their respective roles and responsibilities.

2.1. LLM REVIEW STRUCTURES

The following are structures set-up to guide the IDP Review Process:

Actor	Roles/Responsibility
Council/Speaker/ Political Forum	- Draw a code of conduct for representative Forum and Steering committee - Approve Process Plan - Adjust IDP to MEC's requirements and adopt - Answerable to the community
Mayoral committee/Executive Mayor	- Decides on the process of the IDPs - Overall management - Political co-ordination and monitoring - Approval of nominated persons to run the IDP process - Recommend to the council
Municipal Manager/ Executive Manager: LEDP/ Assistant Manager: IDP	- Manage and co-ordinate the process - Implement the IDP - Answerable to council and officials - represents the council at district level in the IDP co-ordination committee - ensure that all HODs and officials are capacitated and involved in the IDP process - chairperson of the Steering Committee
IDP Political Steering Committee	- consists of MAYCO, MANCO and officials - chaired by the Executive Mayor - fully involved in the planning and implementation process of the IDP - provides political inputs
IDP Technical-Steering Committee	- Consists of SMT and chaired by the Municipal Manager - facilitate the IDP process - formulate the IDP document - provide analysis, strategies, identify projects and integrate the plans or programs - continuously liaise with the Political Steering Committee
IDP Public-Participation Meetings	- Ensures that priority issues of their constituents are considered. - Ensures that annual business plans are based on the reviewed IDP. - Discusses and comments on the reviewed IDP. - consists of all organized formations including service providers
Ward Committees	- identify specific needs - addresses them at the public participation meetings.

Section A: Executive Summary

Actor	Roles/Responsibility
District Council/Sedibeng	- participates in the IDP process at all levels - assist with capacity building - ensure alignment - provide the district framework
National, Provincial Government Departments and Service Providers	- ensure alignment. - participate in the IDP public-participation meetings.

2.2. ALIGNMENT

Vertical and Horizontal Alignment has been achieved as follows:

2.2.1. LIAISON WITH SEDIBENG DISTRICT

The Lesedi Local Municipality is represented in the Sedibeng Intergovernmental Relations Forum. Meetings are held with the Sedibeng District Municipality. Interim documentation has been forwarded to Sedibeng on a regular basis, while the relevant officials and Councilors of Lesedi attended Sedibeng Steering Committee meetings as and when required. One-on-one meetings were also held when the need arose, while the Executive Managers regularly attended their relevant cluster meetings at the District. An inter-sectoral forum consisting of various provincial sector departments has been set up for purposes of IDP engagements.

2.2.2. PROVINCIAL AND STATE DEPARTMENTS

Local development strategies and programs are informed by National and Provincial development policy, strategies and initiatives. Specific attention has been given to provincial pillars

pronounce by the Premier of Gauteng. Departments were invited to attend the Representative Forum meetings.

2.2.3. ADJACENT MUNICIPALITIES

Adjacent municipalities were invited to attend the Representative Forum meetings and were consulted on any cross-border issues or projects, which may arise. The Lesedi Local Municipality has regular meetings with the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality on cross border issues e.g. the project of the Tambo-Springs that takes place at the area that is covering both the Municipalities.

2.2.4. SECTORAL ALIGNMENT WITHIN THE MUNICIPALITY

Alignment between the different sectoral plans, programs and projects has been achieved during the Steering Committee Meetings, as well as inter-departmental liaison throughout the process.

Section A: Executive Summary

2.3. PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

The main structure for public participation comprised of three (3) public meetings. And where relevant, the database of participants in the IDP Public Meetings was updated in 2021 and these stakeholders were invited electronically to the meetings, through the use of SMSes. In the wake of Covid-19 and the regulations that followed, normal loud hailing was halted and only stakeholders in a form of ward committees and other civic organisations were invited. All covid-19 protocols were adhered to. Notices of these meetings were also put up, inviting stakeholders' organizations to nominate members to attend such meetings through the media.

The Lesedi Local Municipality funded the facilities needed for the public participation process. Meetings were held in Heidelberg X23 and Heidelberg Central. The meetings were also held at Vischkuil community Hall. Scheduling of meetings took place to meet the requirements of the majority of participants and was scheduled in the evenings. IDP material is in English, but presentations are done in vernacular and translation will be provided as and when the need arises.

PROCESS OVERVIEW: STEPS AND EVENTS

The steps and events in Lesedi Local Municipality 2019/20 IDP review process are summarized in the table hereunder:

Steps and Events	Major Activities	Time Frames
Formulation of Process Plan	 This was undertaken in conjunction with the Municipal Manager and Executive Managers at the outset of the project and was submitted to Council and Sedibeng District	July - August 2020
Internal Review	 A technical review of the existing 2019/20 IDP was undertaken, including the following aspects:  Review of comments from the Provincial Departments - adjustments to documentation where necessary.  Review of strategies, programmes and projects pertaining to each priority issue, including:  Project progress reports; Assessment and adjustment of development programmes [project time-frames, budgets, addition/deletion of projects].  Review of PMS and integration with IDP's. The format of project progress reports was developed in consultation with the IDP Core Team, the Executive Managers and other relevant officials.  Aspects, which were addressed in these reports, include the status of funding, actual [measurable] progress to date, problems and concerns if applicable, and revised budgets and time frames if applicable. The results of the progress reports were incorporated into revised formats for the Project Information Sheets, the Summary List of Identified Projects and the Operational 3 Year Action	September – October 2020
IDP Steering Committee Meeting	 The presentation of the status quo (current situation) and projects to extended SMT	27 January 2021
IDP Political Steering Committee	 The presentation of the status quo (current situation) and projects to Mayoral Committee.	04 February 2021
IDP Political Forum	 The presentation of the status quo (current situation) and projects to politicians	11 February 2021
IDP Public Meeting – Heidelberg X23/26 Hall	 Presentation of the status quo and projects to the public of ward 1.2.3.4.5.6.7 and 11	17 May 2021
IDP Public Meeting – Heidelberg Town Hall	 Presentation of the status quo and projects to the public of ward 8, 9 and 10.	19 May 2021
IDP Public Meeting- Devon/Vischkuil	 Presentation of the status quo and projects to the public of ward 12 and 13	20 May 2021
Council Approval	 Submission of the IDP to Council for approval	27 May 2021

Section A: Executive Summary

MEC COMMENTS

Gauteng Municipalities, including Lesedi, have made significant strides in ensuring that their IDPs are credible and compliant with the law – as shown by the timeous development, review and adoption of both draft and final IDPs of the 2019/20 financial year. The municipality is commended for this important milestone in improving the lives of our people. Municipalities are further commended for taking various initiatives aimed at promoting the linkages between IDPs and the strategic pathways of the other two spheres of government, despite challenges in the integrated development planning process.

In line with Section 32(2) of the Municipal Systems Act (32 of 2000), the municipality is to receive the comments made by the MEC for the IDP 2020/21. These responses seek to highlight areas requiring attention as part of the IDP review process whilst also presenting a number of issues for consideration in the next IDP review.

COMMENTS	RESPONSE
The MEC has commended the Municipality for adhering to the legislative requirements and the process plan when developing, reviewing and adopting the 2020/21 draft and final IDPs. The IDP 2020/21 has been declared credible and complaint as per the Municipal Systems Act. The municipality is also commended for taking initiative to align its plans with those of other spheres of government. The following matters have been raised regarding the IDP 2020/21 in general: Gender Based Violence: the IDPs did not clearly articulate the municipal response regarding Gender Based Violence. Occupational Health and Safety: this is seen as a critical especially in the current COVID 19 pandemic situations. The municipalities are urged to demonstrate clear strategies to mitigate against the spread of the virus and further illustrate the measures taken to support the vulnerable groups. Capital Expenditure Framework: There is a need for the municipalities to develop a CEF to direct local investments and this should be couple with Infrastructure Asset Management Planning. Anti-Fraud and Anti-Corruption Strategy: All municipalities must report on the efficacy of their Anti-Fraud or Corruption and Ethics strategies in the IDPs. Municipalities are further urged to illustrate how many cases of corruption were dealt with, turn-around times, and how many people are on suspension with or without pay due to unethical conduct. GEYODOI mainstreaming: GEYODI issues should not only be confined to the Social Development branches of the municipality but be mainstreamed across all the municipal departments.	The comments are acknowledged and the municipality, working with other relevant stakeholders, will ensure that the matters raised in this section of the MEC comments are considered during all planning processes and be included in the IDP 2021-26.
Spatial Development and Sustainable Environment Planning	

Section A: Executive Summary

COMMENTS	RESPONSE
A full SDF was not submitted as part of the IDP however, IDP provides a summary of the SDF and Spatial vision of the municipality. The municipality is commended for demonstrating an understanding of a CIF and illustrating it. However, the accompanying map should be of higher quality and clearer, LLM IDP (spatial chapter) does not sufficiently highlight public transport or linkages with neighbouring municipality. The IDP focuses on building of public transport and transport orientated development with no strategic spatial analysis. The SDF should identify land parcels that are suitable for housing projects and is urged to explore additional growth management strategies and tools to drive inward investment. The municipality should partially present the location of existing small-scale agricultural activities and such activities are encouraged. Local Economic Development.	The Municipality will be reviewing the SDF in the 2021/22 financial year and the comments as indicated will be considered.
The municipality acknowledges the importance of TER implementation. However, TER projects are not included in the IDP. The municipality does not have an informal Trading Policy and by-laws in place. The IDP is silent on the implementation of the 2014 LED Strategy.	All TER projects that were communicated to the municipality are included in our IDP (project Implementation Section), and this information is limited to what has been articulated in the sector plans. The municipality has a Informal Trading Policy which will be reviewed in the 2021/22 financial year. The Flagship projects that are implemented through the IDP, are derived from the LED strategy and some strides have been achieved in this regard, around the Zone of Opportunity Precinct in the form of Retail, light Industries and Petroleum storage facilities.
Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development The IDP does provide a spatial analysis on where school infrastructure should be prioritised within the municipal space. However, there is no indication of where residential development pressure is, within the municipal space.	The municipality is in the process of developing the Human Settlement sector plan, and upon finalization, the plan will find proper expression within the IDP. However, the IDP clearly indicates the infrastructure backlogs in driving the implementation of Human settlements projects within our space.

2.6. COMMENTS BY COMMUNITY/ STAKEHOLDERS DURING IDP PUBLIC MEETING 2021

The Lesedi Local Municipality is committed to ensuring community participation in the interest of participative democracy at local government sphere. The commitment to participate is underpinned by adherence to the Municipal Systems Act, which requires municipalities to consult local communities through appropriate mechanisms, process and procedures as well as by the MFMA, which has further accentuated the role of informing the development of community participation. In addition to this legal framework, the municipality remains committed to bringing participatory democracy closer to citizens and communities and ensuring progressive improvements in the quality of participation

and the number of citizens who participate through organized formations. During the first phase, the municipality consulted with the stakeholders, seeking their inputs into the framing of the draft IDP. During this period of engagement, a list of issues and comments representing stakeholders' views were drawn up.

The following template outlines a number of delivery issues that have been captured per Sector Department (KPA) and accordingly have been referred to the relevant departments for appropriate response and incorporation into future planning.

IDP Public Meeting held at Heidelberg X23 – 17 May 2021

Item No.	Comments	Responsible Department	Response	Due date
1.	The member of the public welcomed the presentation with the relief structure that the municipality is currently extending. Furthermore, the member of the public asked if the relief can be extended to the Churches and Businesses	CFO	By law the municipality is not in a position to provide subsidy to business and churches, but the relief is only provided to deserving households only.	31 May 2021
2.	How is the municipality aiming to mitigate the high unemployment rate using its own strategies, programmes and projects	LEDP	The municipality has reviewed its LED and Tourism Strategy and during its implementation a number of investors have been lured to boost the economy and create sustainable jobs. Among others, is the development of the Heidelberg Aerodrome into a full functioning regional Airport.	31 May 2021
3.	Obed Nkosi township, there is an urgent need for a primary School.	CS	The matter will be directed to the relevant department, for consideration.	31 May 2021

IDP Public Meeting held at Heidelberg Town Hall – 19 May 2021

Item No.	Comments	Responsible Department	Response	Due date
1.	There is a need for an ECD centre in Jamesonpark. There is no structure to accommodate the kids and they play around the community centre.	CS	The matter will be persuaded together with the Department of Social development.	31 May 2021
2.	There is need for a community park in Bergsig	CS	.	31 May 2021
3.	The mobile structure at Mountainview High School has dilapidated and some make-shift classroom are not conducive for educators and learners to carry-out their educational obligations, so there is an urgent need for a formal school building to be erected.	CS	The matter will be directed to the relevant department, for consideration	31 May 2021
4.	Personnel working at Finance department, they are unfriendly when asked to assist with regards to making payment arrangements.	CFO	The municipality insists on the all the members of staff to implement Batho-Pele principle when dealing with customers. The municipality will investigate the matter upon receiving all necessary information.	31 May 2021

5.	Jamesonpark library and the surrounding space have turned into a place where young people hang and smoke narcotics. Can the municipality assist with the rife drug problem?	CS	The municipality will send relevant officials to Jamesonpark for further investigation and assistance.	31 May 2021
6.	The youth of Jameonpark has organised itself and established a choir, they would like to be assisted with a space to conduct rehearsals inside the community hall.	CS	The youth are advised to send their proposals to the LEDP or Community Service for Council consideration.	31 May 2021
7.	Thank you for some road resealing that has taken place, we would like to see that extending to the other parts of Ward 8, 9 and 10. However, we feel that we are, marginalised in terms of having our place being regularly maintained.	IS	The comments are acknowledged.	31 May 2021
8.	There is a similar problem of youth intake of narcotics in the area of Shalimar Ridge.	CS	The municipality will send relevant officials to Jamesonpark for further investigation and assistance.	31 May 2021
9.	The youth of Bergsig feels that it is marginalised and excluded from municipal projects, they are aspiring young business people and they also want to benefit and add value to the surrounding.	LEDP/IS	The youth are advised to send their proposals to the LEDP or Community Service for Council consideration.	31 May 2021
10.	Is the municipality aware of the Tambo-Springs project from Ekurhuleni?	LEDP	The municipality is aware of the project and it forms part of our IDP.	31 May 2021
11.	What happened to households receiving free electricity?	CFO	All registered and approved indigents are receiving free electricity (50kWh) and free water (6kl)	31 May 2021
12.	How are the rates and taxes calculated and why can't we be allowed to buy electricity directly from Eskom?	CFO	The rates and taxes are determined in line with the National Treasury regulations.	31 May 2021
13.	How can child headed homes or people who reside in the property whereby the owner is deceased be assisted with the indigent scheme, because the policy wants the property owner to register for such a scheme?	CFO	The Council has approved a revised indigent policy that takes into cognisance the concerns raised. An affidavit in other instances could also be accepted including a report from our social services department.	31 May 2021
14.	The municipality is also commended for addressing the arrangement policy, whereby at first 30% was required to as an upfront payment for one to be able to make an arrangement.	CFO	The council has approved amendments in the Credit control policy to accommodate our struggling customers due to the economic impact of COVID 19 on the livelihoods.	31 May 2021

Item No.	Comments	Responsible Department	Response	Due date
1.	There was a newspaper article that alleged a former Lesedi Local Municipality employee having fraudulently sold municipal land. Which land parcels are those and how many land parcels were part of this allegations from ward 12?	CORSER	The matter is still with the Court of law, however there are no land parcels affected in ward 12?	30 May 2021
2.	MEC COGTA and the department of Human Settlement have failed to deliver houses in our area.	LEDP	The comment is acknowledged and the municipality is continually engaging with the Department of Human Settlement to adequately address the matter.	31 May 2021
3.	There is a high number of youth that is unemployed here in ward 12 what the plan to address this issue is?	LEDP	The municipality has reviewed its LED and Tourism Strategy and during its implementation a number of investors have been lured to boost the economy and create sustainable jobs. Among others, is the development of the Kwazenzele Government Precinct, which is currently.	31 May 2021
4.	Is the indigent registration offered online?	CFO	Currently the registration is not yet online, there is personnel assigned in all our offices to assist in this regard.	31 May 2021
5.	The stipend given to ward committees is relatively low as compared to other neighbouring municipality. Can the municipality review the current stipend?	CORSER	The matter will be forwarded to CoGTA for consideration.	31 May 2021
6.	Can the department responsible assist ward committees with the laptop? This is a need as many engagements are hosted online because of the current Covid-19 situation.	CORSER	The matter will be forwarded to CoGTA for consideration.	31 May 2021
7.	In ward 13, when it rains. The territory becomes mud-covered and both people and motorists find it difficult to move around, especially in Ext 2, may we please get roads	IS		31 May 2021
8.	The library was constructed in Impumelelo but until this day that project is not completed. What are the challenges	CS	The construction of the library has been completed remaining is the snag list. The occupation is planned for September 2021.	31 May 2021
9.	In Impumelelo extension 3& 4 there is no storm-water drainage.	IS		31 May 2021

10.	How can the youth that is in business be assisted, can there be a budget allocation that is aimed at assisting young business people?	LEDP/CFO	The matter is still with the Court of law, however there are no land parcels affected in ward 12?	31 May 2021
-----	---	----------	---	-------------

SECTION B: SITUATIONAL ANALYSIS

Section B: Situational Analysis

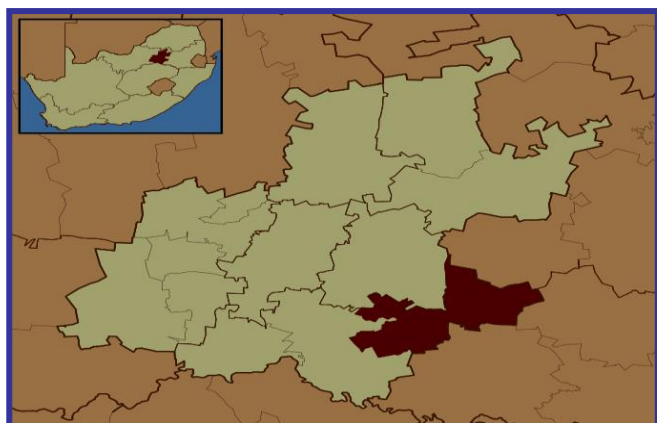
1. BASIC FACTS AND FIGURES

The situational analysis and statistics presented in this section indicates the developmental challenges facing the Lesedi Local Municipality such as poverty, unemployment and service delivery

backlogs. The programs and projects in this IDP are informed by this scenario.

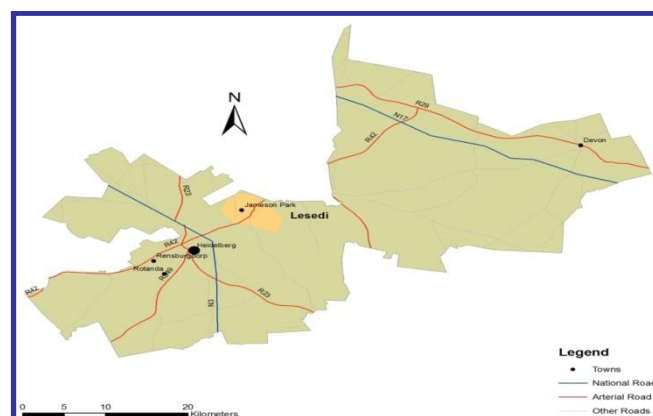
1.1. LOCALITY, GENERAL DESCRIPTION AND REGIONAL CONTEXT

Lesedi Local Municipality is a local municipality situated in the Sedibeng District Municipality of Gauteng, South Africa. Heidelberg is the seat of the municipality and during the first war of independence, Heidelberg served as capital of the Zuid Afrikaansche Republiek, from 1880 to 1883. The figure below shows the map of Gauteng with Lesedi Local Municipality highlighted;



Lesedi Local Municipality can be described as a primarily rural area, the major urban concentration located in Heidelberg/Ratanda, which is situated along the N3 freeway at its intersection with Provincial Route R42, east of the Suikerbosrand Nature Reserve. Devon/Impumelelo, which is situated on the eastern edge of the Municipal area, abutting the N17 freeway on

the north is a significant rural settlement, while Vischkuil/ Endicott east of Springs abutting Provincial Route R29 is a smaller rural centre. The following map indicates places found in Lesedi Local Municipality as well as the major transport routes:



Lesedi spans an area of $\pm 1430\text{km}^2$, which is largely rural, with two towns situated within it, namely Heidelberg/Ratanda in the western part, and Devon Impumelelo on its eastern edge. The area can be described as mostly agricultural, with Heidelberg and Devon being the primary service centers for the surrounding agricultural areas.

As far as its sub-regional context is concerned, Lesedi is situated approximately 56km southeast of Johannesburg and is traversed by two national roads, namely the N17 and the N3, which create future economic development potential.

1.2. DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE AND DENSITY

1.2.1. SIZE OF THE POPULATION

The aim for this section is to analyze some demographic statistics of the district so as to provide a base on which development within the municipality's area of jurisdiction can be made. In 2001 the population in Sedibeng District Municipality was recorded at 794 088 by StatsSA and the population has since increased by 122 396 in 2011. The total population in Sedibeng District Municipality is presently at 987 967. The population growth rate therefore from 2001-2018 was 1.43 percent per annum.

Year	Population	Source
2001	794 088	2001 Census
2011	916 484	2011 Census
2016	957 531	2016 CS
2017	973 810	2017 IHS/Quantek
2018	987 967	2018 (Quantek)

According to Quantek projections (2018), the current population of Lesedi is estimated at 116 992, which reflects a population increase of about 24 109 since 2010. Therefore, the total population of Lesedi accounts for

Section B: Situational Analysis

only 10.9% of the total population of the district. Approximately 74.9% of the total population of Lesedi resides in the urban areas of Heidelberg/ Ratanda and Devon/Impumelelo, while the rest 25.1% is categorized as rural.

Municipalities	Total Population 2011	Total Population 2016	Total Population 2017 (IHS)	Total Population 2018 (Quantek)
Emfuleni Local Municipality	721 663	733 445	749 622	758 811
Lesedi Local Municipality	99 520	112 472	114 287	116 922
Midvaal Local Municipality	95 301	111 612	109 901	112 233

Population as per municipal area (Source: StatsSA 2011, 2016, IHS 2017 and Quantek 2018)

The racial composition of Lesedi is indicated in the table below and geographically most of the African population is concentrated in areas such as Impumelelo and Ratanda. This illustrates the entrenched racial divisions within the municipality. These tend also to reflect the socio- economic geography of the municipality and the pattern of access to services.

Population Group	Total Population 2011	Total Population 2016	Total Population 2017 (IHS)	Total Population 2018 (Quantek)
Black Africans	76 919	88 177	91 936	94 316
Whites	19 562	22 375	19 149	19 308
Coloureds	1 156	898	1 694	1 739
Indians or Asians	1 313	1 022	1 508	1 559
Other	570			
Total	99 520	122 472	114 287	116 922

Population by Population Group: StatsSA, 2011, 2016, IHS 2017 and Quantek 2018

The largest population group is Black Africans. This group makes up 80.44% of the municipality's population. The second largest population group is Whites which accounts for 16.75% of the population while the Asian and Coloured population groups account for 1.3% combined, of the total population. This is according to the projections made by IHS.

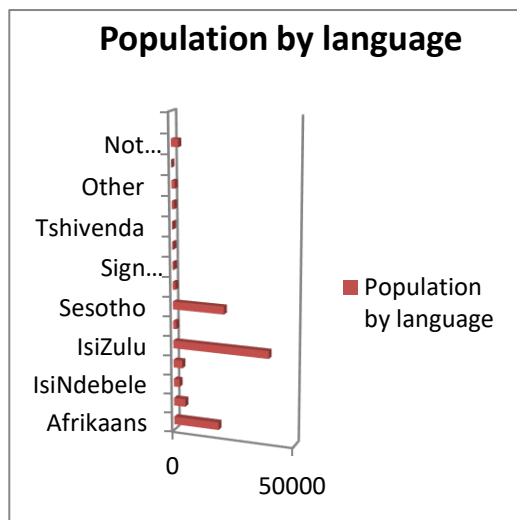
1.2.2 Population by home Language

Home language	Total population
Afrikaans	18788
English	4828
IsiNdebele	2423
IsiXhosa	3707
IsiZulu	39384
Sepedi	1311
Sesotho	21166
Setswana	1101
Sign language	640
SiSwati	450
Tshivenda	421
Xitsonga	980
Other	1381
Unspecified	-
Not applicable	2940
Grand Total	99520

Population by home language (Source Census 2011)

The table above with the Graph below indicates the following regarding the population by home language which consist of a total population of 99 520: The IsiZulu speaking population is the highest with 39 384 people, followed by the Sesotho speaking population which consists of 21 166 people, the Afrikaans speaking population is at third with a total of 18 788 people. The remainder of the home languages in numerical order (largest to smallest) of the amount of people per home language consist of English, IsiXhosa, Non-Applicable languages, IsiNdebele, Other, Sepedi, Setswana, Xitsonga, Sign Language, SiSwati and Tshivenda, with 20 182 people.

Section B: Situational Analysis



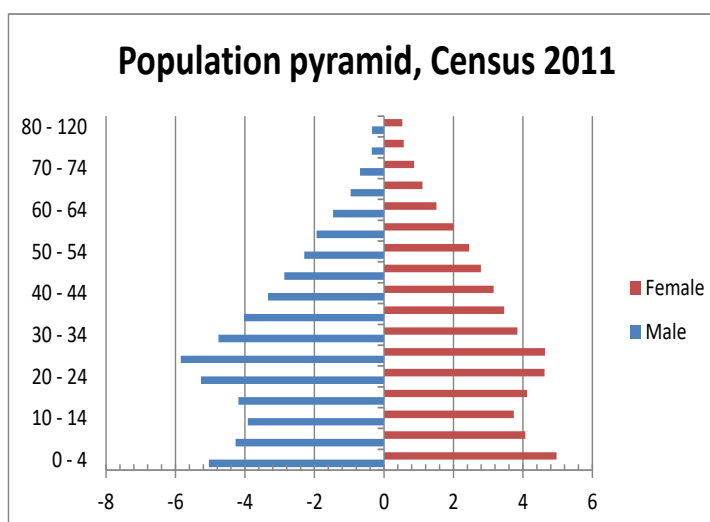
1.2.2. POPULATION AGE DISTRIBUTION

The population of Lesedi LM (as depicted in table and population pyramid below) shows larger numbers in the younger age groups, this indicates rapid growth. 34% of the population is below the age of 20. This youthful population will make different demands on the municipality than an older, mature population, for example on education, sport and recreation, libraries and other community facilities. It is therefore important that, whilst functions such as education are not the responsibilities of local government, LLM should interact more closely with provincial and national departments to ensure that the needs of this age cohort are catered for in planning.

There are also a large number of people in the economically active age group (15-54 years) and this is important to keep the dependency ratios as low as possible. There are also a significantly higher number of people in the 65 years plus age groups which might point to a significant number of retired people settling in the area.

Migrant labour is not a factor in the municipality as there are about equal amounts of males and females in the municipal area. However, there are anomalies in some cohorts between 20 years and 50 years. However there is no apparent reason that explains this situation

Age Group (years)	Male	Female	Total	Age Group (Male and Female) (IHS 2017)	Age Group (Male and female) (quantek 2018)
0-4	5 019	4 943	9 962	11 055	11 051
5-9	4 245	4 048	8 293	11 272	11 465
10-14	3 904	3 723	7 626	9 934	10 410
15-19	4 173	4 105	8 278	7 975	8 204
20-24	5 247	4 601	9 848	7 653	7 563
25-29	5 817	4 617	10 434	9 737	9 563
30-34	4 740	3 824	8 563	10 365	10 498
35-39	4 010	3 447	7 457	9 681	10 040
40-44	3 325	3 142	6 467	7 866	8 299
45-49	2 854	2 775	5 628	6 704	6 944
50-54	2 278	2 433	4 711	5 392	5 555
55-59	1 929	1 990	3 919	4 792	4 916



Section B: Situational Analysis

60-64	1 449	1 501	2 949	4 072	4 239
65-69	951	1 101	2 052	3 180	3 321
70-74	688	864	1 552	2 460	2 607
75- 79	348	566	914	2 127	2 247
80+	343	524	867		
Total Pop	51 317	48 203	99 520	114 287	116 922

Population by Gender and Age: StatsSA 2011, IHS 2017 and Quantek 2018

1

1.2.3 TYPES AND NUMBER OF DWELLINGS/HOUSEHOLDS

Using a similar description as in population composition the tables below depicts the number of formal and informal dwellings within the municipality and their percentage distribution. About 88.25 % of the households in LLM are formal in nature and 8.62% are informal households.

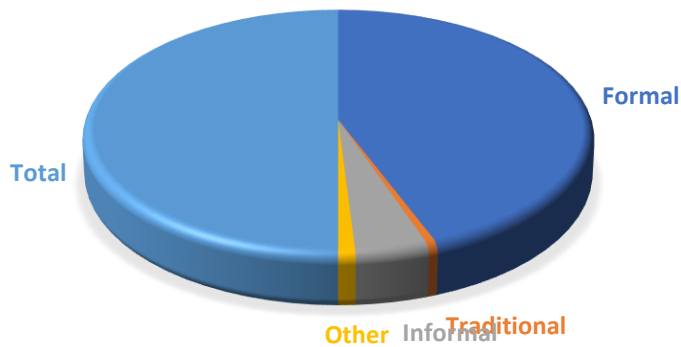
Types and Number of Dwellings, Census 2011 and Community Survey 2016

Types of Dwellings	No. of Dwellings (2011)	% in (2011)	No. of Dwelling (2016)	% in (2016)
Formal dwelling units	25 361	85.4%	34 679	88.25%
Traditional dwelling units	119	0.4%	438	1.11%
Informal dwellings	3 896	13.13%	3 389	8.62%
Other	292	0.98%	788	2%
Total	29 668	100	39 294	100

In 2016 according to Community Survey about 88.25% of the dwellings in the municipality are made up of formal structures and 8.62% is mainly informal structures

Section B: Situational Analysis

PROPOSITION OF PERCENTAGE OF DWELLING UNITS



2. SOCIO ECONOMIC TRENDS

Decades distorted development in the area has manifested in highly skewed distribution of income and wealth. The unemployment rate among the economically active sector of the community is approximately 25,9% and this is according to the Census 2011. However, the recent projections provided by Quantek, depicts a bleaker picture, thus projecting the

unemployment rate to be at 43.6% in 2017. This challenge as bleak as it seems, it gives the municipality opportunity to radically implement the LED strategy in order to lure potential investments both locally and abroad, such as the VOPAK bulk terminal project and TECINO LETHU projects.

Type of sector	Employed	Un-employed	Discouraged work-seekers	Not economically active	Age less than 15yrs	N/A	Total
Formal sector	22 671	-	-	-	-	429	23 100
Informal sector	3 360	-	-	-	-	55	3 415
Private household	4 270	-	-	-	-	101	4 371
unknown	1 218	-	-	-	-	24	1 242
unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	-	11 042	2 889	22 805	-	30 656	67 393
Total	31 518	11 042	2 889	22 805	-	31 266	99 520

The LLM continues to provide relief to impoverished households through its assistance to the poor scheme and the indigent policy providing its monthly contribution of 6 kiloliters of water and 50

kilowatts of electricity respectively to all registered and approved indigent households. All approved indigent households are

Section B: Situational Analysis

exempted from paying basic service charges, in addition their current debts are written off once.

The Gross Geographic Product (GGP) of Lesedi Local Municipality is largely dependent on manufacturing (38.8%), community services (29.4%) and financial services (18.6%), and collectively these three sectors constitute 86.8% of GGP of Lesedi Local Municipality.

Amongst the key notable industries are:

- ✚ British American Tobacco (BAT), is the largest cigarette manufacturing facility in the Southern Hemisphere, occupying 35ha, with 125 000m² under cover.
- ✚ Eskort Beacon, a large pork abattoir and distributor of fresh pork countrywide.
- ✚ Karan Beef, is the largest feedlot in the Southern Hemisphere, holding some 100 000 heads of beef.
- ✚ PK Farming and Mancho Ranch are second largest feedlots supplying beef to the country.
- ✚ Van Driel's Steel Construction, are structural engineers and fabricators with undertaking countrywide. The Company occupies approximately 3000 m².
- ✚ VAMCO Engineering, is involved primarily in large-diameter gear cutting, and associated steel fabrication, for both the local and international markets. The facility is housed on less than 3000m².
- ✚ Global Wheels, Manufacturers of heavy-duty steel wheels for agricultural, commercial, mining, and military and off-road industries. Exports bulk of production.
- ✚ Highveld Tissue Converters.
- ✚ Coca Cola Valpre Plant
- ✚ Monster energy drink plant
- ✚ Multivac packaging company
- ✚ Transnet Bulk Liquid Terminal
- ✚ Ice-cold bodies

Section B: Situational Analysis

3. SUMMARIZED WARD ANALYSIS RATIONALE

In order to comply with the Ward Based IDP approach, an attempt was made to compile the analysis of each Ward in Lesedi Local Municipality and subsequent to that the municipality has piloted

the Community Based Planning program in the three Wards, (ward 11, 12, and 13) to ensure maximum participation of the community.

3.1. WARD 1

DESCRIPTION/ STATUS QUO						
Population Group	Black African	Coloured	Indian/ Asian	White	Other	Total
Total Population	5 143	57	9	559	27	5795
✚ This ward is located along the R42 to the North and with western border line of the Midvaal Local Municipality. Heidelberg Road forms the north western border and Sigasa Street is the south eastern border with Blesbok Street as the south western border of the ward. The ward consists of Ratanda Ext 2 & 5, Sedaven, Refilwe-Simphiwe, Obed Nkosi Township and Boschfontein Holdings on the north of Ratanda. The ward also includes the farm area to the west of Midvaal such as Schikfontein, Mount Avabel and Klipstapel. ✚ The ward consists of Sedaven Primary and Sedaven High school which are privately owned. ✚ There is one old age home, luncheon club and a day care centre for the elderly operating in this ward.						

3.2. WARD 2

DESCRIPTION/ STATUS QUO						
Population Group	Black African	Coloured	Indian/ Asian	White	Other	Total
Total Population	8 056	37	18	4	2	8 117
Ward Two is located in Ratanda and Heidelberg Road forms the north western border with Blesbok Street forming the north eastern border line. The bonded houses are also found in this ward. Ratanda Ext 6 is located in this ward. The ward consists mainly of RDP houses and currently there are no community facilities available.						

Section B: Situational Analysis

3.3.WARD 3

DESCRIPTION/ STATUS QUO

Population Group	Black African	Coloured	Indian/ Asian	White	Other	Total
Total Population	6 856	14	8	4	30	6 912

Ward 3 is located in Ratanda. Blesbok street forms the south-western boarder line and Sigasa Street forms the north-western borderline. The whole of Ratanda Ext 1 and 4 forms part of this ward.

The following facilities are available in this ward;

- a) *Filling Station*
- b) *Two (2) secondary schools*
- c) *Two (2) primary schools*
- d) *A day care centre which caters for the elderly and children.*
- e) *Ratanda Mall*

3.4.WARD 4

DESCRIPTION/ STATUS QUO

Population Group	Black African	Coloured	Indian/ Asian	White	Other	Total
Total Population	6 582	27	10	0	18	6 636

Ward 4 is located in Ratanda. Ratanda Proper forms part of this ward with the Heidelberg Road as the south- eastern border, Mohalane Street north-western border line and Mahomo Street forms the south-eastern border line.

The following facilities are available in this ward;

- a) *Ratanda Stadium*
- b) *Ratanda Clinic*
- c) *Ratanda Police Station*
- d) *Two (2) primary schools*
- e) *Ratanda Library*
- f) *Municipal Offices*
- g) *Community hall*

Section B: Situational Analysis

3.5. WARD 5

DESCRIPTION/ STATUS QUO

Population Group	Black African	Coloured	Indian/ Asian	White	Other	Total
Total Population	6 800	44	13	4	29	6 890

Ward 5 is situated in Ratanda. A part of Ratanda Ext7 and the whole of Ratanda Ext 8 form part of this ward. The Old Ratanda Cemetery is situated in this ward. There is also a vegetable project called Bophani Izidwaba with 6 beneficiaries. The Construction of 238 houses is initiated in this ward.

The following facilities are available in this ward;

- a) Clinic
- b) Primary school

3.6. WARD 6

DESCRIPTION/ STATUS QUO

Population Group	Black African	Coloured	Indian/ Asian	White	Other	Total
Total Population	4 989	43	13	1 161	7	6 212

The ward comprises of a part of Ratanda Ext 7, Tokolohong and a number of agricultural holdings. Uitlyk, Morea, Witkop, Langzeekoegat, Hartbeesfontien, De Hoek, Nooitgedacht, Lagerspoort, Steynskraal, Bothaskraal, Blinkpoort and Gelukspoort are some of the farms that form part of this ward. The Karan Beef Feedlot is also situated in this ward.

3.7. WARD 7

DESCRIPTION/ STATUS QUO

Population Group	Black African	Coloured	Indian/ Asian	White	Other	Total
Total Population	9 877	133	27	41	109	10 86

Ward 7 is located in Heidelberg. The R549 is the north-western border and Denne Avenue forms northern borderline including the cemetery are on the south. Heidelberg Ext 23, Rensburg Ext 4 and Heidelberg Prison form part of this ward. The ward is made up of RDP houses with basic necessities such as water, outside toilets and prepaid electricity.

The following facilities are available in this ward;

- a) Secondary school
- b) Multi-purpose centre

Section B: Situational Analysis

3.8. WARD 8

DESCRIPTION/ STATUS QUO

Population Group	Black African	Coloured	Indian/ Asian	White	Other	Total
Total Population	3 092	210	780	5 992	173	10 247

Ward 8 is located on the southern parts of Heidelberg and includes rural areas towards the south and east of Lesedi Local Municipality. The ward consists of Rensburg, Shalimar Ridge, Poortjie Mines and Agricultural Holdings. The main industries of the Lesedi Local Municipality (British American Tobacco and Escort) are situated in this ward. Shalimar Ridge and Rensburg are well serviced and consists of necessary urban amenities. An industrial township has established in this ward to accommodate 40 industrial stands.

3.9. WARD 9

DESCRIPTION/ STATUS QUO

Population Group	Black African	Coloured	Indian/ Asian	White	Other	Total
Total Population	1 090	201	210	4 892	24	6 417

Ward 9 is located in Heidelberg. The N3 (Langlaagte 186IR) forms the border line on the east and this continues to include partially the Poortjie Rd (excluding the Poortjie Mines) up to Stasie Street which forms the southern border line. The northern parts of Stasie Street and eastern parts of Meyers Street are included in this ward. The border line continues from Smit Street towards Voortrekker Street where it joins with Blesbok River.

- ✚ The Military Base is located in this ward.
- ✚ Heidelberg Provincial Hospital and Suikerbosrand Clinic are also located in this ward.
- ✚ The ward is fully serviced and all necessary urban amenities are available.

3.10. WARD 10

DESCRIPTION/ STATUS QUO

Population Group	Black African	Coloured	Indian/ Asian	White	Other	Total
Total Population	3 904	105	106	3 071	37	7 224

Ward 10 is mainly rural and it is located along the northeast and northwest of Heidelberg towards the boundary of Ekurhuleni. The ward consists of urban areas like Overkruin, Bergsig, Berg-en-dal, Kaydale & Jameson Park and a number of agricultural holdings.

- ✚ Overkruin, Berg-en-dal and Bergsig are up market residential areas which is fully serviced.
- ✚ Jameson Park consists of single dwellings with large stands.
- ✚ There is a primary school, clinic, community hall and a hospice located at Jameson Park. There is also a newly developed English media high school in Bergsig.
- ✚ Transnet Fuel Depot is under construction in this ward. Vopak-Reatile bulk liquid terminal will be developed in this ward.
- ✚ Heidelberg Ext 25 is located in this ward consists of the shopping mall, multivac factory and VW showroom

Section B: Situational Analysis

3.11. WARD 11

DESCRIPTION/ STATUS QUO

Population Group	Black African	Coloured	Indian/ Asian	White	Other	Total
Total Population	5 848	54	11	541	34	6 489

Ward 11 is located in Heidelberg. Part of Heidelberg Ext 23 and the whole of Heidelberg Ext 26 with Blackwood Street as the northern borderline of this ward. Part of Heidelberg Ext 26 and Rensburg Ext 4 also form part of this ward with R23 forms borderline to east of this ward.

- ✚ *Emmasdale School, Ekuthuleni Cemetery, Heidelberg Airfield, Coca Cola Vapre Plant and surrounding farms are located in this ward.*
- ✚ *X26 consist of RDP houses with basic facilities such as water, electricity and toilets available*

3.12. WARD 12

DESCRIPTION/ STATUS QUO

Population Group	Black African	Coloureds	Indian/ Asian	White	Other	Total
Total Population	6 370	205	50	3 149	50	9 825

Ward 12 consists of all rural areas along the eastern and the southern parts of the Lesedi Local Municipality. It is the biggest ward in the municipality. The ward hosts the (plots & farm portions around Vischkuil/ Endicott area) and the most impoverished communities (KwaZenzele).

- ✚ *Ward 12 is mainly rural and consists of farming areas and a number of denser rural settlements such as Vischkuil, Endicott, Umbila, Hallgate, Bothasgeluk, Agricultural holdings, Skyling and Aston Lake.*
- ✚ *The ward consists of grasslands, mixed woodland vegetation and a number of aquatic & wetland habitats (dams, spans, streams and Vlei's)*
- ✚ *The population densities are very low in this ward.*
- ✚ *The ward consists of two primary schools, library and community halls.*
- ✚ *The major economic activity comprises of commercial agriculture and dry land crop cultivation.*

3.13. WARD 13

DESCRIPTION/ STATUS QUO

Population Group	Black African	Coloured	Indian/ Asian	White	Other	Total
Total Population	8 310	26	56	147	31	8 569

Ward 13 is situated toward the eastern edge of the Lesedi Local Municipality. It is a highly impoverished area with a population of 8 569 of which only 1 865 have formal employment. (Stats SA: 2011)

- ✚ *The residential areas available in the ward are Devon, Impumelelo and some farm portions east of Devon.*
- ✚ *Devon is typically a rural town, consisting mostly of single residential dwellings on large stands and is fully serviced.*
- ✚ *Impumelelo is a historically disadvantaged township consisting of formalized/ serviced and informal settlements.*

Section B: Situational Analysis

DESCRIPTION/ STATUS QUO

Population Group	Black African	Coloured	Indian/ Asian	White	Other	Total
------------------	---------------	----------	---------------	-------	-------	-------

✚ The rural part of the ward consists of some rehabilitated agricultural lands and natural grasslands. A prison is also located in this part of the ward.

4. KEY PERFORMANCE AREAS

The FIVE KPAs are as follows:

1. Municipal Transformation & Organizational Development
2. Basic Service Delivery
3. Local Economic Development
4. Municipal Financial Viability & management
5. Good governance & Public Participation

4.1. KPA 1: MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

The Lesedi Local Municipality has 489 permanent staff members, 128 EPWPs, 121 ward committee members and 24 contractual/casual workers that are employed to implement some of the capital projects and to deepen democracy. The total number of staff complement including permanent, interns/learners, ward committee members, contractual/casual workers is 762. As far as the political structure is concerned, Lesedi Local Municipality has 13 Wards.

Eight Wards (Ward 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 and 11) covers Ratanda and some outer rural arrears.

Wards 8 and 9 covers parts of Heidelberg and outlying rural areas.

Ward 10, 12 and 13 covers rural areas and substantially larger than the other wards in geographical terms. Ward 12 especially stretches for ±65 km from its southern boundary to its northern boundary. These obviously have implications for effective administration and communication within this Ward. These exert strain for the Ward Councilor to convene meetings and to disseminate information.

In addition to the Ward Councillors there are other additional 13 elected Councillors on proportional representation basis, making 26 political representatives.

The Speaker chairs the Council or legislative arm of the municipality, while the Executive Mayor chairs the Mayoral Committee or the Executive which exercise powers of oversight on the administrative arm of the municipality. The Mayor is assisted by 5 Councilors in ensuring that there is day to day oversight on administration.

There is functional ward committee system and a policy in this regard is approved. In terms of this system the Ward Committee is [chaired by the respective Ward Councillors], have been established in all the wards. Training program for Ward committees was undertaken by CoGTA and Council.

All members of the Mayoral Committee are full time as proclaimed by the MEC of COGTA.

The Chairpersons of Section 80 committees consist of Councilors who are portfolio heads and these Councilors represent the municipality at similar SALGA Gauteng working groups.

The municipality also avails the following committees to assist it in its activities:

Senior Management Team
Audit & Performance Committee
Bid Committees
Local Labour Forum
Sub Local Labour Forum
Training and Development Committee
Employment Equity Committee
Section 80 Committees
MPAC
Remuneration Committee
Section 79 Committee – Petitions Management Committee
Screening and Short-Listing Committee
Revenue Enhancement Committee

Section B: Situational Analysis

Mayoral Committee and Council

4.1.1. EMPLOYMENT EQUITY

The municipality has an approved Employment Equity Plan. The plan is rolled over for a period of five years. Employment Equity reports are submitted annually to indicate the extent to which targets are being pursued and achieved before 1st October annually as prescribed by the Employment Equity Registry.

The Employment Equity Committee is established and is fully functional.

4.1.2. ORGANIZATIONAL DESIGN

The approved Human Resources Strategy deals with all elements of Human Resources as a strategic partner and decision maker on roles and responsibilities, training and development and transformation, policies, organizational structures and the way forward. The rolled-out HR Strategy through road shows

highlighted the significance of HR and HR Manuals will be issued to all officials.

The approved strategy is informed by Human Resource Management and Development Strategy of Province.

4.1.3. LABOUR / EMPLOYEE RELATIONS

The Disciplinary Procedure and Code Collective Agreement guides Lesedi Local Municipality on disciplinary matters and the code of conduct of officials. Newly employed employees are inducted and provided with a Code of Conduct, Disciplinary Procedure and Code Collective Agreement with policies in order to ensure they know what is required of them.

Grievance procedures are being followed according to the Collective agreement in order to ensure challenges are dealt with efficiently and effectively and to prevent disputes.

Misconduct/misbehaviors are being dealt with under this collective agreement and corrective measures are undertaken if and when necessary. Some of the officials will be referred to an

employee wellness program and other might need more serious action depending on the transgression.

It is required from members of community and Councillors and Heads of Departments and other Manager/officials to notify the HR Section immediately, preferably in writing, if they depict some misconduct/misbehaviours of officials who work for Lesedi Local Municipality. Mainly it is required that the Heads of Departments and Managers to deal with disciplinary matters of a less serious in nature themselves however the more serious the transgression HR must be notified immediately.

Turnaround time on handling of disciplinary matters is of the utmost importance.

4.1.3. TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT

LG SETA: NON-GRADUATE DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME.

A total of 93 learners were placed on the Governance learnership, which is at NQF level 4, to undergo theoretical training. One site, and through e-learning. It was both 18(1) and 18(2) learners. The learners were placed at different departments in municipality under the guidance of trained mentors. They must be given workplace experience while they get trained in order to graduate. The external learners only qualify for a stipend a month as prescribed by LG Seta.

LG Seta has been approached to fund training of the scarce skills officials in the following areas, electrical, parks, roads and storm water, water and sanitation, town planning, traffic, fire fighters, plumbing and mechanical apprenticeships. It is planned to train at least 120 officials and to offer experiential training to at least 40 learners in the different fields. These training initiatives will be on different NQF Levels this is for 2019/2020

TREASURY

At Treasury there are 6 interns appointed in the Finance Department for two years. These interns are assisting in Assets,

FOCUS AREAS WILL BE ON TRAINING SCARCE SKILLS

Section B: Situational Analysis

Budget and Accounting section. They receive a stipend as prescribed by Treasury. Reports on their performances are submitted to both Treasury and LG Seta.

WORKPLACE SKILLS PLAN

The Workplace Skills Plan will be submitted to the Local Government Sector Education Training Authority (LGSETA), annually before end of May every year, as per legislative requirement. In the plan some of the training initiatives that have been planned for this financial year are the following (including the internship programme outlined above): A WSP Matrix are discussed and submitted to the Training Committee after resource packs have been issued and received to identify the needs of the individuals versus those of the organization in relation to national key performance areas according to this WSP Matrix training are identified which must be implemented during a financial year and it must form part of the WSP on both planning and reporting. Monthly monitoring reports are submitted on all training initiatives completed. Training conducted are also captured on the Payday system on each individual name in order to keep data. The Training Committee is fully functional and resource packs are distributed in the beginning of the year to put training initiative in a WSP matrix to prioritize training versus budget requirements

An Advertisement was placed on the Website in order to source accredited service provider to conduct ABET in-house however the first round was unsuccessful and it need to be repeated again.

SAICA TRAINING

SAICA offers AAT training and Finance officials who is not yet competent will be granted the opportunity to attend the training.

AAT (SA) LEARNERSHIP PROGRAMME

In complying with the Treasury minimum competency level requirements, the Department of Local Government and Housing (DLG&H) together with the LGSETA and the South African Institute of Chartered Accountants (SAICA) rolled out the Local Government Accounting Certificate, which is a learnership registered through FASSET (and delivered in accordance with an MoU between FASSET and LGSETA) at NQF Level 3. 8 employees in the Finance Department were placed on the programme in order to acquire the minimum competencies and will be completing at the end of 2012. About eight (8) employees have already attained NQF level 4.

WARD COMMITTEE TRAINING

Capacitation of Ward committees is also envisaged for this financial year. The course will focus on training ward committee members in different wards in the Municipality to be able to apply the relevant competencies required for the proactive participation

as Ward Committee members so that they achieve municipal objectives. The outcomes contained in the training will be based on the competencies required to contribute to the effectiveness of municipal processes from a Ward Committee perspective.

SALGA CAPACITY BUILDING PROGRAMMES ONGOING

The South African Local Government Association (SALGA) Gauteng in partnership with the Development Bank of Southern Africa (DBSA) – Vulindlela Academy will be rolling out a number of skills programmes targeted at Councillors and Officials who have management responsibilities. Amongst these programmes are

courses on Integrated Development Programme (IDP), Local Economic Development (LED), Project Finance, Policy making and management and Environmental Management. Several Councillors and Officials have been earmarked to attend these programmes in accordance with their specialty.

BATHO PELE/CUSTOMER RELATIONS

It was identified that a need exist for front desk and officials who work with the community must be trained in Batho Pele and Customer Relations in order to speed up service delivery LG Seta

and DBSA will be approached to assist in funding to train at least 20 officials and 10 Cllr's in order to assist with communication and service delivery.

CPMD LEARNERSHIP AT WITS

The LG SETA at the University of Witwaterand has planned a learnership programme whereby identified employees of Lesedi Local Municipality will undergo training in management development and municipal finance. About 35 employees have

been identified to undergo this training. Three groups have been placed on hold due to renovations at Wits Business School this affects about 15 officials/Cllr and they will be notified in due course when it will continue.

Section B: Situational Analysis

OTHER INTERNAL SKILLS PROGRAMMES

Other programmes that are earmarked for this financial year are inter alia, the capacitation of Bid Committees, the Supply Chain Unit, Line management on Microsoft Office suite, and other hardware and software training if available and providing Executive Support to incoming Councilors.

Training will also be provided to various staff members and Councilors on different initiatives as and when applicable, such as kerbing, paving, potholes repairs, cleaning, plumbing, electricity, IDP, LED, Governance, Financial Management, Project Management, Leadership, landscaping and gardening/ pruning during this financial year. The Financial Management training will assist Council to ensure all financial officials are declared competent by 2013 as per Treasury Regulation.

Training is also anticipated in the following categories:

80 employees and 40 unemployed people will be trained in Horticulture and Landscaping using discretionary grant.

Waste management.

Road maintenance, water process controllers and purifiers.

Record management

IDP, LED, Fire Fighting (level 1&2) and Environmental practices.

CPMD

MPD

Training will also be provided for 12 officials in traffic studies. And horticulture will also be at level 3. IDP, LED will be provided at level 5 for about 22 successful candidates from level 4. Councilors will also be trained in Public Management and Administration and Municipal Management Finance in the current financial year.

About 200 ward committees will also be trained in various relevant municipal courses to enhance their skills and to improve their participation.

It needs to be mentioned that other avenues of sourcing funds for capacity building will be explored during the financial year in order to ensure that there are programmes for both the unemployed (18.2's) and the employed (18.1's) and such programmes will be communicated accordingly. A grant from LG Seta will ensure that the training initiatives takes place and that the training room is fully equipped.

SUPPLY CHAIN/PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT TRAINING

Treasury assisted Council to train the Bid Evaluation, Bid Specification, Bid Adjudication and Councilors on the new regulations that governs supply chain tendering processes in order

to be able to communicate to the community on what the processes and procedures entails.

BASIC ELECTRICITY AND BASIC PLUMBING

General workers of the Electrical Section and the Plumbing Section have been trained in order to skill them towards a

qualification for future career movement if and when a post becomes available.

EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE AND WORKPLACE PROGRAMS

Training will be conducted for at least 20 officials on the EAWP and funding will be searched from LG Seta due to the urgent nature of dealing with work related and occupational related illnesses, trauma, stress and other aspects in the workplace that affects employees and Councilors. An advertisement will be placed to

invite psychologists and medical practitioners to sign service level agreements with Council in order to access to such immediately to deal with medical boarding and or medical conditions and 2nd opinions.

RECRUITMENT

In order to ensure synergy and to prevent nepotism it was decided to establish a Screening and Short listing Committee which will consists out of the relevant Head of Department or his/her delegated Manager and either the HR Manager or the HR Provisioning Officer depending on the level and one independent Head of Department or his/her delegated Manager. This will ensure adherence to the Recruitment policy and also ensure that objectivity in short listing the right candidates. An Interview panel will also consists of either the Head of Department and/or his/her

delegated Manager, not more than two of a section, the HR Manager and/or the HR Provisioning officer and labour will be invited to sit in as observers, questions will be compiled on the day of the interviews before the interviews starts reason being that it was depicted that questions are not always treated with confidentiality. Appointment of new permanent officials will be placed on a six month probation which will be monitored and assessed and reports will be submitted in writing.

Section B: Situational Analysis

HR TRAINING ROOM

HR Training room need to be fully equipped with chairs, a printer/scanner/copier and overhead projector, a TV with a DVD player a fitted white screen and blinds funding will be sourced in order to try and find enough money to pay for these expenses from COGTA.

Five year (2016-2021) IDP projects status quo

Project description	Status Quo	Funding source
Computer Hardware	ICT tools of trade was procured during the 2020/21 FY to ensure that the municipality adjust to the COVID 19 new normal operations.	R1,5 million (Internal funding) R300 000 (Covid Relief Fund)
Citizen Engagement Application	The application to engage citizens has been procured. The process is at the project phase, the implementation will follow. The application will be used by employees and community members to deal with service delivery issues, IDP and other public participation engagement.	R2,6 million (Covid Relief Fund) 2021/22
Customer Care Centre (CCC)	The established CCC is operating 24/7 basis to receive complaints from the community and dispatch complaints to respective departments. The Municipality has established Inter Governmental Relations (IGR) such as Gauteng Emergency Services, Provincial Traffic Department to provide services to the people. The Municipality is part of Ntirhisano (Premier's Programme) a coordinating structure for service delivery in Gauteng.	R2,7M
Leanerships/Internship	The Municipality secured Local Government SETA funding for 29 unemployed youth for Early Childhood Development. The implementation will be in March 2021. The Municipality is participating in the Gauteng Provincial Treasury Internship Programme, which provides learning experience to youth with Finance qualifications. Five Interns were given experiential learning and two of the five have been absorbed as permanent officials for the municipality.	R1 206 400,00 (LGSETA)
Skills Development	The municipality has awarded 26 officials with bursaries for different fields of study to develop their capacity in their area of work.	R460 000 (Internal Funding)
Transformation	The Municipality has 50% women representation in Senior Management.	
Summary:		
In the past 5 years Lesedi Local Municipality has invested over R8,8 Million in Corporate related projects.		

4.2. KPA 2: SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT

Section B: Situational Analysis

4.2.1. INFRASTRUCTURE OVERVIEW

Large amounts of infrastructure investment are required over the short term (5 to 10 years) to address the basic services backlog. Critical bulk water, sanitation and electricity infrastructure are needed for key economic developments (i.e. Logistic Hub).

It is evident that municipal needs are significant and current budgets cannot meet these needs. Water resource and bulk infrastructure is also becoming more critical as a number of economic developments are desperately in need of more bulk water, sewer and electricity.

Considering the nature and extent of capital required, it is inevitable that some of the developments will have to be done with loan funding and that most of the economic developments should be co-funded by developers. The biggest concern is that our municipality currently lacks the necessary revenue streams to co-fund its obligations. Improved financial management in the municipality is thus key to successful implementation of the investment framework.

4.2.2. WATER PROVISIONING

Water demand is also increasing every year. The figure below indicates that water provision in Lesedi is around 92, 1% with 52.3% access inside the dwelling and 39,8% inside the stand.

Non-revenue water in the province has increased from 21.8% in 2005 to 35.9% in 2010. In Lesedi non-revenue water was significantly lower than the Gauteng average and declined over the same period to 23%

Level of Service	% Access to Water
Piped water inside dwelling	52.3
Piped water inside stand	39.8
Communal Taps less than 200m	4
Communal Taps more than 200m	2
Other Sources	1.9

Access to water in Lesedi is higher than Gauteng average of 95.4% and Sedibeng average of 96.7% and currently measured at about 97.4%.

Authority	% Access to Water
Gauteng Province	95.4
Sedibeng District Municipality	96.7
Lesedi Local Municipality	97.4

The Blue Drop Status of water is currently at 93% and this is due to proper management of water services over the years.

CHALLENGES OF WATER PROVISIONING

- ✚ Aging water supply infrastructure
- ✚ Limited Capital investment to address infrastructure upgrades
- ✚ Vandalism of the Water Infrastructure by members of the community
- ✚ Theft of water supply components, (i.e. cast iron valve boxes, copper valves and electrical supply cables to pump stations)
- ✚ Theft of water through by passing of water meters
- ✚ Water wastage by members of the communities (leading toilets, Excessive irrigation and communal taps left running in informal settlements)

INTERVENTIONS OF WATER PROVISIONING

- ✚ Partnership with CoGTA, MISA and DWA to reduce the non-revenue water levels.
- ✚ Internal capital funding to address aging infrastructure.
- ✚ Implementation of the comprehensive water conservations and demand management program.

4.2.3. ACCESS TO SANITATION

In Lesedi the percentage of households with hygienic toilets was 89.1% in 2011. This is an improvement from the proportion of 67.2% in 1996.

The current sanitation backlog in absolute terms amounts to approximately 4 000 households or 12.8% of all households.

In comparison to Gauteng Province and Sedibeng District, Lesedi remains high in the provisioning of proper sanitation.

Level of Service	% Access to Service
Flush Toilets	89.1

Section B: Situational Analysis

Chemical Toilets	0
Ventilated Improved Pit- latrine Toilets (VIP)	4
Non Ventilated	0.9
Other	6

The following are the water treatment works available in the municipality and their capacity:

Waste Water Works	Capacities (Ml/d)
Ratanda	5
Heidelberg	8
Devon	1.5
Vischkuil	0.125

CHALLENGES

- ✚ *Pressurized infrastructure due to migration from Rural to Urban Areas*
- ✚ *Influx of people into the Municipal Area due to soft borders*
- ✚ *Proliferation of Informal Settlements*
- ✚ *Waste Water Works operating above their design capacities*
- ✚ *Influx of people into areas that do not have sanitation infrastructure (Kaydale)*
- ✚ *Unauthorized Tanker Services which discharge directly into Municipal Sewer System*
- ✚ *Discharge of non-acceptable Effluent quality by Industries into the Municipal sewer network*
- ✚ *Theft and Vandalism of the Sewer Network and WWTW*

Section B: Situational Analysis

Table 1 Five Year (2016-2021) IDP projects status quo

Project description	5 Year Target	Target achieved	Variance	Challenges
Construction and upgrading of water Reservoirs	4	4	0	There were closures of construction sites by business forums and general service delivery protest that inhibited successful completion of the project in particular Visckuil reservoir.
Replacement of water pipelines	17,9Km	11,6 Km	6,3Km	Site closures from local business forum were experienced, together with the National lockdown as announced on the 26 th March 2020.
Back-up power supply	3	3	0	
Upgrading of sewer pipelines	2,5Km	2,9Km	0,4km	There were site closures also experienced from local business forums, together with National lockdown as announced on the 26 th March 2020
Installation of dry sanitation toilets for rural settlements	600	200	400	Serious financial constraints were encountered
Upgrading of Sewer Pump Stations in Lesedi	5	5	0	None

Summary:

In the past 5 years Lesedi Local Municipality has invested over R60,7 Million in Water Sanitation projects

4.2.4. REFUSE/ WASTE REMOVAL

Refuse removal services are rendered to the following areas in Lesedi:

- ✚ Heidelberg: Refuse removal take place once a week
- ✚ Ratanda: Refuse removal by the Municipality to a transfer site and from there to the Plat kop regional disposal site takes place twice a week.
- ✚ Jameson Park: Refuse removal by the Municipality to the Platkop regional disposal site takes place once a week.
- ✚ Endicott/Vischkuil/Aston Lake: Refuse removal has been outsourced to a private contractor (Waste Group) to the Holfontein regional disposal site.
- ✚ Devon/Impumelelo: Refuse removal by the Municipality takes place twice a week. Access to Solid Waste services

Level of Service	% Access to Service
Once a week collection	83.2
Less than once a week	1
Communal refuse dump	8
Own refuse dump	5
No refuse removal	0.5
Other	1

ACCESS TO SOLID WASTE – COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS

Authority	% Access to Service
-----------	---------------------

Section B: Situational Analysis

Gauteng Province	88.3
Sedibeng District Municipality	88.2
Lesedi Local Municipality	83.2

SOLID WASTE PROVISION CHALLENGES

- ✚ Theft and vandalism at waste handling facilities
- ✚ Lack of waste buy back centers within the Municipality
- ✚ Contaminated land that needs to be rehabilitated

- ✚ Lack of green waste composting sites to promote waste diversion
- ✚ Lack of crushing sites to address building rubble disposal
- ✚ Operation of unauthorized waste disposal sites
- ✚ High disposal costs for utilizing Ekurhuleni Land Fill Sites
- ✚ Minimum compliance with the requirements of the Waste Act
- ✚ Aging waste collection vehicles
- ✚ Illegal dumping and littering in general
- ✚ Unavailability of Municipal owned land to establish landfill sites

Table 2 Five year (2016-2021) IDP projects status quo

Project description	5 Year Target	Target achieved	Variance	Challenges
Construction of Landfill sites in Lesedi	2	1	1	Budgetary Constraints to conduct feasibility studies.

4.2.5. ROADS AND STORM WATER DRAINAGE SYSTEM.

At the present Lesedi has about 652km of road and of which 267km is gravel. Currently the rate of backlog reduction is 5-10km/year and Lifespan of a surfaced road is about 75yrs. Depending on the usage, the roads need to be resealed at least 4 to 5 times during its lifespan.

The types of seals utilized in Lesedi are tar and paving. No foreign resources are need in maintaining the paving. In general, paved roads need less maintenance during service period. However, Gravel roads need to be graded regularly to be kept in a trafficable condition and this puts strain on the available resources.

The total backlogs in RDP houses for roads & storm-water in Lesedi area are 26 km. The backlog on Roads & Storm-water and resealing of roads is 117, 5 km. Total fund needed to accomplish this project is R450 million.

Roads and Stormwater backlog on existing extension (RDP houses)

EXTENTION	ROADS & STORMWATER	FUNDS NEEDED (MILLION)
Ext 23, 26	8 km	R40
Ext 1,3,4,5,6 Ratanda	5 km	R25
Impumelelo	9 km	R45
Kwazenzele	1.2 km	R5,5
TOTAL	23,2 km	R115,5

Roads and Stormwater backlog on existing extensions.

EXTENTION	ROADS & STORMWATER	FUNDS NEEDED MILLION
Shalimar Ridge (stormwater	2,5 km	R6,3
Overkruin (stormwater)	1 km	R2,5
Jameson Park	10 km	R50

Section B: Situational Analysis

EXTENTION	ROADS & STORMWATER	FUNDS NEEDED MILLION
Spaarwater	5 km	R12,5
Small Farm Holdings in Lesedi	20km	R60
Endicott	15 km	R75
Devon	1 km	R5
Vischkuil	8 km	R40
Rensburg (stormwater)	21 km	R52,5
Jordaan Park (stormwater)	9 km	R22,5
Heidelberg/ Bergsig (stormwater)	25 km	R62,5
TOTAL	117.5 km	R317.5

There is a need to upgrade a section of R42 road between Heidelberg and Nigel due to the major developments in the Zone of Opportunity and Jameson Park. R549 between Heidelberg and Ratanda also needs upgrading due to Obed Nkosi Township that is under construction.

The biggest challenge remains in Agricultural Holdings wherein due to the distance, low occupation density and sparseness of the area it is very expensive to develop the infrastructure. As stated above, the Agricultural Holding roads are largely gravel, and maintained by LLM.

Section B: Situational Analysis

Table 3 Five year (2016-2021) IDP projects status quo

Project description	5 Year Target	Target achieved	Variance	Challenges
Construction of Roads and Stormwater projects across Lesedi	Km 18,4	Km 15,7	Km -2,7	There were closures of construction sites by business forums and general service delivery protest that inhibited successful completion of the projects. The National lockdown also exacerbated challenges in terms of successful completion of the project within a specific time frames.

Summary:

In the past 5 years Lesedi Local Municipality has invested over R 90,5 Million in road infrastructure.

Section B: Situational Analysis

4.2.6. ELECTRICAL NETWORK

The LLM's Electricity Supply network consists of Medium Volts (MV) and Low Tension (LT) overhead and underground electrical network

- ✚ MV overhead is approximately 82 000m
- ✚ MV underground is approximately 100 000m
- ✚ LT overhead is approximately 200 000m
- ✚ LT underground is approximately 82 000m

LLM has six feeding points from Eskom

Electrical network is 11KV except for Kwazenzele and Impumelelo which is 22KV

LLM has 90MVA capacity of which approximately 50% is spare capacity

ENERGY SAVING PROGRAM

The LLM has developed the following energy saving program in line with National government target of saving 10% of usage of electricity by the municipalities

- ✚ Ripple control over 4 000 streetlights, switch streetlights on at 19h00 and off 5h00, saving ± 60 000 kWh per month.
- ✚ Switching geysers on and off with ripple control. Load Management.
- ✚ The Municipal Buildings air cons are switched off with timer switches.

- ✚ The electrical offices installed light sensors, when you enter the offices, the lights switch on and when you leave the office the lights switch off.
- ✚ The lights of the municipal building are controlled by timer switches.
- ✚ The Council uses the consumer accounts and local newspaper to educate consumers about ways of saving electricity.
- ✚ The installation of free Solar Geysers is currently pursued in Lesedi to alleviate poverty and to reduce the usage of electricity in the area.
- ✚ The Council plans to install LED Street lights around Lesedi, as and when the funds are available from DoE.

MEDIUM TO LONG TERM INTERVENTION

- ✚ The Council will budget to change 4 000 x 125 Watt streetlights fittings to 59 Watt fittings. It will cost the council R5 704 000. Council paid Eskom R27 million. Total project cost R35 million. The project will be completed in two years' time.
- ✚ Upgrade Eskom Bulk Supply's
- ✚ Upgrading existing geyser control – R700 000.
- ✚ Installation of geyser blankets – need R60 million.
- ✚ Installation of smart metering – council need ± R170 million
- ✚ Installation of LED streetlights.

Section B: Situational Analysis

Table 4 Five year (2016-2021) IDP projects status quo

Project description	5 Year Target	Target achieved	Variance	Challenges
Installation of highmast in Lesedi	17	17	None	None
Construction / upgrading of sub stations in Lesedi	2	2	None	None
Electrification of Houses	3000	2667	-333	In the previous years, human settlement did not deliver the agreed number of houses to the municipality and this made the funds to be taken back by the department of Energy, thus affecting the initial plan of achieving the connections within 5 years. Currently human settlement is out performing itself and they have delivered over 1000 houses and while the municipality had the budget for 624 houses including the funding from the Department of Mineral and Resource Energy.
Retrofitting of Street lights	2639	2639	None	None
Summary: In the past 5 years Lesedi Local Municipality has invested over R57,7 Million in Energy projects				

4.2.7. HUMAN SETTLEMENT

INTRODUCTION

Lesedi Local Municipality strives to achieve the national target of eradicating the informal settlements by providing houses to poor communities. Lesedi work very closely with the Gauteng Department of Human Settlement by providing the land and all necessary infrastructures to ensure successful housing delivery.

The housing backlog is currently estimated at 14 189 and this information is based on the number of people registered in the demand data-base.

Over the years the LLM has managed to deliver over 11 000 houses and formalized 943 informal stands in the area. The municipality has been able to address about 60% of housing delivery backlogs, however due to continuous migration problems into the area, the housing backlog remains high. Furthermore, the LLM has recently managed to formalize another 238 stands in Ratanda X8 where about 130 housing units are planned to be delivered. The present status quo with regard to housing projects in Lesedi is highlighted in the table below:

Project Description	Milestone	Status Report
Hostel (CRU) redevelopment Ratanda (1187) and Shalimar Ridge (2261)	The project consist of 210 units.	Twenty four (24) CRUs have been built at Ratanda and 186 unit are being constructed at Shalimar Ridge. There is still outstanding work such as, paving, landscaping, fencing, parking lots and washing lines, before the project is handed over to the municipality. This project is implemented by the Department of Human Settlement. Unfortunately there were invasions and vandalism on the property and the municipality is soliciting ways to remedy the situation.

Section B: Situational Analysis

Project Description	Milestone	Status Report
Obed Nkosi Housing Project	This project is envisaged for development of Six Thousand (6000) mixed income residential stands	This project is envisaged for development of Six Thousand (6000) mixed income residential stands. It forms part of one of Gauteng's Mega Housing Projects. Currently 1 532 houses have been allocated and occupied by approved beneficiaries.
Ratanda extension 8, 238 stands	To accommodate all the informal households in Ratanda that have invaded private and municipal land.	A contractor has been appointed and is currently on site, to build 135 houses as the first phase of the project. Thirty-eight (38) houses have been allocated.
Ratanda close-off Housing Project	About 130 houses are under construction in Ratanda extension 1,3,5,6,7 and 8	The second phase of the project will include completion of Gautrans houses and construction of houses in Ratanda X8 (238 stands). Two contractors have been appointed to complete the 130 housing units and 58 additional units will be build. Thirty three (33) houses have been allocated thus far
Kwazenzele Phase 2 Housing Project	The EIA studies have been commissioned in the area. Concept design showing proposed land use for the project is completed	Overall progress: 42% Storm water: 24% Sewer: 70% Water 72% now 82% Time Elapsed 46% now 62% The project is not performing according to the plan
Impumelelo extension 3 Housing Project	Feasibility Studies have already been conducted and preliminary results indicate that the land identified is suitable for development. The project will consist of 3 400 stands; however, the Department has started with EIA, Geo-tech, preliminary designs and layout plan on Impumelelo Extension 3 which consists of 1 000 stands.	1 Water and Sewer 1536 stands are completed and Services Certificate was issued by LLM. Water on phase 1 – 100% Sewer on phase 1 – 100% 2 Roads Roads are completed but not signed off by the Municipality and this will be done when they are paved. 3 Building 95 houses were handed over 80 were handed over on the 14th December 2019 495 Foundations 431 Wall plates WALKUPS 92 Ground floor wall plates 40 Slabs & staircases 21 First floor wall plates

Section B: Situational Analysis

Project Description	Milestone	Status Report
FLORACADIA	This development is envisaged along the R42 on the remainder of portion four (4) of the farm Boschoek 385 IR. The site was previously known as Floracadia Nursery and was used for hydroponics flower production. However, most of the infrastructure has been removed and the site is currently used as a construction camp for a nearby bulk liquid infrastructure project. The Proposed Development will consist of a mixed used township, including land uses such as residential stands, commercial activities, institutional (school, church, communities facilities etc) and recreational/open space.	
FLORACADIA (BOSCHOEK EQUESTRIAN ESTATE)	This development is envisaged in a rural agricultural community abutted on the east by small farm holdings. A small settlement, which was previously used by Floracadia staff, is located on the south. The Property is located adjacent to the provincial roads R42 south of Heidelberg town on the remaining extension of portion 4 of the farm Boschoek 385 IR. The proposed site will be zoned rural residential erven, which will be bonded and privately owned.	
TOKOLOHONG AGRICULTURAL VILLAGE	The project is envisaged at building 290 units which were completed and occupied. <i>General plan and EIA were approved.</i> <i>Geo-tech Plan is completed</i>	The Township Application to undertake Land Subdivision in terms of the Provision of the Land Assistance Act 1993 was submitted to the Lesedi Local Municipality and the Department of Land Reform and Rural Development on the 12 April 2011 for approval. The Council has since approved the application.
Kaydale Township	An item will server in council, regarding the provision of services at Kaydale.	The township was established in 1931 with accordance to the Ordinance No 11 of 1931. Under the aforementioned ordinance, the deed office could register a township without submission of the services certificate. As a result, Kaydale remains without basic services like water, sewer and electricity.

ERADICATION OF INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS

RATANDA INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS

The total number of squatters that were audited was one thousand and eighteen (1018) in 2014. The total number of informal

settlements formalized was 943, this includes the 238 stands in Ratanda X8.

IMPUMELELO INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS

Section B: Situational Analysis

The informal settlements in Impumelelo are approximately thousand (1000). Part of the problem has been addressed by construction of houses at Impumelelo Ext 2. Plans are underway to

have housing projects for Extensions 3 & 4 to assist in the eradication of informal settlements.

SOCIAL HOUSING

Section B: Situational Analysis

Social housing is a rental housing option mainly delivered by Social Housing Institutions aiming at low income target group (R1500 to R7500 per month) these income brackets may change over time. Social housing is aimed at integrating society, socially, racially and economically in order to create sustainable living environments.

The LLM is currently consolidating the municipal owned flats in the area. Plans are underway for the creation of more social housing.

INFRASTRUCTURE BACKLOGS PER CATEGORY OF BASIC SERVICE

The following table depicts the infrastructural backlog in Lesedi Local Municipality. The current MIG funding that is available to the municipality is surely not enough to address the present backlog; hence other sources of funding should be advanced.

1.1. Waste Water Treatment Works (WWTW)

Project Name	Project Location	Ward	Project Duration	Bulk Sewer Capacity Requirements			
				Proposed Capacity	Target	Source of Funding	Current Interventions and Required Funding
Expansion of Devon Waste Water Works	Devon	13	Multi-year	8Ml/d	1	MIG	R 112 000 000 Feasibilities will commence in the 2019/20 fy
Expansion of Kwazenzele Waste Water Treatment Works	Kwazenzele Phase 2	12	18 Months	6Ml/d	1	MIG	Environmental Authorisation and Water Use License Application Stage R 100 000 000 feasibilities will be completed in the 2018/19 fy
Expansion of Ratanda Waste Water Treatment Works	Ratanda	5	Multi-year	10Ml/d	2	ERWAT	ERWAT is conducting Regionalisation Studies for additional 5Ml/d and future relocation of the Heidelberg Waste Water Works

Section B: Situational Analysis

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

1.2. Outfall Sewer Mains

Project Name	Project Location	Ward	Project Duration	Bulk Sewer Infrastructure Requirements			
				Proposed Intervention	Target	Source of Funding	Funding Required
Outfall Sewer Upgrades to Impumelelo Extension3&4 to Devon Waste Water Works	Impumelelo Extension 3&4 Townships	13	1 year	Upgrading of the existing sewer pipeline from Impumelelo to the Devon Waste Water Works	350mm	MIG	R 12 000 000
Outfall Sewer Upgrades to Hebert Bickley Regional Waste Water Works	Maraisdrift Farm	10	1 year	Upgrading of the existing outfall sewer from Jameson Park Pump Station to Hebert Bickley WWTW from 150-250mm	250mm	MIG	R 14 000 000
Outfall Sewer Upgrades to Ratanda Waste Water Treatment Works	Ratanda Township	1-9	18 moths	Upgrading of the existing outfall sewer from Heidelberg Works Ratanda Works	350mm	MIG	R 15 000 000

1.3. Sanitation/Toilet Facilities

Project Name	Project Location	Ward	Project Duration	Community Sanitation Ablution Structures Requirements			
				Proposed Intervention	Target	Source of Funding	Funding Required

Section B: Situational Analysis

Installation of Dry Sanitation Units in Villages	Houtpoort, Siphwe and Laangzekoiegat	1,11& 12	1 year	Installation of Sanitation Units	144	DRD	R 2 000 000
--	--------------------------------------	----------	--------	----------------------------------	-----	-----	-------------

1.4. Bulk Water Storage

Project Name	Project Location	Ward	Project Duration	Bulk Water Storage Capacity Requirements			
				Proposed	Target	Source of Funding	Funding Required
Construction of a Water Tower in Heidelberg Extension 26	Heidelberg Extension 26	11	1 year	Construction of a 0.45 MI Water Tower	1	MIG	R 10 000 000
Construction of a 5 MI Reservoir in Devon	Devon	13	1 year	Construction of a 5MI Reservoir	1	MIG	R 10 000 000
Construction of a 0.45 MI Water Tower for Impumelelo Extension 3&4	Impumelelo Township	13	1 year	Construction of a 0.45MI Tower	4	MIG	R 10 000 000

1.5. Bulk Water Supply Pipelines

Project Name	Project Location	Ward	Project Duration	Bulk Water Supply Infrastructure Requirements			
				Proposed Solution	Target	Source of Funding	Funding Required/Current Interventions
Augmentation of the M2,M5&7 Bulk water supply mains on the R42	R42 from Jameson Park to Heidelberg Extension 9	1-10	3 years	Consolidate M2 & 5 into the new 800mm pipeline The M7 will remain at 600mm	1400mm	Randwater	Rand Water is currently conducting the Environmental Impact Assessments Studies

Section B: Situational Analysis

Bulk Water Pipeline to Impumelelo Extensions 3&4	Impumelelo Township	13	1 year	Installation of a 200mm water pipeline	200mm	MIG	R 15 000 000
Bulk Water Pipeline to Kaydale Township	Jameson Park/Kaydale Township	10	1 year	Installation of a 200mm water pipeline	200mm	MIG	R 20 000 000

1.6. Water Supply to Rural Areas

Project Name	Project Location	Ward	Project Duration	Rural Water Supply Requirements			
				Proposed Solution	Target	Source of Funding	Funding Required/Current Interventions
Siphiwe ground water supply	Siphiwe Village	1	3 moths	Drilling of boreholes	3	DRD	R 750 000
Houtpoort ground water supply	Houtpoort	11	1 month	Drilling of boreholes	1	DRD	R 250 000
Langzekoiegat ground water supply	Laangzekoiegat Village	12	2 months	Drilling of boreholes	2	DRD	R 500 000

1.7. Waste Management Services

Project Name	Project Location	Ward	Project Duration	Solid Waste Bulk Infrastructure and Collection Requirements			
				Proposed Intervention	Target	Source of Funding	Funding Required/Current Interventions
Feasibility Studies and Construction of a Material Recovery Facility and Landfill Site on the Western Edge	Rensburg Extension 4	11	3 years	Closure of the Heidelberg Waste Transfer Station	1	DED	R 40 000 000
Rehabilitation of the Devon Dumping Site	Devon	13	1 year	Rehabilitation and Closure	1	DEA	R 8 500 000

Section B: Situational Analysis

Rehabilitation of the Poortjie Dumping Site		10	1 year	Rehabilitation and Closure	1	DEA	R 8 500 000
Roll out of Wheelie Bins	Lesedi Wide	1-13	Multi-year	Roll out of 240 litres bins	39 294 HH	DEA	R 58 432 000
Separation at Source	Lesedi Wide	1-13	Multi-year	Roll out of Colour coded bins/liners	39 294 HH	DEA	R 29 216 000

1.8. Roads and Stormwater Services

Project Name	Project Location	Ward	Current Roads Conditions	Roads and Stormwater infrastructure Requirements			
				Project Duration	Target	Source of Funding	Funding Required
Construction of Roads and Stormwater at Obed Nkosi Township	Obed Nkosi	1	Majority Gravel	Multi-year	85.5km	MIG	R 470 250 000
Construction of Roads and Stormwater at Ratanda	Ratanda	1,3&6	Gravel, Tar and Paving	Multi-year	25.5km	MIG	R 140 250 000
Construction of Roads and Stormwater at Jameson Park	Jameson Park	10	Gravel, Tar and Paving	Multi-year	17.5km	MIG	R 96 250 000
Construction of Roads and Stormwater at Heidelberg Extensions 23&26	Heidelberg Extensions 23&26	7&11	99% Paved	Multi-year	0.1km	MIG	R 550 000
Construction of Roads and Stormwater at Impumelelo Extension 2	Impumelelo Extension 2	13	19% Paved	Multi-year	12.9km	DRDLR	R 70 950 000
Construction of Roads and Stormwater at Impumelelo	Impumelelo Extensions 3 & 4	13	100% Gravel	Multi-year	7.6km	DRDLR	R 41 800 000

Section B: Situational Analysis

Construction of Roads and Stormwater at Kwazenzele Extension1	Kwazenzelele Extension1	12	Gravel and Paving	Multi-year	2.0km	MIG	R 11 000 000
Construction of Road and stormwater at Laangzekoiegat	Laangzekoiegat	12	Gravel	Multi-year	0.4km	DRDLR	R 3 000 000
Construction of Roads and Stormwater at Aston Lake	Aston Lake	12	Gravel	Multi-year	3.1km	MIG	R 17 050 000
Construction of Roads and Stormwater at Kaydale	Kaydale AH	10	Gravel	Multi-year	79.5km	MIG	R 437 250 000
Construction of Roads and Stormwater at Siphilwe/Refiloe Village	Siphilwe/Refiloe Village	1	Gravel	Multi-year	1.4km	DRDLR	R 7 700 000
Construction of Roads and Stormwater at Endicott	Endicott AH	12	Gravel	Multi-year	9.9km	DRDLR	R 54 450 000
Construction of Roads and Stormwater at Vischkuil AH	Vischkuil AH	12	Gravel	Multi-year	26.5km	DRDLR	R 145 750 000
Construction of Roads and Stormwater at Spaarwater	Spaarwater AH	10	Gravel	Multi-year	46.2km	DRDLR	R 254 100 000
Construction of Roads and Stormwater at Rensburg	Rensburg Extension 2	8	Gravel	Multi-year	2.4km	MIG	R 13 200 000
Construction of Roads and Stormwater at Heidelberg AH	Heidelberg AH	8	Gravel	Multi-year	6.3km	DRDLR	R 34 650 000
Construction of Roads and Stormwater at Hallgate AH	Hallgate AH	12	Gravel	Multi-year	16.5km	DRDLR	R 82 500 000
Construction of Roads and Stormwater at Bothasgeluk AH	Bothasgeluk AH	12	Gravel	Multi-year	3.1km	DRDLR	R 17 050 000

Section B: Situational Analysis

Construction of Roads and Stormwater at Blue Valley AH	Blue Valley AH	12	Gravel	Multi-year	5.3km	DRDLR	R 29 150 000
--	----------------	----	--------	------------	-------	-------	--------------

1.9. Electricity supply

Project Name	Project Location	Ward	Current Status quo	Electricity Supply Infrastructure Requirements			
				Project Duration	Target	Source of Funding	Funding Required
Electrification of Obed Nkosi	Obed Nkosi	1	Some households Electrified	Multi-year	4 000	INEP	64 000 000
Electrification of Impumelelo Extension 3 & 4	Impumelelo	13	No houses	Multi-year	6 400	INEP	102 400 000
Electrification of Kwazenzele Extension 1	Kwazenzele	13	No houses	Multi-year	6 000	INEP	96 000 000
Electrification of Kaydale	Kaydale	10	Few households	Multi-year	500	INEP	8 000 000
Electrification of Laangzekoiegat	Laangzekoiegat	13	No Electricity	Multi-year	70	DRD	1120 000
Electrification of Houpoort	Houtpoort	11	No Electricity	Multi-year	24	DRD	384 000

1.10. Public and Area Lighting

Project Name	Project Location	Ward	Project Duration	Public and Area Lighting Infrastructure Requirements			
				Proposed Solution	Target	Source of Funding	Funding Required
Installation of High Mast Lights in Lesedi	Lesedi Wide and multi-year	1-13	Multi-year	Installation of High Mast Lights	90	MIG	22 680 000

Section B: Situational Analysis

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

4.2.8. SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT AND COMMUNITY FACILITIES

Section B: Situational Analysis

This section deals with the socio-economic upliftment of the community by rendering the following services:

Indigent

Elderly, Women, Disabled and Youth programs

Homeless

Children (Early Childhood Development)

Assistance of Employee with social problems

Men Development

The communities in lower income areas are generally in greater need of social services and are more dependent on public facilities because of the ill-effects of poverty and the inability to access private facilities and services.

In an attempt to address the increasing levels of poverty, unemployment and inequality, Gauteng Provincial Government (GPG) developed the Social Development Strategy (GSDS).

The GSDS provides a framework for sustainable social development that places children, youth, women, the disabled and the elderly at the centre of its development efforts, through promoting a caring society, offering social protection and investing in human and social development.

In order to better tackle the challenges of poverty and create future generations who are well integrated into the economic, social and cultural mainstream, the strategy will ensure that departments and the local sphere of government collaborate with each other to enable households to access a comprehensive set of services including shelter and nutrition, infrastructure, education and health.

It aims, further, to effectively translate social development inputs into socio-economic development

outcomes, by providing the necessary educational resources and social infrastructure to enable people to increase their potential to improve their quality of life.

In these and other ways, government plans to radically increase its poverty reduction efforts that address the needs of families, households and citizens living with inadequate financial and social support networks. In so doing, government will work in collaboration with its social partners, NGOs, FBOs, CBOs, business and civil society.

GSDS requires that all spheres of government work together, and therefore it is incumbent that LLM either develops and adopt its own Social Development Strategy or adopts and localizes the GSDS.

Social Development Section focus on Early Childhood Development (ECD), Services for Older Persons, Disabled and Child Headed Families.

A facility catering for Orphans and Vulnerable Children (OVC), ECD and the Elderly was erected through the 20 Prioritized Township Program and is still operational.

Partnerships were established with Hollard Trust as well as National Development Agency to improve the standards at informal ECD's by providing training to the Educators as well as to develop minimum Norms and Standards.

A Toy Library with personnel has been allocated by NDA which cover all ECD's within Lesedi Local Municipality and this is the first to be implemented in Gauteng Province

Consideration must be given by Lesedi Local Municipality to make provision in the budget to maintain this program to ensure sustainability.

Section B: Situational Analysis

The Leadership of Lesedi Local Municipality (LLM) and Hollard Trust (HT) committed in July 2014 by means of signing a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) to partner in developing a strategy for Early Childhood Development (ECD) in the local municipality. The aim

The ECD project will be rolled out in two phases, namely, the diagnostic phase and the implementation phase:

Upon completion of the diagnostic phase, the strategic framework for the implementation phase was developed. The ECD Strategic Plan will be implemented over a 3 years period. An annual operational plan with budget allocation (Business Plan) will inform the parameters of the partnership and the MOU between Lesedi Local Municipality and Hollard Trust during the implementation phase.

According to an audit report compiled by Hollard Trust there are about 4100 children across Lesedi LM

of the strategy is to improve access and quality of ECD services to children in the area. The quality of life of children between the ages 0-5 years will be improved through implementing the Kago-Ya-Bana (KYB) and 'SmartStart' model for ECD.

that have access to ECD services. However, there are about 7700 children that do not have access to ECD services. Other challenges that were highlighted in the report include, among others and not limited to the following;

Lack of formal training for ECD practitioners

Poor practitioner - child ratio

Lack of compliance for registration

Lack of funding for ECD centres

Lack of infrastructure

Lack of compliance with infrastructure and ECD program

Requirements.

COMMUNITY DAY CARE CENTRE FOR THE ELDERLY

The centre is used as a service point where provision for social, recreation and health related activities in a protective setting for individuals who cannot be left alone during the day due to health and others social needs.

The Department of Social Development main mandate is to deal effectively with the plight of older persons by .

concentrating holistically at their welfare. The Department looks in the formulation of policy, funding for centers and all the activities evolving around older persons. Policy implementation and services rendered for older persons is a cross cutting function and the responsibility of all departments

CENTRE FOR ORPHANS AND VULNERABLE CHILDREN

The centre caters for three categories of children in distress and provide the following services

After Care Centre for school going children between age 7 and 18. Programme commences from 14h30 – 18h30. Children get assisted with their homework and get served with meals. During school holidays the

programme runs midweek from morning to afternoon to ensure that children's needs are still met.

Drop in centres provides programmes to vulnerable children and orphans to benefit from assistance with food, counselling and material and assistance where a need arises.

DAY CARE CENTER FOR CHILDREN

Day Care Centre for children from age group 0-6 years who are not attending formal schooling are accommodated. The programme operates daily and

the children return to their families in the afternoon. Three balanced meals are provided per day.

THE ROLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY

Section B: Situational Analysis

Guided by the Older Persons Bill, the Lesedi Local Municipality's Social Development unit, deals among other things with the plight of older persons in the area. Services rendered look into programs that seeks

to develop, protect and improve their functioning, ensuring an enabling and supportive environment for older persons.

PROGRAMMES RENDERED TO OLDER PERSONS

LUNCHEON CLUBS

These are day care centers that accommodate older persons during the day only. There are 2 in Ratanda, 1 in Jameson Park, 1 in Vischkuil and 1 in Impumelelo.

The elderly persons are encouraged to be actively involved in bead work, wood work, food gardening, and create a platform for them to share their stories.

INTERGENERATIONAL

Bridging the gap between younger and older generations by sharing skills, stories and teaching values & morals. In our communities older persons are not cared for or respected by the younger

generation and the inter-action between the generations promotes the restoration of dignity among the older generation.

HEALTH AND SOCIAL TALKS

Different professionals are invited to give talks on different issues that affect older persons. Dieticians, Health promoters, Social workers who articulate on

different topics that need to enhance the life of older persons.

EDUCATION AND TRAINING

Most of the older persons have become parents to their grandchildren due to the scourge of HIV/AIDS and the unit conducts training on parenting to bridge

the age gap. This makes it possible for them to cope with the children during the different stages of development.

AWARENESS AND EDUCATIONAL CAMPAIGNS

Older persons are visited at the day care centers where they are empowered to know their rights and to report any violation of these rights. Awareness campaigns are conducted in the communities to prohibit the community from abusing the older persons, financially by misusing their social grants for personal benefit.

ACTIVE AGEING

The Provincial DSD together with the Municipal Social Development unit is involved in the planning of the annual program of older persons to participate in sporting activities (golden games) and choir

competitions. These take place through local, regional, provincial and national competitions and older persons partake in these activities as part of active ageing.

ACCOMMODATION OF HOMELESS AND THE FRAIL

There are only 3 old age homes in Lesedi, namely, Suikerbosoord, Sedaven, and Ratanda Old Age. The

unit intervenes in cases of older persons who are reported by the community to have no one to look

Section B: Situational Analysis

after and those who are frail and can no longer take care of themselves. The social worker apply to old age

facilities where after admission, they are cared for by a multi-disciplinary team.

STATUS QUO OF EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

The municipality together with Department of Human Settlement, have embarked in development of a number of mega-housing projects to eradicate informal settlements and improve the livelihoods of our communities. The following settlements are currently underway:

- A. *Obed Nkosi (10 000 Dwelling Units)*
- B. *Impumelelo X3/4 (3400 Stands)*
- C. *KwaZenzele X1 (3000 Stands)*

Subsequently, there is an urgent need for primary and secondary schools within the aforementioned settlements.

Furthermore, there are still schools with mobile/temporary structures. These school are situated in areas such as, Bergsig and Heidelberg X 23. There are overwhelming requests from the communities and stakeholders that the department of education should consider building permanent structures, since there are structural defects on the existing mobile structure that makes it cumbersome for learners to continue with their educational obligations.

Section B: Situational Analysis

4.2.9. HEALTH

Primary Health Care facilities are clustered in urban and service centres whilst, rural areas are served through mobile units. Primary Health Care is rendered by Gauteng Provincial Health.

There are two hospitals in the study area, namely the Heidelberg District Hospital, which is a provincial hospital and the Suikerbosrand Clinic, which is privately owned.

The following are the primary health care facilities available in Lesedi Local Municipality:

Clinic	Property Owner	Services rendered	Challenges
Rensburg	Lesedi Local Municipality	Voluntary Counseling and Testing (VCT); Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission (PMTCT); Well baby clinic Family planning; Chronic illnesses (diabetes mellitus, hypertension epilepsy, asthma, tuberculosis, HIV and AIDS); Minor ailments; Pap smears Antenatal & postnatal care; and Health promotion ART	Building needs to be extended (waiting area, additional rooms, public toilets, etc.)
Ueckerman Street	GPG	VCT; PMTCT; Well baby clinic; Family planning; Chronic illnesses; School health; Minor ailments; Antenatal & postnatal care; Health promotion and ART	Gauteng Health Department plans to build a new facility, which will be a Community Health Center.
Ratanda Ext. 7	Lesedi Local Municipality	Mental health; VCT; PMTCT; Well baby clinic; Family planning; Chronic illnesses (diabetes mellitus, hypertension epilepsy, asthma, tuberculosis, HIV & AIDS); Oral health; Minor ailments; Pap smears; Antenatal & postnatal care and Health promotion and ART	The clinic needs to be extended to accommodate the catchment population.
Jameson Park	Lesedi Local Municipality	VCT; PMTCT; Well baby clinic; Antenatal & postnatal care; Family planning; Chronic illnesses; Minor ailment, Health promotion and ART	The clinic needs to be extended to accommodate the catchment population.
Usizolwethu Devon/ Impumelelo (GPG)	GPG	VCT; PMTCT; Well baby clinic; Family planning; Chronic illnesses; School health; Minor ailments; Antenatal & postnatal care; Health promotion, ART	Additional Professional nurses to be appointed. Turnover of Professional Nurses.
Vischkuil	Lesedi Local Municipality	VCT; PMTCT; Well baby clinic; Antenatal & postnatal care; Family planning; Chronic illnesses; Minor ailments, ART and Health promotion	Primary Health Care services needs to be extended to accommodate the catchment population. (Kwa-zenzele)

Section B: Situational Analysis

Clinic	Property Owner	Services rendered	Challenges
Extension 23 Clinic	Lesedi Local Municipality	VCT; PMTCT; Well baby clinic; Family planning; Chronic illnesses; School health; Minor ailments; Antenatal & postnatal care; Health promotion and ART	The clinic needs to be extended to accommodate the catchment population.
3 x Mobile Clinics	GPG	Well baby clinic; Family planning; Chronic illnesses; School health; Minor ailments; Antenatal & postnatal care; Health promotion	Mobile points to be re-evaluated to cover the vast area. Mobile clinics to be replaced due to ageing.
Ratanda Clinic	Lesedi Local Municipality	Voluntary Counseling and Testing (VCT); Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission (PMTCT); Well baby clinic Family planning; Chronic illnesses (diabetes mellitus, hypertension epilepsy, asthma, tuberculosis, HIV and AIDS); Minor ailments; Pap smears, Antenatal & postnatal care; and Health promotion, ART, Mental Health and Dental Services	Implement additional extended hours over weekends.

IMPROVEMENTS WERE DONE AT ALL CLINICS IN LESEDI

The norms for the provision of health are that community health centers should operate 24 hours, and clinics 5 days a week.

Calculating the backlogs for health services is based on a standard of 1 hospital for every 50 000 people and 1 clinic per every 7000 people, based on 2011 Census, there are no backlog in Lesedi.

In order to address some of the challenges relating to clinics, the Gauteng Department of Health need to improve the capacity, availability, and frequency of services at all the clinics and to improve the services and frequency of mobile clinics, as these cater largely for the poor.

CHALLENGES: PRIMARY HEALTH CARE SERVICES

Clinics situated in extension 23, 7, Rensburg, Jameson Park and Vischkuil are too small and need to be extended. These clinics are overcrowded and under-

staffed. Service hours must be extended at Ratanda clinic due to the demand.

4.2.10. HIV AND AIDS

Section B: Situational Analysis

INTRODUCTION

The impact of HIV&AIDS at Municipal Level can be illustrated from two perspectives: (a) HIV &AIDS impact on a municipality as an organization where staff and politicians may be infected or affected resulting in absenteeism, low staff morale, staff turnover, and poor quality of service and loss of human capital. (b) HIV&AIDS impact on residents who may be infected or affected resulting in a burden of demand for supply of goods and services among others, services for health; poverty alleviation and indigent assistance. This may also lead to less revenue collection by the municipality for services provided.

Access to and the utilization of HIV Counseling & Testing (HCT), Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission (PMTCT) and the provision of Ante Retroviral Treatment (ART) has brought quiet a remarkable difference in mitigating the scourge of HIV&AIDS. There have been developments to contain the HIV& AIDS epidemic across the Municipal area. In Lesedi the Ward Based HIV and AIDS programme has been implemented in 13 Wards. 39 x HIV & AIDS Ward Coordinators have been appointed on a contractual basis. All Health Facilities in Lesedi do offer ARV treatment.

The following are Non-Governmental Organizations that are rendering various services within the Municipality:

 Siyaphila > Home Based Care (Devon) – Funded

 Bring Hope > Support Programme for the infected & affected (Devon) – Funded
 Leandra Home Based Care > Home Based Care (Devon) - Funded
 Boiketlo > Home Based Care & Orphan Support (Vischkuil) - Funded
 St. Martins > Drop – In Centre (Vischkuil) – Funded
 Mohau Oa Bophelo > Support Group for People Living with HIV (Jameson Park) – Not Funded
 The Fort Community Dev. Project > HCT Programme, HTA and Maternal, Child Health & Nutrition (Jameson Park & Shalimar) – Funded
 Lebone> Drop – In Centre (Ratanda) - Funded
 The Light of Hope > Education & Awareness (Ratanda) – Not Funded
 SANCA > Education on Drug & Alcohol Abuse (Lesedi) Funded
 South African Men's Action Group > Mobilisation of Men (Lesedi) – Funded
 Ikhono Care Group > Home Based Care (Ratanda) – Funded
 Indawo Yosizo > Home Based Care and HCT Programme (Heidelberg & Ext 23/26)

These organizations, together with volunteers from the community also assist in the door to door health calendar educational campaigns that are run throughout the year

LESEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY HIV AND AIDS INTERNAL & EXTERNAL WORKPLACE PROGRAMME

We have an Internal Workplace Committee which consists of representatives from various Municipal Departments and Sections. HIV&AIDS Workplace Policy has been reviewed and approved by Council. The Committee meet on a monthly basis in order to prepare for Health Awareness Days, Workshops, Training and other activities for employees experienced by staff. This will further be characterized by organizing other activities like Open Days where employees will have an opportunity to test for HIV, TB, Hypertension, Diabetes etc.

We also do support other Companies in running their own Programmes in terms of the External Workplace Programme.

Condom Distribution

Mounting of condom cans was done internally and externally and condom distribution monitoring is done by the HIV and AIDS Workplace Committee. We have a Bulk supply condom distribution Centre at Jameson Park. The Light of Hope and The Fort are the NGO's that distribute condoms to various places like clinics, other NGO's, Factories and all HIV High Transmission Areas. 100 000 male and 4 000 female condoms are distributed every month.

Section B: Situational Analysis

HIV & AIDS MULTI SECTORAL PROGRAMME

Inter-sectoral & Interdepartmental collaboration to strengthen partnership with other stakeholders has been formed with the following Organizations, Government Departments & Institutions:

Victim Empowerment Centre (a unit for sexual related victims at the SAPS)

Correctional Services (Education & Awareness for Staff & inmates)

South African Police Services (Education & Awareness + Gender Based Violence)

Home Affairs (Identity Documents & Birth Certificates for Grant Applications)

Health (NGO Funding , Nutrition , Clinics & Hospital Services)

Education (Schools)

Social Development (NGO Funding and Social Services)

South African Social Security Agency – SASSA (Social Grants)

Cross-cutting Unit (Gender , Youth & Disability)

South African National Defence Force (Education & Awareness)

Faith Based Organisations (Moral regeneration, promotion of abstinence , spiritual counselling & leading the Candle Light Events)

Traditional Healers (Education, Awareness & referral to health facilities)

Men's Forum (Mobilisation of men for Reproductive Health & action on Gender Based Violence)

Non-Governmental Organisations (Various services mentioned above) Monthly meetings are still held with all the above Organizations and reporting rate by sectors has improved.

AIDS COUNCIL

This function has been taken over by SDM. Negotiations for the office of the Executive Mayor to be the overseer of this function are ongoing. The department will continue to provide support, at all levels re: Local Aids Council

WARD – BASED PROGRAMME

We have 39 Ward HIV&AIDS Co-ordinators within the Lesedi Local Municipal Area and they are based at 13 Wards which have been arranged into clusters. Cluster 1 (Wards 1 – 4) ; Cluster 2 (Wards 5, 6, 7 & 11) ; Cluster 3 (Wards 8, 9 & 10) ; Cluster 4 (Wards 12 & 13). Each Cluster has a Supervisor for monitoring purposes.

The Ward Coordinators are responsible for:

Mobilizing & strengthening all sectors within wards for the integrated & coordinated implementation of HIV&AIDS Programme

Implementing & hosting of all HIV&AIDS related national & international events in the wards

Ensuring regular HIV&AIDS awareness campaigns including door to door campaigns

Identifying problems within wards & performing a referral function to various local service providers e.g. Clinics, NGO's, Social Services, Home Affairs etc.

Ensuring effective co-ordination of ward structures for participation in the Local AIDS Inter-sectoral Forums

Ensuring the regular distribution of Condoms & Information, Education & Communication (IEC) material to the community.

LESEDI CARE CENTRE – JAMESON PARK

The Centre was earmarked to cater for HIV & AIDS patients and other categories of frail care. Due to unavailability of funds, the centre has since been utilised as a Clinic, a the Training Centre, HIV

Counseling and Testing facility, Bulk Condom Storage and for Food Garden Projects. We are planning establish a One Stop Shop Centre by recruiting

Section B: Situational Analysis

different service providers and government departments to render services to the community

CHALLENGES

-  Delayed funding from Province to run the Municipal HIV&AIDS Programme impacts negatively on the progress made.
-  Ward HIV&AIDS Co-ordinators are employed on a contractual basis whereas they are a great need in the implementation of Ward Based Programmes on a continuous basis. The increase of Ward Coordinators from 13 to 39 has also posed a challenge of office space.
-  Delay in payments of NGO's by Health & Social Development which impacts on HIV Counseling & Testing Services at our facilities

4.2.11. COVID-19

LESEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY EMERGENCY RESPONSE PLAN COVID-19

Herewith the developed emergency response plan, in relation to the declared national state of disaster by the president of South Africa Mr Cyril Ramaphosa on 15 March 2020.

OBJECTIVE

In light of the current status quo with the COVID19 and the national pronouncement of it reaching global pandemic level; as the organ of state, we have an obligation to ensure synergy in processes within, so that collectively, we will be in a position to respond better if and when a need arise. To contain and manage the COVID19 pandemic, Lesedi Local Municipality (LLM) developed a contingency plan to minimize the risk of spreading of the virus.

A.TASK TEAM

Representatives from all sections to formulate the COVID-19 Task Team

Coordinator of Task Team – Ms Nompumelelo ‘Lelo’ Khawula

B. LLM COVID19 Local Task Team will:

1. Undertake support visits to facilities with clients who could be at high risk for complications from COVID-19 (those who are older or have underlying health conditions) to ensure their needs are taken into consideration.
2. Undertake ‘state of readiness’ at facilities that receive and or care for patients with COVID-19
3. Consult with community leaders, local public health departments, and faith-based organizations about places to refer clients if your shelter space is full.
4. Communicate about COVID-19 and everyday preventive actions
5. Create a communication plan for distributing timely and accurate information during an outbreak.
6. Identify everyone in the chain of communication (for example, staff, volunteers, key community partners and stakeholders, and clients) and establish systems for sharing information.
7. Maintain up-to-date contact information for everyone in the chain of communication.
8. Identify platforms, such as a hotline, automated text messaging, and a website to help disseminate information to those inside and outside our organization.

Section B: Situational Analysis

9. *Identify and address potential language, cultural, and disability barriers associated with communicating COVID-19 information to workers, volunteers, and those within LLM.*

C. Frequency of Meetings by the COVID-19 Local Task Team

- Weekly (the day to be determined by the Task Team)
- Reporting to MM on weekly basis

D. Guiding Principles

- Openness
- Transparency
- Consultation
- Commitment
- Participation

E. Critical Success Factors

- Political Support
- Management Support
- Availability of resources
- Stakeholders active participation
- Employees cooperation

F. High Risk Identified Areas

- Licensing Centers
- Finance
- ICT Technicians
- Drivers
- Halls Personnel
- Parks & Cemeteries Centers and Personnel
- Emergency Centers and Personnel
- Security Officers

G. Reporting of suspected illness at LLM

Listen, Connect & Protect

1. *LLM will establish ongoing communication with the local private & public health department to **facilitate** access to relevant information before and during an outbreak.*
2. *LLM will during planning process, facilitate communication between ALL service providers of vulnerable groups. This will aid in the collaboration, sharing of information, and reviewing plans with community leaders and local public health officials to help protect their staff, clients, and guests.*

H. Commit, Connect to Community-wide planning

Section B: Situational Analysis

LLM will build strong alliances with the Provincial Response Team Response before, during and after an outbreak, to provide the organization with the support and resources needed to respond effectively. Also, in recognition of the “whole community” approach to emergency planning and management, LLM’s input as community leaders and stakeholders will help ensure that its’ emergency operations plan is complete and represented.

I. Develop & update emergency operations plan

1. LLM will identify a list of key contacts from local health departments as well as other intergovernmental departments.
2. Include contingency plans for increased absenteeism caused by employee illness or by illness in employees’ family members that requires employees to stay home. These plans might include extending hours, so that service delivery is not compromised, interdepartmental support where applicable
3. Activate Emergency Plan in line with the directive of the Disaster Management Plan (Accommodation, JOC, Evacuation, etc.)

J. Address key prevention strategies in the emergency operations plan

1. LLM will promote the practice of everyday preventive actions.
2. LLM will use health messages and materials developed by credible public health sources, such as local public health departments or the National Institute for Communicable Diseases (NICD)
3. LLM will issue regular updates on the status quo

K. Prevention, Accommodating & Escalating

1. Disposable facemasks will be kept on-site for first responders
2. Education and awareness talks

L. Personnel Support

1. LLM will develop flexible attendance and sick-leave policies. Staff may need to stay home when they are sick (approval with a letter from NICD)
2. Identify critical job functions and positions, and plan for capable alternative coverage by cross-placing staff members.



M. Work Place Action Plan - Activities and Responsible Persons

ITEM / ACTIVITIES	ACTION	RESPONSIBLE DEPT / PERSON
State of readiness for all vulnerable people's facilities	Physical verification of premises	Community Services
Inventory of equipment	Acquiring of face masks, sanitizers and goggles	Fire Chief & EAP
Communication Plan	Regular communication on the updates via WhatsApp, Facebook, Intranet and Website	Communications Officer
Mobilization Plan	The Disaster Management Plan will address the mobilization plan	Communications Officer
Emergency Contact Lists (Task Team)	Avail the emergency contact list / task team members	Communication Officer
Engagement of hospitality industry (Guest Houses, Hotels, Meter Taxis)	Health inspection undertaken and health education and awareness information disseminated	Environmental Health Practitioners
Engagement of spaza shops / informal shop owners	Health inspection undertaken and health education and awareness information disseminated	Environmental Health Practitioners

Section B: Situational Analysis

Engagement of liquor license holders (formal & informal)	Health inspection undertaken and health education and awareness information disseminated	Environmental Health Practitioners
Engage funeral parlors	Disseminate information on the proposed duration of services	Parks Department

N. Checklist

ITEM / ACTIVITIES	RESPONSE
How will LLM reduce the risk at multiplying numbers	Isolating and tracing of contacts Distribution of educational material to all municipal facilities; including facilities that house the most vulnerable Conduction of site readiness assessments and provided health education Regular disinfection of surfaces, door-knobs/ handles (SOP) Minimizing of meetings
Has LLM procured of additional PPE for employees	Acquiring of face masks, sanitizers and goggles
Special roster to accommodate skeleton staff	LLM will identify critical job functions and positions, and plan for capable alternative coverage by cross-placing staff members.
How will LLM update if staff contact details	Task Team has a communication strategy in place
Does LLM have a procurement of PPE (what are the turn-around times and stock-availability)	LLM has identified service providers that would provide PPE within 48 hours
Has LLM revoked all permits granted (gathering / events)	LLM has sent out communication and cancelation of public gatherings in line with the declaration of the pandemic
Does LLM have COVID-19 response team	Yes
Can LLM test its own plan (including work from home for at least one day)	Yes

Section B: Situational Analysis

0. Awareness

ACTIVITY	RESPONSIBILITY	TIMEFRAME	PROGRESS
Provide and circulate COVID-19 Posters to all municipal buildings and community	LLM	Immediately	In place
Provide continuous electronic safety and awareness messages to employees and councilors through emails, WhatsApps and website	LLM	Immediately	In place



P. Prevention Algorithm

ACTIVITY	RESPONSIBILITY	TIMEFRAME	PROGRESS
Encourage those employees with more leave days to take them and update electronic leave register to reduce physical contact or consider flexi hours	HR	Immediately	In progress
Provide sanitizing hand-hub dispensers at reception areas of all municipality buildings and ensuring that these are refilled on a regular basis	Task Team & Finance Department	Immediately	In progress
Cleaning and sanitizing floors, hard surfaces, workstations, countertops, doorknobs and waiting areas at licensing centres and other buildings	Facilities Department	Immediately	In progress
Provide frontline staff such as at licensing, ICT, drivers and handymen sanitizers and paper towels and ensure proper disposal	Task Team & Finance Department	Immediately	In progress
Ensure frontline staff is conversant with the protocol pertaining to COVID-19	Task Team & EAP	Immediately	In progress
Issue protocol circulars/letters to all members of the community/customers who have booked the municipality halls/facilities for events such funerals, wedding etc.	Communication Officer & Speakers Office	Immediately	In progress

Section B: Situational Analysis

4.3. KPA3: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

4.3.1. ECONOMY AND EMPLOYMENT

The primary objective of Local Economic Development (LED) is to accelerate growth and generate employment opportunities. In order to achieve this it is necessary for the economy to become more productive, competitive and diversified. This requires increased levels of investment in order to create an enabling economic environment and the provision of support for key

industries. The purpose of this section is to provide an overview of the Lesedi LM economy and employment situation. This overview will enable the identification of key industries and opportunities to be examined in further detail later in this report. The overview also provides a baseline against which to measure economic outcomes and improvements

4.3.2. PRODUCTION PROFILE

The Lesedi LM economy produced approximately R4.48 billion in total output (GVA) in 2011. Assuming an average annual growth rate of 3.0% over the previous two years, it is estimated that the Lesedi LM economy produced R4.51 billion in total output in 2013.

The Lesedi LM is located within the massive Gauteng economy, which is the key driver of economic production in South Africa.

Production from the Lesedi LM economy is therefore relatively minimal in comparison to the wider economy. In 2011, the local economy accounted for only 10.2% of total of total output from the Sedibeng DM and 0.49% of output from the Gauteng Provincial economy.

4.3.3. ECONOMIC GROWTH

Economic growth is one of the most important indicators of local livelihood, as it is the primary driver of business development, investment and employment creation. The Lesedi LM experienced an economic growth rate of 4.8% from 2010 to 2011, the last year for which data is available at the local municipality level. The level

of economic growth can also be equated as an average over time, to minimize the impression of short-term fluctuations. In the Lesedi LM the average economic growth rate over the decade from 2001 to 2011 was 3.0% per annum.

4.3.4 COMPOSITION OF THE ECONOMY

The composition of an economy refers to the relative level of output from each of the ten economic sectors. Understanding economic composition in a study area is important for several reasons. Firstly, it allows for the identification of key industries, where economic growth and employment creation is likely to occur. Secondly, the economic composition of a region is a clear indication of the demand for diversification into new industries. The Lesedi LM economy is relatively diversified with three key production sectors, manufacturing (23.0%), government (20.9%) and finance and business services (20.6%). These sectors also support output in other industries including construction (5.6%), trade (11.8%) and transport (3.9%). Interestingly, despite the rural

nature of the region the agriculture sector accounts for only 1.4% of output.

In comparison to the wider economic region the Lesedi LM has strong productive industries, including agriculture, mining and manufacturing. These industries are extremely important for driving economic growth and development in the entire economy. The Lesedi LM economy also has a relatively large finance sector, which is important for the facilitation of business development in all industries.

4.3.5 EMPLOYMENT DISTRIBUTION

Section B: Situational Analysis

The employment distribution in an economy refers to the proportional level of employment in each economic sector. This information allows for the identification of key sectors and labour absorptive industries as well as determining the need for employment diversification. Employment in the Lesedi LM is relatively concentrated, compared to production. The key employment industries in are trade (38.2%) and government (17.8%). The high level of employment in these two industries is consistent with other rural economies across South Africa.

Another important employer is the manufacturing sector (9.8%), which typically provides well-paying job opportunities and has a strong multiplier effect on employment throughout the economy. These industries are identified as having the potential to absorb local labour and thus will be emphasized throughout the Lesedi LED Strategy. Employment distribution in the Lesedi LM is virtually parallel to that of the Gauteng province with the exception of noticeably more workers in agriculture and mining and less in the finance sector

4.3.6 EMPLOYMENT CREATION

During the period under review numerous employment initiatives were undertaken by either the private or government. Government will include both National and Provincial spheres. The table below outlines some of those interventions and the scale of job creation.

Project	Jobs created
CWP	1035
Alien Vegetation and Bankrupt bush control project	58
Eco-furniture factory	91 plus 4 SMMEs
Heidelberg Mall	799
Valpre Water Bottling	123
Enterprise Development	20 cooperatives registered
EPWP	76

Project	Jobs created
Monster Energy	300
Vopak - Reatile	

The Sedibeng Growth and Development Strategy (SGDS) identified the following five key thrusts for the long-term development of SDM.

- ✚ *Reinventing the economy*
- ✚ *Renewing our communities*
- ✚ *Reviving our environment*
- ✚ *Reintegrating the region*
- ✚ *Releasing the human potential*

In order to give effect to the process, there is a need for LLM to localize the outcomes of the SGDS.

4.3.7. REINVENTING THE ECONOMY

The Zone of Opportunity

A developer was identified by the Council to develop the Zone of Opportunity.

. The following developments have been achieved thus far:

- ✚ *The construction of Multivac factory.*
- ✚ *Installation of bulk services.*
- ✚ *The construction of VW show room*
- ✚ *The construction of Heidelberg Regional Shopping*

The construction of another retail facility and hospitality centre is underway along the N3 corridor.



Section B: Situational Analysis

HEIDELBERG EXTENSION 24 (SHOWGROUND SITE) ON PORTION 92 OF THE FARM LANGLAAGTE 186 IR & PORTION 4 OF THE FARM LANGLAAGTE 186 IR)

The Heidelberg Extension 24 has been earmarked for an Industrial or Commercial township since the inception of the Land Development Objectives of 1997. The proposed township is ideally situated in relation to the station and the existing industrial areas such as BAT, Eskort and Heidelberg Extension 6. The Township is 30 Ha in extent and will consist of approximately 47 stands. The 47

stands will be made up of 43 Industrial/commercial stands, 1 Municipal stand housing the drivers testing area and 3 Public Open Space stands that accommodate the indigenous thorn trees in the area. The township has been registered & proclaimed already and available for investment opportunities.

THE TRANSNET BULK LIQUID TERMINAL

Transnet has completed the first phase of a construction of Bulk Liquid Terminal in Jameson Park along R42 Corridor. This project forms part of the Multi Product Pipeline from Durban to Heidelberg, which carries four products including petrol, diesel,

aviation fuel and crude oil. The Bulk Liquid Terminal will serve as a storage point thereby ensuring that there is enough fuel in the inland.

THE VOPAK REATILE BULK LIQUID TERMINAL

The purpose of this project is to construct and operate an independent Fuel and Gas Storage and Distribution Terminal at Jameson Park.

Vopak Reatile will be constructing a 350 000 cubic metres of storage capacity in Heidelberg. This storage will be constructed in two stages. The first stage will construct 100 000 cubic metres and the second stage will be 250 000 cubic metres. All the necessary

regulatory approvals have been received. The land has also been purchased.

This storage facility will employ about 200 people during construction. Construction is envisaged to commence during next financial year. Construction will occur over a period of two and a half years. The final cost of the terminal is estimated at R2bn.

THE RATANDA SHOPPING COMPLEX

The Ratanda Shopping Complex was constructed and is now in operation with Shoprite as one of the anchor stores within the establishment. This development has created an opportunity to

extend the Ratanda CBD to include Protea Rd towards the Blesbok street junction.

THE LESEDI TRANSIT HUB – TECINO

The developer has mobilised funding of about R4 bn: spreading throughout the Municipality including rural areas covering retail, logistics, industrial development amusement and property development.

Property description	Extent	Proposed Project	Area
Portion 5 of farm Langlaagte 186 I.R.	155 hectares	Warehousing Port	Heidelberg
Portion 28 of the Farm Boschoek 385 I.R.	30 hectares	Mixed Land Use	Obed Nkosi Township
Heidelberg Extension 5- 1235	3000m ²	Student Housing	Heidelberg
Heidelberg Extension 19- 3527	2025m ²	Filling station	Heidelberg
Heidelberg Extension 24	39 stands	Warehouse park	Heidelberg Extension 24

Section B: Situational Analysis

Property description	Extent	Proposed Project	Area
Stands 126 and 129 Heidelberg	4900m ²	Office park	Heidelberg
Remainder of the farm Rietfontein 276 I.R.	10 hectares	Extreme Park and Service Centre	Vischkuil
Devon	5 hectares	Shopping Centre and Incubation Park for SMMEs	Devon
Old Gaol		Lifestyle cafe	Jordaan Street

THE SOUTHERN GATEWAY LOGISTIC HUB.

The Southern Gateway Logistical Hub is now formally known as Tambo Springs Logistical Hub and its first phase will begin in Ekurhuleni along the N3 corridor. The proposed development is located in between the N3 and R103 corridors (Tamboekiesfontein) and it can be directly accessed from the freeway through R550 corridor. The area measures approximately 550 hectares and ROD has been approved for the first 30ha, another 90ha has a pending ROD and a new EIA has to be processed for the remainder of this portion. IDC indicated that a minimum of 13 000 new (direct and indirect) jobs will be created by the new development and development will cost a minimum of R3 billion. Currently Transnet has now fully committed to developing the container terminal west of the N3 freeway in Ekurhuleni. The work on the project will commence within the next financial year (2015/16). Furthermore, Gauteng Province has appointed Ndodana Consulting Engineers to do the detail design of the K148/N3 interchange (where the Total Petroports are), and to supervise construction of such. Construction of this project, which will open up the areas directly abutting the freeway, is expected to commence in 2016.

GEDA, Gauteng Provincial Government, Gautrans and DED have all identified this project as of provincial and national strategic importance and they are in full support of it.

The primary significance of this logistic hub is to take off the bulk freight from the main ports of Richards Bay and Durban and break it into warehousing units so that it can be distributed to the inland in an efficient manner. Subsidiary benefit to this hub is to alleviate traffic congestion and help reduce associated road fatalities.

The envisaged project is comprised of the following establishments:

- Warehouses
- Commercial Offices
- Trucking stop and refueling station
- Container Depot
- Light Commercial Industries

THE INTEGRATED MEDICAL FACILITY

The Council has approved proposed development of an Integrated Medical Facility in the area North of Bergsig. This development is envisaged for the construction of a university hospital that will use alternative healing therapy based of eastern medicine and methods such as acupuncture and herbal cures.

Meigui Developers have pledged to inject an amount of R7, 5 Billion for the construction of 600 beds hospital and the project is envisaged to create more than five thousand job opportunities for local communities.



Section B: Situational Analysis

Coupled to this project, the LLM has also approved the development of the Herbal Farm in Jameson Park which will grow and produce herbs for the hospital. The picture below shows Portion 18 (A Portion of Portion 7) of the farm Maraisdrift that has been earmarked for this development.

4.3.8. COMPREHENSIVE LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY AND POLICIES

The LED strategy was approved by Council in 2014 and it is currently at the implementation phase. A panel of service providers were also appointed in 2014 to assist the municipality in implementing the strategy. All the Development plans of the Municipality have been consolidated and will be used to lobby for funding. In addition, the Municipality has approved a number of policies aimed at enterprise development, extended public works program policy and informal trading.

It is also important to mention that the Municipality is participating in various forums and projects that are aimed at providing impetus to the challenge of LED and to name a few, the following are mentioned :

INTERVENTION	DEPARTMENT	REMARKS
Gauteng Manufacturing Sector Key Action Plan	Gauteng Department of Economic Development	Included into the LED strategy.
Development of the Gauteng SMME Policy Framework	Gauteng Department of Economic Development	Participating in the steering committee
Gauteng Tourism Development Strategy	Gauteng Tourism Authority	Part of the steering committee is to determine the establishment of the Regional Tourism Organisation.
MEC-MMC	GDARD	Issues of environment management and agriculture development are coordinated
Land Reform	Department of Rural Development and Land Reform	Part of the District Screening and Provincial Grants Approval Committees entrusted to evaluate and approve applications for land acquisition
Intergovernmental Relations Forum	Sedibeng District Municipality	IDP implementation and coordination issues are discussed and coordinated
Business Service	Gauteng Economic Propeller	Capacity building and funding for emerging business

INFORMAL TRADING

SALGA-Gauteng has been approached to assist with the informal trading policy which will be followed by the informal trading by-law. Law enforcement is one area that the Municipality is advised to invest on to derail urban decay throughout. Areas like Devon and Vischkuil will be prioritized in accordance with funding

availability, however they are not excluded. Most informal traders in the area are not organized. The Municipality ends up being faced with the challenge of mobilizing them so as to address their issues adequately. Legislation makes this the prerogative of the private sector.

NODAL AND CORRIDOR DEVELOPMENT

In order to implement the Spatial Development Framework, Sedibeng Growth and Development Strategy, the Council, PLAN ASSOCIATES, a Town and Regional Planning company was appointed to develop the nodes and corridor development strategy for the Municipality. The study was completed in July 2009 and approved by the Council. Then it was circulated to all Provincial and National Sector Departments for support. It forms part of the twenty year vision of the Municipality. The study has identified twelve development nodes in the whole area of the Municipality. Over this period it is estimated that 39 573 job opportunities will be created if the nodes are developed to full

potential. Development is anticipated to focus on the following activities:-

- ✚ agriculture, land reform (agri-villages), and agri-processing;
- ✚ manufacturing (light industries);
- ✚ transport (freight and public transport facilities);
- ✚ residential development to create "critical mass" around certain nodes;
- ✚ provision of social/community services by way of one-stop Multi Purpose Community Centres (Thusong Centres); and

Section B: Situational Analysis

- ✚ tourism development. posals and applications in the area and at the same time promote rural development.

NEIGHBOURHOOD DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIP GRANT: LESEDI PRECINCTS

The Neighbourhood Partnership Grant Funded Project with the aim of improving development opportunities in the disadvantaged areas of Lesedi. The project is funded through National Treasury and implemented by Worley Parsons (incorporating Kwezi V3 Engineers.) as a technical assistance to the Lesedi Local Municipality in terms of the grant awarded to Sedibeng District Municipality.

The focus areas of the project are:

- ✚ Heidelberg/Ratanda which is the core area and exhibits a typical apartheid town structure.
- ✚ Devon/Impumelelo which is a very small isolated core with no obvious comparative advantage and,

- ✚ Jameson Park which is a group of agricultural holdings with a much closer link to Nigel than to either Heidelberg or Devon.

The following deliverables are to be achieved at the end of the contract:

- ✚ Status Quo Report
- ✚ Household Survey
- ✚ Economic Analysis
- ✚ Urban Design Framework (for each Township)
- ✚ Township Regeneration Strategy
- ✚ Precinct Plan
- ✚ Project Plans

PROGRESS TO DATE :

After consultation with the National Treasury, Worley Parsons was instructed to focus on the Ratanda precinct due to its potential to create economic and social benefits. The brief of the consultants was to be confined to the Precinct plan for Ratanda. The following plan was put together:-

Upgrading of Heidelberg Road, Protea Road & Boschoek Street

- ✚ Upgrading of sidewalks and raised pedestrian crossings
- ✚ Taxi/ bus laybys
- ✚ Commuter bus/taxi shelters
- ✚ Lighting

- ✚ Signage and street advertising
- ✚ Landscaping
- ✚ Street furniture
- ✚ Public art gateway elements at the intersection of Heidelberg and Boschoek street
- ✚ Redevelopment of market stalls
- ✚ Taxi rank

The plans in this regard are receiving consideration and as soon as a decision is taken, the process of implementation will unfold

Section B: Situational Analysis

Table 5 Five year (2016-2021) IDP projects status quo

Project Name	Status Quo	Funding Source
Vopak Reatile Bulk Liquid Terminal: Jameson Park	The project is completed in 2020 and has given employment opportunities to over 200 locals and businesses, currently Vopak is in the process of commissioning awaiting various approvals.	Private
Shared Economic Infrastructure Facility (Shalimar Ridge)	The project is aimed at contributing to radical economic transformation through the provisioning of business infrastructure to rural township based enterprises. It is further one of the support measures to encourage partnerships between national, provincial and local government to accelerate public and private sector investment through a provision of necessary infrastructure for small, medium and micro enterprises to unlock greater economic benefits. The Department of Small Business Development has entered into a partnership with the Municipality on a rand for rand basis to the amount of R2 460 000.00. Shalimar Ridge Public Transport Terminus has been identified as a site for development. The target community constitutes of informal traders where numerous concerns were brought to the Council for attention. The project is completed in 2020, currently the municipality is looking at other elements that might be required to make the stalls more conducive to business. Informal traders stalls at Shalimar Ridge	Own funding and DSBD
Development of Mega Agri-Park in Lesedi	The site of this project is Obed "Mthombeni" Nkosi. A borehole was drilled for water supply and irrigations systems and land assembly is also completed. GDARD is in a process of securing funding to start the project or GDARD to implement.	GDARD

Project Name	Status Quo	Funding Source
LETHU – Lesedi Warehouse Port	Still at planning stage awaiting finalisation of EIA. • Warehousing • Manufacturing • Freight forwarders	Private
LETHU – Kwazenzele Government Precinct	The process is underway for private institution to donate resources for development of the site. • Extreme park • Government Service Centre	Private
LETHU – Skills Development Centre.	The municipality together with Services-Seta are currently in talks to resuscitate the project from their side. The municipality has identified the site where this skills centre is proposed to be built.	SETA

Section B: Situational Analysis

LETHU – SMME incubation centre	SMME incubation centre	SETA
Heidelberg Aerodrome	Development of Aerodrome Precinct. The project was handed over to the developer 2021.	Private

Project Name	Status Quo	Funding Source
Energy Renewable Project	The land was made available according to council resolution. Project stalled because of funding.	Private
Heidelberg 24	Industrial park measuring 4,9 Hectares located near the Heidelberg CBD.	LLM

4.3.9. REVIVING OUR ENVIRONMENT

Introduction

In terms of Section 24 (a) of the Bill of Rights in the South African Constitution (Act 108 of 1996), everyone has the right:

- ✚ to an environment that is not harmful to their health or well-being; and
- ✚ to have the environment protected, for the benefit of present and future generations, through reasonable legislative and other measures that -
- ✚ prevent pollution and ecological degradation
- ✚ promote conservation; and
- ✚ secure ecologically sustainable development and use of natural resources while promoting justifiable economic and social development.

The Lesedi Local Municipality established an Environmental Management Unit as a component of its Planning and Development Department to ensure the integrity of our environment and biodiversity. Environmental impact management should play a more significant role in all spheres of society. The government through the Department of Environmental Affairs has adopted the Integrated Environmental Management (IEM) principles. IEM provides a suite of principles and tools to guide South Africa on a path to sustainable

development. Although there are numerous and varied definitions of the term sustainable development, the common elements include the need to integrate social, economic and environmental features as well as to address intra- and inter-generational equity.

The South African National Environmental Management Act (NEMA, Act 107 of 1998) defines sustainable development as follows (section 1(1)(xxix)):

Sustainable development means the integration of social, economic and environmental factors into planning, implementation and decision-making so as to ensure that development serves present and future generations.

The following principles underpin IEM: Accountability and responsibility; Adaptive; Consideration of Alternative options; Community empowerment; Continual improvement; Dispute Resolution; Environmental Justice; Equity; Global and Local Responsibilities; Holistic decision-making; Informed decision-making; Institutional co-ordination; Integrated approach; Polluter Pays; Precautionary approach; Rigour; Stakeholder engagement; Sustainability; and Transparency

Meeting the many challenges South Africa faces in achieving the goal of sustainable development requires co-operation between all spheres of government, community-based organisations, non-

Section B: Situational Analysis

governmental organisations, researchers and academics, business and environmental practitioners. Constructive interactions between all of these stakeholders in the spirit of continual

improvement will ensure that the country continues to play a leading role in developing and implementing innovative approaches to IEM.

TOOLS FOR IMPLEMENTING IEM PRINCIPLES

IEM principles can be realized through the application of one or more of a suite of tools, which are used by specialists to support decision-making. These include the following:

Screening:	Determines whether or not a development proposal requires environmental assessment, and if so, what type and level of assessment is appropriate.
Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA):	Aims to predict both positive and negative environmental impacts of a proposed project and find ways to reduce adverse impacts, shape projects to suit the local environment and present the predictions and options to decision-makers. This tool is designed to be project specific and site-specific, and not to be focused on strategic issues.
Stakeholder Engagement:	Engagement between stakeholders during the planning, assessment, implementation and/or management of proposals or activities.
Life Cycle Assessment (LCA):	The systematic analysis and evaluation of the environmental aspects of a product or service through all stages of its life cycle.
Environmental Auditing	A process whereby an organization's environmental performance is tested against numerous requirements, for example, clearly defined policies, legislated requirements and key performance indicators.
Environmental Accounting:	To identify, quantify and allocate the direct and indirect environmental costs and benefits of ongoing operations.
Technology Assessment:	Systematically examines the effects on society that may occur when a technology is introduced, extended or modified.
Cumulative Effects Assessment (CEA)	A systematic procedure for identifying and evaluating the significance of effects from multiple actions representing potential causes of impacts.
Cost-Benefit Analysis	Used by decision makers either to rank projects or to accept/reject them
Environmental Economics:	Helps identify the costs and benefits (negative and positive environmental impacts) not taken into account by economic agents (i.e. external costs).
Ecological and Environmental Footprinting:	Provides a measure of how much bio-productive area (i.e. land, water or air) a population would require to sustainably produce all the resources it consumes and to absorb the waste it generates, using available technology.
Risk Assessment	The definition of the probability and severity of an undesired effect, expressed in the context of associated uncertainties.
State of the Environment Reporting:	Used to highlight changes in the environment, the causes of those changes, and identify appropriate responses.
Indicators:	Evaluate and monitor the amount and direction of change occurring in the environment and whether developments or actions are operating at a sustainable level.
Sustainability Analysis	Aims to evaluate the extent to which an activity/business is aligned with the principles of sustainable development and contributes to sustainable development
Strategic Environmental Assessment/Environmental Management Framework	Used tool for determining the environmental implications of decisions made at a policy, plan or programme level.
Eco-labelling	To describe an officially sanctioned scheme in which a product may be awarded an ecological label based on an acceptable level of environmental impact and responsible management.
Scenario Analysis	Assesses the future implications of current environmental problems or the future emergence of new problems.

Section B: Situational Analysis

Screening:	Determines whether or not a development proposal requires environmental assessment, and if so, what type and level of assessment is appropriate.
Sustainability Reporting	An organisation's public account of economic, environmental and social performance in relation to its operations, products and services – i.e. the triple bottom line.
Environmental Management Systems (EMS):	Provide guidance on how to manage the environmental impacts of activities, products, and services.
Environmental Policy	Details an organisation's aims and principles of action with respect to the environment including compliance with all relevant regulatory requirements.
Environmental Management Plan (EMP)	Form part of an EMS and specify how an activity is to be managed to minimize potential impacts on the environment and enhance benefits, throughout the life cycle of the activity.

It is therefore critical that prior to any development, the environmental impacts associated with the activity are identified and mitigation measures are introduced to deal with those impacts.

Environmental Management Legislative Framework

Environmental legislation is essential for promoting environmental sustainability, both as a source of guidance and as a source of enforcement. The success of legislation and policies depends on enforcement and action at all levels in society, from governmental organisations through to civic engagement and environmental activist groups.

Constitution of the Republic of South Africa 1996 provides the overarching legislative foundation for environmental management in South Africa

Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act 28 of 2002 and Regulations provides for equitable access to and 'sustainable development' of the nation's mineral and petroleum resources.

National Environmental Management Act 107 – 1998 provides for co-operative environmental governance based on the principles that everyone has the right to an environment that is not harmful to his or her health or well-being, and enabling the administration and enforcement of other environmental management laws.

Specific Environmental Management Acts:

National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act (10 of 2004): supports conservation of plant and animal biodiversity, including the soil and water upon which it depends.

National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act (57 of 2003, amended No. 31 of 2004): supports conservation of soil, water and biodiversity.

National Environmental Management: Integrated Coastal Management Bill (2008) (and amendments): supports integrated coastal and estuarine management system to promote conservation of the coastal environment, maintain natural coastal landscape and seascape attributes, and ensure that development and use of natural resources within the coastal zone is socially and economically justifiable and ecologically sustainable.

National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (39 of 2004) Air Quality Act (39 of 2004) replaces the Atmospheric Pollution Prevention Act (No. 45 of 1965).

National Environmental Management: Waste Act (59 of 2008): aims to prevent pollution and ecological degradation, thus protecting the environment and our health.

National Heritage Resources Act 25 – 1999

National Water Act 36 of 1998: promotes the protection, use, development, conservation, management, and control of water resources in a sustainable and equitable manner.

National Forests Act (84 of 1998): supports sustainable forest management and the restructuring of the forestry sector, as well as protection of indigenous trees in general.

Environment Conservation Act (73 of 1989): the previous primary framework Act, this has been replaced by the National Environmental Management Act (above).

Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act (43 of 1983) (CARA): supports conservation of natural agricultural resources (soil, water, plant biodiversity) by maintaining the production potential of the land and combating/preventing erosion; for example, by controlling or eradicating declared weeds and invader plants.

Atmospheric Pollution Prevention Act: replaced by the NEMA Air Quality Act (above).

Hazardous Substances Act (15 of 1973): supports the control of hazardous substances which may cause injury or ill-health or death.

Fertilizers, Farm Feeds, Agricultural Remedies Act (36 of 1947) - enforced by Dept. of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries: for the registration and regulation of fertilizers, farm feeds, agricultural remedies, stock remedies, sterilizing plants, and pest control operators and their importation, sale, acquisition, disposal, and use

Mountain Catchment Areas Act (63 of 1970) - summary: supports conservation, use, management and control of land (including soil, water and plant biodiversity) in mountain catchment areas. Provided for under NEMA (above).

Fertilizers, Farm Feeds, Agricultural Remedies Act 36 of 1947) - enforced by Dept of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries: for the registration and regulation of fertilizers, farm feeds, agricultural remedies, stock remedies, sterilizing plants, and pest control operators and their importation, sale, acquisition, disposal, and use

Section B: Situational Analysis

Agricultural Pests Act (36 of 1983): control measures over plants and for the prevention of plant diseases (agricultural pests).

Development Facilitation Act (67 of 1995) (South Africa): supports reconstruction and development while adhering to general principles governing land development.

Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations (R3877 of June 2010): procedures to be followed when an application has been lodged with the relevant authority to conduct a proposed activity, including preparation of a scoping report (regulation 6) by an independent consultant, a 'full' environmental impact assessment and alternatives identified (depending on likelihood of any detrimental effects), and environmental issues identified in the scoping report (regulation 7).

Genetically Modified Organisms Act (15 of 1997: supports responsible development, production, use and application of genetically modified organisms; to ensure that all activities involving the use of genetically modified organisms (including importation, production, release, and distribution) shall be carried out in such a way as to limit possible harmful consequences to the environment.

Hazardous Substances Act (15 of 1973) (South Africa): to control substances that may cause injury, ill-health, or death through their toxic, corrosive, irritant, strongly sensitizing or flammable nature, or by the generation of pressure.

Mine Health and Safety Act (29 of 1996, amended 1997): supports the identification of hazards and the elimination, control, and minimization of risks relating to health and safety in mines.

National Heritage Resources Act (25 of 1999): supports an integrated and interactive system for the management of national Concerns within the province.

This structure also largely corresponds with the key environmental issues identified in the Gauteng Environmental Implementation Plan.

Key Environmental Issues	Specific Indicators
Social	Demographic Dynamics Education Employment Health Poverty Basic Services
Land	Land Use Land Condition – High potential agricultural land Land Condition – Soil loss Land Condition – Vegetation condition Land Condition – Land degradation Land Condition – Soil contamination
Water Resources	Surface water quality Groundwater quality Ecological status of rivers Eutrophication of water bodies
Air Quality	Climate change Ambient air quality levels of priority pollutants
Biodiversity	Species diversity Red data species per taxonomic group Habitat change – Condition of ridges Habitat change – Condition of wetlands

heritage resources, including supports soil, water and animal and plant biodiversity.

National Veld and Forest Fire Act: protects soil, water and plant life through the prevention and combatting of veld, forest, and mountain fires.

Nuclear Energy Act (46 of 1999): sets out the Minister's responsibilities regarding source material, special nuclear material, restricted material, radioactive waste, and the storage of irradiated nuclear fuel.

Water Services Act (108 of 1997: provides a regulatory framework for local authorities to supply water and sanitation services in their respective areas.

Promotion of Access to Information Act (2 of 2000)

Promotion of Administrative Justice Act (3 of 2000)

King III Report: a report that promotes ethical considerations of socio-economic and environmental concerns, through a focus on leadership, sustainability and corporate citizenship.

Agenda 21 (international): a comprehensive plan of action to be taken globally, nationally and locally by organizations of the United Nations System, Governments, and Major Groups in every area in which human impacts on the environment.

The Gauteng Province State of Environment Report

The structure of the Gauteng State of the Environment Report provides a clear indication of priority environmental issues and

Key Environmental Issues	Specific Indicators
	Habitat change – Condition of vegetation types Habitat change – Protected Areas Habitat change – Alien invasion
Waste Management	Waste generation o Service delivery o Waste disposal

These issues and indicators can be used to generate environmental key performance indicators for the municipality in order to ensure that the principles of EMI and Sustainable Development are promoted and become part of the municipality's strategy. It is apparent then that no development should proceed within the municipality without the prior consultation with the Environmental Management Unit of the Development and Planning department.

The above issues and other relevant provincial and national policies on Sustainable Development and environmental management give effect to the five overarching themes which the IDP should focus on with regard to IEM, namely:

Theme 1	Sustainable infrastructure provision and development and use of natural resources
Theme 2:	Ecological integrity and protection of biodiversity
Theme 3	Management of development impacts

Section B: Situational Analysis

Theme 4 Integrated planning and cooperative governance

Theme 5 Environmental capacity building, awareness and empowerment

SPECIAL PROJECTS FOR THE ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

ALIEN VEGETATION AND BANKRUPT BUSH CONTROL PROJECT

Background of Alien Vegetation and Bankrupt Bush control Project.

The Alien Vegetation and Bankrupt Bush control Project previously known as Londindalo Alien Vegetation Eradication Project (LAVEP) was initiated in 2006 as a community based project aimed at providing employment opportunities while also preparing the beneficiaries to start their own enterprises.

Since its initiation the project has trained over 100 people in alien plant eradication methods. At the moment 58 beneficiaries are employed on a temporary basis and the teams are spread in two farms within the municipality: Nooitgedacht in the South of Ratanda and Uitkyk in the north east. The project funded and implemented by the Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD).

As part of the initial exit strategy the municipality assisted the beneficiaries to open cooperatives to develop a culture on

entrepreneurship among the beneficiaries. However, the GDARD has secured further funding to develop a well-planned exit strategy that will be implemented across all alien plant eradication projects under their management. When the strategy has been finalized, the beneficiaries will then have a suite of options to assist them in exiting the project and establishing their own businesses.

The project is implemented according to the Working for Water principles and is managed under the Environmental Sector of the Expanded Public Works Program.

The aims of the projects are to:

Contribute to conservation of natural resources through control and eradication of alien vegetation.

Assist in poverty alleviation through job creation and skills development.

OBJECTIVES

Enhance water security

Restore agricultural capacity and security

Improve the ecological integrity of natural systems

Maximize social and economic benefits

Promote appropriate land use and rehabilitation of cleared areas

Protect and restore biodiversity

Create jobs and develop skills to alleviate poverty

Co-operative governance

The project has enhanced cooperative governance between all spheres of government and partnership between public and private sector.

PROJECT PROFILE

In terms of socio economic the project has created 58 jobs opportunities. Of 58 jobs created: 69% are women and 31% are males youth, 78% youth and 6% are physically challenged. The project has had a very positive impact on the community because of the job opportunities that have been created as well as skills and training offered. The beneficiaries have been trained on various aspects such as chainsaw operation, herbicide application, finance

management, life skills, firefighting and first aid. All training was offered by accredited service providers.

LAVEP has won the several awards in the past including the 2008 Kamoso award as the best provincial environmental project.

HEIDELBERG ECO-FURNITURE FACTORY

Section B: Situational Analysis

The Eco Furniture factory is the initiative of SANPARK whose aim is to eradicate the alien trees and produce furniture for schools and other sectors. The project is situated in Jameson Park next to Transnet Bulk Liquid terminal. LLM, DPW and DEA are key

stakeholders in this project. There 91 people currently employed at the factory. The project has also empowered about 4 SMMEs contractors that supplies the factory with the raw material for making furniture.

RENEWABLE ENERGY PROJECT

Manure and Biogas to Gas, Power and Clean Water: Earth Sea Corporation Technology will own and operate the plant at Karan Beef Estate. Licenses are being sought for air quality, waste

management and water. Jobs will be created and skills transferred. The municipality has finalised the procurement process of alienating the farm land for this project.

BONTLE KE BOTHO

The provincial government conceived the Bontle ke Botho (BkB) idea after the 2002 World Summit on Sustainable Development (WSSD) held in Johannesburg. The BkB campaign is aimed at promoting environmental awareness and conservation among local communities and schools.

This Clean and Green Campaign brings about competition amongst schools, Wards and Municipalities, with the best performing School, Ward or Municipality rewarded to further their greening campaigns.

The Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD) through BkB, rewards local initiatives that address the environmental challenges experienced by most wards in Gauteng. BkB also supports these initiatives:

-  *water conservation*
-  *energy efficiency*
-  *sound waste management practices*

-  *sustainable agriculture and*
-  *Greening initiatives in the wards and schools.*

Since the inception of the BkB Campaign, most Wards in the municipality have been active in environmental projects and their efforts were rewarded by GDARD.

BkB requires that Ward Councilors, in partnership with Community Development Workers (CDW) and Ward Committees, prepare Environment Management Plans (EMP) for their Wards as the first step in showing the intent of taking part in the campaign. The Environmental Management Plan is used by GDARD to determine the types of projects taking place in different Wards and is also used to determine plans that the Ward Councilor has for future projects and spending of the prize money.

The prize money won by the wards can only be used to expand or sustain existing projects and / or start new environmental or agricultural projects in the wards.

ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT IMPACT REPORT

Prospecting and Mining

The municipality has received many applications for the prospecting of gold, iron ore, tailings facilities coal and sand. The applicants submit an Environmental Management Plan according to the MPDR as administered by the Department of Mineral Resources.

Housing Developments

Several proposed developments have recently been awarded environmental authorization in the form of Records of Decision (RoD). These include:

The Langzeekoegat Rural Housing Development

The Sedaven township establishment.

Education and Awareness

The Environmental Unit has embarked on a greening project that aims to instill a culture of green living through projects like tree planting, awareness and education for school learners, the public and developers

4.3.10. RELEASING THE HUMAN POTENTIAL

The Council benefited through acquiring commonage to address the land question to those who cannot afford so as to discourage

backyard farming in residential areas. A working arrangement to draw social partners has been forged with AFGRI-SA who is

Section B: Situational Analysis

helping with funding for crop cultivation on the commonage. 520 hectares are at this disposal.

A trust is in place to manage this development. Due to challenges that LLM has faced with agriculture-related projects and lack of capacity, a process is currently underway to acquire a service provider with agricultural expertise to assist LLM with a turn-around strategy to boost agricultural development in the area and this could also take the form of a Memorandum of Understanding with commercial farmers and their organization. The Municipality has appointed the agricultural expert that will to address the above-mentioned challenges.

The Youth Advisory Centre, GEP, satellite office for the Department of Land Affairs is typical examples.

Poverty alleviation in the form of food security and Homestead gardens projects are being initiated with the help of GDARD.

Lesedi Local Municipality introduced special projects to alleviate poverty.

RATANDA FARMERS CO-OPERATIVE:

This poverty alleviation project has five beneficiaries and is located on Portion 28 Boschhoek 358 IR in Ratanda. It was initiated by the Eastern Gauteng Services Council in 1996. Two broiler houses with equipment were installed during the 2007/08 financial year. Water

is scarce and the need for drawing it from the Blesbokspruit was identified to diversify with vegetable or crop farming. Poultry houses were erected through the Council's budget and Gauteng Department of Agriculture, Conservation and Environment.

BOPHANI IZIDWABA MAKHOSIKAZI

✚ The project is based in Ratanda Extension 8 and has 6 beneficiaries. It is located on a land that is 4 hectares in extent. The infrastructure on the land entails potable water, electricity, office, poultry structure (broiler house), bush-cutters, spades, hoes containers and enviro-loo's. Bophani is jointly managed by the beneficiaries, Gauteng Department of Agriculture, Conservation and Environment and Lesedi Local Municipality Project has been expanded with two hectares.

✚ Additional portion of 300m has been fenced through funds from Council.

✚ A broiler unit for layers has been added to the project through funds from GDARD.



✚ 300litre Deep freeze was purchased through project funds.

✚ Irrigation system is in place/installed through funds from GDARD.

✚ The old broiler unit has been revamped through funds from Council.

✚ The job creation fund is over the past five committed R150 000 to the project which has not yet been deposited into the account. Finding avenues in the form of applications to rand water, foreign embassies and BAT have been done. The GDARD is providing extended support to the project. Illegal entity in the form of Agricultural Primary Cooperatives has been registered.

INGQAYIZIVELE SMALL-SCALE FARM (NOW KNOWN AS HLWANYELA PRIMARY COOPERATIVES)

The project is located on the farm Nooitgedacht in Devon. The project focuses on poultry farming, hydroponics farming and nursery. The total number of beneficiaries is 20 and all of them reside in Impumelelo. Training has been provided in the form of National Occupational Safety Act and Running a Cooperative. The council and GP have funded the training. This co-operative also benefitted from Corporate Social Investment (CSI) done by Lateral Unison and they received R 20 000.00 from this initiative. They

used this money to revive the vegetable production project within the farm. This co-operative has received support from the Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD), DRDLR, the National Development Agency (NDA) and the Municipality. The project does well while receiving support but once the funders are gone the project experiences financial difficulties since it has that it depends on government support for its sustainability.

LESEDI AGRI PARK

Commitment has been made to develop a farmer production support unit in Lesedi. A site in Obed Nkosi and Langzeekoegat is contemplated for feasibility studies. DRDLR and GDARD, together with the municipality will enter into an MOU in due course. The cost implication is R15m.

Section B: Situational Analysis

THUTHUKANI AGRICULTURAL PROJECT

The project is predominantly vegetable farming and is located on a council-owned plot in Vischkuil. The infrastructure on site entails two containers, irrigation system, water tank, chairs, spades, hoes and tables (equipment). Presently the project is dormant,

beneficiaries are no longer on site and the equipment & infrastructure have been vandalized and prospects of riving it are been devised.

COMPREHENSIVE RURAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME .

Devon also known as Ward thirteen is one of the four sites in Gauteng where the CRDP program is piloted. Institutional mechanisms are in place to ensure that sustainable development takes place in the area in the form of the Council of Stakeholders and Steering Committee. The two structures represent communities, business and government (vertically and horizontally). It has translated into various visible community projects where schools were refurbished (Nomnenkani Primary, Zikhethale Secondary and Sithembiso Primary), agriculture projects were revived (Hlwanyela Agricultural Primary Cooperative), Ingqayizivele Sewing Cooperative, human settlement (Impumelelo Extension2 and Extension 3 : at EIR level.

An amount of R15 million has been jointly budgeted by the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform (R12million)

and Lesedi Local Municipality (R3 million) to develop roads in Impumelelo.

The Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development has commissioned a feasibility study that came out positively where land on the remainder of portion 40 of the farm Nooitgedacht will be subdivided and rezoned after the conclusion of the Environmental Impact Report for the development of a tannery and an incubation park on stand 392 in Devon. A professional team will be appointed to execute this planning activity. It is critical to mention the refurbishment of the stadium in Impumelelo through the grant that came from the Lotto Distribution Fund.

POULTRY VALUE CHAIN PROJECT

Farm portion owned by the National Government was earmarked and a request was made to DRDLR to assist with the acquisition of this farm and once this succeeds this project would be developed in that farm portion. The description of the farm is the Remaining

Extent of the farm Zeerkry 292 IR and is 56 hectares in size. Eggs, broilers, hatchery and abattoir are commodities envisaged in this project.

JAMESON PARK COMMONAGE

The LLM has leased about 495ha of land to three (3) cooperatives at the Jameson Park Commonage for crop production. This is the first season that these co-operatives and they have planted maize, however, this coincided with the drought that was experienced

this season, the late summer rain was welcomed by these co-operatives and now they are just waiting to see what yield they will get this season. The lease agreement was signed around November 2015.

EXTENDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME

In order to create an alignment with the National vision of creating job opportunities to the extent as spelled out in the Provincial and National targets, the LLM approved the policy to promote the extended public work programme in 2016/2017. The following are the principles of focus:-

- ✚ Identification of suitable infrastructure construction projects
- ✚ Appropriate design for labour intensive construction
- ✚ Introduction of tender and contract documentation suitable for small contractors and the use of labour intensive methods of construction
- ✚ Introduction of monitoring mechanism to monitor training and labour statistics
- ✚ Promote the training of consultants in design methods supporting labour intensity
- ✚ Support training of supervisory staff in labour intensity

- ✚ Employment of labour (preferably from the local project area)
- ✚ Implementation of learnerships and skills programmes for Labour Intensive construction

This policy is being reviewed to entail other expertise beyond infrastructure projects to include Community Home-Based Care, Environment Management, Sports, Recreation, Arts and Culture and Economic sectors. A web-based reporting system has been set up to allow Municipalities to provide report quarterly on EPWP opportunities. Over and above the latter a Provincial task team has been set up within the auspices of the Department of Infrastructure Development to assist with the implementation of this programme. The programme has got another leg that focuses on the aspect of contractor development

Section B: Situational Analysis

4.2.11. SPATIAL AND LAND USE

Lesedi Local Municipality can be described as a primarily rural area, with the major urban concentration located in Heidelberg/Ratanda, which is situated along the N3 freeway at its intersection with Provincial Route R42, east of the Suikerbosrand Nature Reserve. Devon/ Impumelelo, which is situated on the eastern edge of the Municipal area, abutting the N17 freeway on the north,

is a significant rural settlement, while Vischkuil/ Endicott east of Springs abutting Provincial Route R29 is a smaller rural centre. Jameson Park is an isolated residential area abutting Route R42 between Heidelberg and Nigel. The rest of the municipal area is taken up by commercial farms, with agricultural holdings situated in places.

AGRICULTURE, LAND REFORM AND FOOD SECURITY

Commercial agriculture takes up the largest area within Lesedi – 142053 ha of land (95% of the study area). Agricultural activity in the municipality is dominated by large scale commercial farming operations (crop production including maize, grain, sorghum, wheat, soya and dry beans, ground nuts, sunflower seeds and vegetables, and animal production including milk, beef, mutton and lamb, eggs and poultry). Lesedi is a very important resource to Gauteng in terms of food production, and this fact should be taken into consideration in the future planning of the area. The performance of the agricultural sector is very dependent on climatic conditions and may fluctuate from year to year. The

agricultural sector does however present opportunities for downstream economic activities and job creation in terms of further processing of agricultural produce (e.g. Karan Beef, Eskort, and Mancho Ranch all of which create opportunities within Lesedi). 60% of the area is agricultural (Gauteng Agriculture Development Strategy). The challenges to Land Reform centre around funding, proper planning (Area Based Plans), access to information, absence of rural development strategy to counter urban sprawl, pricing of properties, alignment of food security and small farm development initiatives to economic development.

MINING SECTOR

MINING-RELATED LAND USES

Gold mining did take place in the study area in the past, however due to the uneconomic nature of the remaining reserves; gold mining stopped a number of years ago. A number of old shafts are located in the study area, east of Heidelberg and south of Nigel. The most important of these are the old Witwatersrand / Nigel Gold Mine situated ± 3 km south of Jameson Park east of Heidelberg, and the vertical shaft in the "Heidelberg Zone of Opportunity" between Heidelberg and Bergsig.

The following are the three slimes dams with a total area of 540 ha (0.4% of the total study area) are located in Lesedi:

-  A major slimes dam abutting National Road N17 on the south, to the west of Vischkuil/Endicott, on the boundary of the study area;
-  A smaller slimes dam at the old Witwatersrand / Nigel Gold Mine south of Jameson Park; and
-  An old, partially rehabilitated slimes dam east of Rensburg and the N3 freeway, south of the Heidelberg Airfield.

Extraction of industrial mineral deposits in Lesedi includes the following:

-  Building sand (silica) quarries in the southwestern and southern parts of Lesedi, mostly in low-lying areas close to watercourses;
-  Shale / brick clay quarries northeast of Ratanda, northeast of Rensburg and north of Vischkuil;
-  Refractory / fireclay quarries in the southern part of Lesedi east of Heidelberg; and
-  Stone aggregate quarry adjacent to the old Witwatersrand / Nigel Gold Mine.

The following mining companies are found in Lesedi:

Gold Mines: Witwatersrand Nigel, West Spaarwater, East Daggafontein;

Industrial Minerals: Blesbokspruit Alluvial Gravels, R. Sand, Summit Sand Quarry, Conaf, Greycor, DG Sand Quarry and Wits Nigel Quartzite Quarry,

Recent developments in Heidelberg shows a lack of appreciation for the significance of the town and guidelines must be put in place for future growth and development.

AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS AND SMALL FARMS

Section B: Situational Analysis

Agricultural holding areas within Lesedi have a total area of ±6473 ha (4, 5% of the study area) and include the following:

- ✚ *Vischkuil / Endicott Agricultural Holdings, abutting Provincial Road R29 between Springs and Devon in the northern part of the study area;*
- ✚ *Hallgate Agricultural Holdings, abutting Provincial Road 550 east of Nigel;*
- ✚ *Blue Valley Agricultural Holdings south of Mackenzieville in Nigel;*
- ✚ *Bothasgeluk Agricultural Holdings, abutting Provincial Route R51 southeast of Nigel;*
- ✚ *Kaydale Agricultural Holdings, abutting Jameson Park on the northwest;*
- ✚ *Spaarwater Agricultural Holdings, abutting Provincial Route R23 in the north-western part of the study area;*

- ✚ *Heidelberg Agricultural Holdings, abutting Provincial Route 549 south of Shalimar Ridge;*
- ✚ *Eendracht Small Farms, abutting Provincial Route R23 between the Spaarwater Agricultural Holdings and the N3 freeway;*
- ✚ *Zonnestraal Small Farms, between the Spaarwater Agricultural Holdings and Duduza;*
- ✚ *Boschfontein Small Farms, abutting Provincial Route R42 west of Jordaan Park; and*
- ✚ *Heidelberg Agricultural Holding, which is located to the south of Shalimar Ridge.*

Diverse land uses are found on the agricultural holdings, ranging from rural residential, through small scale farming to extensive, informal industrial and commercial activities. A relatively large proportion of the agricultural holdings are vacant.

4.3.12. TOURISM DEVELOPMENT AND MARKETING

A comprehensive strategy in this regard is pending. The area is endowed with a potential that can turn development and growth around. Personnel capacity is another area that the Municipality needs to invest on so as to mobilize and facilitate development and growth.

In order to boost tourism growth, the Gauteng Tourism Authority has initiated a project geared towards identifying tourism needs to realize the objective of job creation and economic development. Provincial Government has decided to incorporate local initiatives and plans into the broader scheme of planning for tourism in the whole Province. This was coined to be known as the Tourism Portfolio or Investment Portfolio for the Gauteng Province.

Numerous projects were submitted to facilitate the growth of tourism in the area of Lesedi Local Municipality. The detailed list is available in the Gauteng Tourism Portfolio document but for the sake of this review it is important to mention projects that are currently receiving attention where the GTA has appointed consultants to conduct feasibility report. Such projects entail the revival of the Round Fourteen Pleasure Resort, the Kudung Lodge and Conference Centre (though falling under Midvaal but has

impact on the economy and tourism potential of Lesedi Local Municipality), Suikerbosrand Nature Reserve Turnaround strategy and the establishment of Visitor information centres.

Over and above these developments, Sedibeng District Municipality has registered a company known as the Sedibeng Tourism Organisation with the Companies, Intellectual Properties Commission whose responsibility is to drive and manage tourism in the region. The community of Lesedi Local Municipality has a challenge to align itself with this development through the mobilization of the community sector and the private sector to for its own associations that will culminate into the Lesedi Local Tourism Organisation. The latter will be in a position to articulate the interest of the community at the level of the District Tourism Organisation.

In Councils Resolution (LC.MC 9/1/2016) of the Lesedi Local Municipality dated 26 January 2016 a decision was taken for the restoration against the future lease of the old Heidelberg Motor Museum venue. This was aimed (amongst other things) to boost the tourism sector around Lesedi.

4.4. KPA4. FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT AND VIABILITY

4.4.1. OVERVIEW OF THE BUDGET PROCESS

Various consultation processes were held with stakeholders in February 2019 at public participation engagements, for the municipal tariffs. Furthermore, engagements were held to discuss

the IDP priorities and budget formulation and implementation. The municipality considered National Treasury's budget circulars for guidance in terms of the budget preparation.

Section B: Situational Analysis

BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

National Treasury issued MFMA/Budget Circular In line with circular 108 the following macroeconomic forecasts must be considered when preparing the 2019/20 MTREF municipal budgets. The following CPI's were used to project expenditure for the 2019/20 financial year as well as the two subsequent years:

Item	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
Salaries	5.8%	6.6%	5.4%
General expenditure	5.6%	5.4%	5.4%

There has been a proposed increment of 13.07% on electricity bulk purchases and 7.9% on water bulk purchases. The said projections were used to forecast revenue from services as well as to determine tariff increases for the draft budget 2019/2020 financial year. Tariff increments are discussed below.

The said circular advises municipalities to give attention to several areas of concern, among others:

- ✚ Revenue management
- ✚ Collection of outstanding debt
- ✚ Pricing services correctly
- ✚ Under-spending on repairs and maintenance
- ✚ Spending on non-priorities

Division of Revenue Act 2014 has been issued, advising on the allocation of revenue raised nationally to other government spheres. It is outlined in the said Act, that the Lesedi's allocation for equitable share is estimated at R119 million, indicated in Division of Revenue Act, 2014 (DoRA, 2014), while Municipal Infrastructure Grant is estimated at R25.9 million. The proposed allocation has a significant impact on the municipality's fiscal position and its commitment to meeting its set objectives.

COST CONTAINMENT MEASURES

In MFMA Circular No. 70 municipalities were strongly advised to take note of the Cabinet resolution of 23 October 2013 by which all national and provincial departments, constitutional institutions and all public entities are required to implement cost containment measures with effect of January 2014. The cost containment measures must be implemented to eliminate waste, reprioritize spending and ensure savings on six focus areas namely, consultancy fees, no credit cards, travel and related costs, advertising, catering and event costs as well as costs for accommodation. Municipalities were subsequently strongly urged to take note of the cost containment measures as approved by Cabinet and align their budgeting policies to these guidelines to the maximum extent possible.

Although it's acknowledged that local government is autonomous in its strategy formulation (IDP) and setting of budget appropriations, local government remains a sphere of government and must therefore align itself to the maximum extent possible to

that of national and provincial government. In this regard in terms of section 62(1) of the MFMA the accounting officer of the municipality is responsible for managing the financial administration of the municipality, and must for this purpose take all reasonable steps to ensure:

- That the resources of the municipality are used effectively, efficiently and economically;
- That full and proper records of the financial affairs of the municipality are kept in accordance with any prescribed norms and standards;
- That the municipality has and maintains effective, efficient and transparent systems of financial and risk management and internal control; and of internal audit operating in accordance with any prescribed norms and standards; and
- That unauthorized, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure and other losses are prevented.

OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF THE BUDGET WITH THE IDP

The strategic objectives as per the draft IDP would be addressed by the budget. A reconciliation of the IDP strategic objectives and the budget are populated in the budget supporting tables SA4 (revenue), SA5 (operational expenditure) and SA6 (capital expenditure).

MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS

MFMA Circular 13, advises municipality to formulate the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans (SDBIP), after adoption of the budget. The draft SDBIP will be informed by the approved budget and will be tabled to the Executive Mayor 14 days

after approval of the budget, while the final SDBIP will be signed by the Executive Mayor within 28 days of approval of the budget, as legislated.

Section B: Situational Analysis

FUNDING OF THE BUDGET

In terms of section 18(1)(a)(b)(c) of the MFMA, an annual budget may only be funded from realistically anticipated revenues to be collected; cash-backed accumulated funds from previous years'

surpluses not committed for other purposes; and borrowed funds, but only for the capital budget referred to in section 17(2).

TARIFFS INCREASES

It is well understandable that the municipality's ability to fund its operations is also based on its own generated revenue. MFMA circular 108 advises municipalities to apply cost-reflective tariffs. The following tariff increments are proposed to be affected in the 2021/22 financial year.

Water	5.8%
Sanitation	3.9%
Refuse	3.9%
Other income	3.9%

The electricity tariff application is in line with NERSA's guidelines and as a result should be approved by them. The number of households receiving services has been populated in Table A10

Assessment Rates	3.9%
Electricity	14.59%

Proposed revenue for the 2019/20 financial year is as follows:

Description	Budget 2021/22 R	Budget (outer year) 2022/23 R	Budget (outer year) 2023/24 R	Weighting
Property rates	146,785,030	152,950,060	159,679,920	12.83
Service charges- electricity revenue	409,569,100	445,794,700	485,244,880	35.8
Service charges – Water revenue	162,164,150	168,975,080	176,410,030	14.17
Service charges – sanitation revenue	34,221,590	35,658,930	37,227,950	2.99
Service Charges refuse revenue	36,151,670	37,670,050	39,327,540	3.16
Fines	31,100,000	32,406,200	33,832,080	2.72
Interest earned outstanding debtors	37,391,710	38,962,200	40,676,560	3.27
Transfers recognized – operational	177,461,970	191,583,940	192,105,300	15.51
Transfers recognized – Capital	97,216,000	79,572,000	82,382,000	8.5
Rental of facilities and equipment	5,921,810	6,170,600	6,442,190	0.52
Other revenue	6,095,290	6,351,350	6,630,860	0.53
Total	1,144,078,320	1,196,095,110	1,259,959,310	100.0

The largest revenue items are electricity at 35.8%, grant income at 24.01% (15.51% is operational grants and 8.5% is capital grants),

water sales at 14.17% and property rates at 12.83%. The three items generate 86.81% of the revenue of the municipality.

4.4.3. EXPENDITURE

Proposed expenditure for the financial year is as follows:

Section B: Situational Analysis

Description	Budget 2021/22 R	Budget (outer year) 2022/23 R	Budget (outer year) 2023/24 R	Weighting
Employee costs	219,170,389	227,229,450	237,227,600	20.42
Councilors remuneration	13,060,950	13,610,560	14,209,410	1.22
Debt Impairment	198,925,900	190,594,420	194,207,430	18.54
Depreciation	39,014,854	40,391,056	42,828,970	3.64
Finance charges	3,873,740	3,258,880	2,854,810	0.36
Bulk purchases: Electricity and Water	417,597,800	451,118,200	487,630,490	38.91
Other Materials	21,575,203	22,470,870	23,448,630	2.01
Leases	3,227,704	3,402,000	3,585,709	0.3
Contracted services	100,197,643	103,107,920	102,303,66	9.34
Other expenditure	59,746,917	62,282,545	65,052,375	5.57
Total Expenditure	1,073,163,396	1,114,063,901	1,169,763,375	100.0

The largest expenditure items are bulk purchases at 39.91%, employee related costs at 20.42% and debt impairment at 18.54%. The three items make up 78.87% of the expenditure of the municipality.

4.4.4. CAPITAL BUDGET

The Capital Budget amounts to R 106,468,371 and is funded as follows:

Description	Draft Budget 2021/22 R	Weighting
-------------	------------------------	-----------

National Government funded	93,068,371	87%
Lesedi L.M. (own funded)	13,400,000	13%
TOTAL	106,468,371	100%

4.2.5. SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

The Council policy contains the following fundamental aspects:

- ✚ Adherence to the Constitutional expectations regarding the procurement system
- ✚ Adherence to the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act
- ✚ Adherence to the Municipal Finance Management Act
- ✚ Adherence to delegation of powers as per requirements of the law:
- ✚ All bid committees being fully functional, namely Bid Specification, Bid Evaluation and Bid Adjudication
- ✚ No councilors serve on these committees, as prescribed by the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) (Act 56 of 2003)

The Council established a Supply Chain Management unit in finance is directly accountable to the Chief Financial Officer.

Over 600 suppliers have already completed the supplier registration forms that are daily updated on our suppliers system. Acquisition is informed by operational budget practices and principles such as; use of the stores section incorporating logistics and disposal management.

Demand management manifests via the Integrated Development Plan and operational budgeting exercises. Risk Management is done by the Management Accounting Section focusing on assets, fleet management for vehicles, Information Technology section for information storage and backup system in the Management Support Services department.

Section B: Situational Analysis

4.4.6. INVESTMENTS

External investments are made according to the investment policy of the Council.

4.4.7. INDIGENT POLICY

The Council's indigent policy is implemented to assist the poor households, which cannot afford the services rendered. The households receive 50 KW electricity and 6 Kiloliters of water free, and in addition an amount equivalent to basic charges per

household per month is credited to their account in order to assist them with refuse, assessment rates and sewerage. All outstanding arrears at the date of approval of indigent status were written off.

4.4.8. BILLING OF DEBTORS

The Council has strict controls regarding the timeous issuing of debtors statements for services rendered to its consumers. As a result of this the payment of the accounts by the consumers average 80% of the monthly amounts due. This is followed up by cut-off instructions issued against non-payers of services rendered by the Council.

Audit teams were also used from time to time, to identify households that tampered with the services of the council. If the services of a household have been removed due to tampering, the

owner is responsible for all costs involved before the services are restarted.

If the outstanding amounts are investigated it is clear that the biggest problem is the amount of R 259.6 million outstanding for a period longer than 90 days. This amount represents 82.9% of the total outstanding debtors of R 312.9 million as at the end of December 2013.

4.4.9. PROVISION FOR BAD DEBTS

Lesedi's current provision for Bad Debt amounts to R61 492 000 and this has been increased to R84 061 000 for the 2014/15 budget year due poor collection levels on outstanding debt over 90 days. The liquidity of the municipality will be placed under pressure for the budget year if consumers do not pay for the services. The consumers of municipal services needs to understand that the

Municipality should be financial sustainable as required in terms of the Municipal Systems Act. In simple terms, this means the municipality should at the least, recover the cost incurred in providing municipal services such that it can pay municipal salaries and service providers who contribute to service delivery.

municipality (Finance, Corporate & Legal, LED & Planning, Infrastructure and Community Services)

The Lesedi Local Municipality is committed to ensure community participation in the interest of participative democracy at local government sphere. The commitment to participate is underpinned by adherence to the Municipal Systems Act, which requires municipalities to consult local communities through appropriate mechanisms, process and procedures as well as by the

4.5. KPA5. GOOD GOVERNANCE & PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

The Council of the Lesedi Local Municipality consists of 26 councilors. 16 from the African National Congress (ANC), 6 from the Democratic Alliance (DA), 3 from Economic Freedom Front (EFF) and 1 from the Freedom Front Plus (FF). The ANC has 9 female and 7 male councilors, DA 2 female and 4 male councilors and FF has 1 female councilor and EFF has 3 female councilors. There is also a Mayoral Committee that consists of the Mayor and the 5 Members of the Mayoral Committee (MMC's). The MMC's are portfolio heads of the different departments within the

Section B: Situational Analysis

MFMA, which has further accentuated the role of informing the development of community participation.

In addition to this legal framework, the municipality remains committed to bringing participatory democracy closer to citizens and communities and ensuring progressive improvements in the quality of participation and the number of citizens who participate through organized formations. During the first phase the municipality consulted with the stakeholders, seeking their inputs into the framing of the draft IDP.

During this period of engagement, a list of issues and comments, representing stakeholders' views will be drawn up. Over and above that there are Mayoral Imbizo's that a convened also to give communities a platform to raise issues and make positive contributions that can take the Municipality forward. Ward Councilors and Members of the Mayoral Committee (MMC's) are given an opportunity to inform the public on what they are currently doing in their respective wards/ departments and what they are also planning for the future.

4.5.1. PUBLIC PARTICIPATION, ACCOUNTABILITY AND TRANSPARENCY

Lesedi Local Municipality has identified the following projects to improve public participation, accountability and transparency:

- ✚ *The internal audit*
- ✚ *Audit & performance audit committees were established and fully operational*
- ✚ *Our council meetings are scheduled to take place once a quarter and all council meetings are advertised.*
- ✚ *Ward Committees have been established in line with the requirements of sector representatives*
- ✚ *Ward Committees are sitting monthly according to their year plan, and the minutes of the meetings are submitted to the Speaker's Office.*

The following support is provided to the Ward Committees:

- *Capacity building (training & workshops)*
- *Transport to attend meetings*
- *Stipends of about R600 to each member*
- *Admin support via our corporate service*
- *Venues are provided for meetings*
- ✚ *The MPAC is established and is fully functional. The municipality will ensure that there is a dedicated supporting Staff that deals with MPAC matters.*
- ✚ *Anti-corruption policy*

✚ *Complain register*

Community Development Workers (CDWs)

- ✚ *CDW are deployed to work in all the wards*
- ✚ *CDWs attend ward committee meetings*
- ✚ *CDWs participate in all relevant forums of council*
- ✚ *They have open invitation to Council Meetings*
- ✚ *They submit reports through the Speaker's Office*

Public communication takes place via:

- ✚ *Local and national newspapers*
- ✚ *Newsletters*
- ✚ *Notices at Rates Payers Offices Municipal current accounts*
- ✚ *SMS and emails.*

WARD SYSTEM

WARD COMMITTEE TRAINING

The ward committees are a creature of statute in terms of the MSA and thus their functionality is crucial for an effective ward-based system.

The training of ward committee members cannot be over-emphasized in this regard as this structure is on the cutting edge of community participation in the municipality's development agenda that is, the Integrated Development Plan (IDP). Hence the need to train the committees and such training is coordinated from the Gauteng CoGTA and Lesedi Local Municipality.

The ward committees training was coordinated from the municipality and it centered on the secretaries in ensuring that the wards secretariat functions optimally, training was carried out on the following areas:

- ✚ *Drawing a year planner with a schedule of meetings*
- ✚ *Compilation of the agenda*
- ✚ *Minute taking and generating the concept of the minutes*

This training did not merely offer knowledge but it interrogated the functionality of wards and reinforced the administrative process that it flows efficiently, as well.

The ward secretaries and their alternates were empowered in the above-stated training areas in order to ensure that meetings are planned; the agenda is pre-communicated in invitation of the meetings including clear and accessible venue and time for the meetings. Ward Committee meetings are held monthly per ward and thus pivotal to ensure that they are effective and the department provides administrative support in terms of general meetings that are for the entire ward.

Section B: Situational Analysis

Useful information exchange between the ward committee secretaries and the training facilitators informed training to a level that ensured that a repeat session for secretaries that did not turn up is necessary. Follow up training is therefore on cards for another batch of trainees in this regard, including other training interventions.

- ✚ *Meetings of the Ward Committees are convened on monthly basis, chaired by the Ward Councillor. Reports then get submitted to Council.*
- ✚ *Coordination and Linkage between the Municipality and Ward Committees happen through the Office of the Speaker. IDP Implementation Workshop was held whereby all ward committees were invited and taken through IDP Implementation Plan.*

Section B: Situational Analysis

4.6.1 RISK MANAGEMENT

FINAL RISK REGISTER JUNE 2020

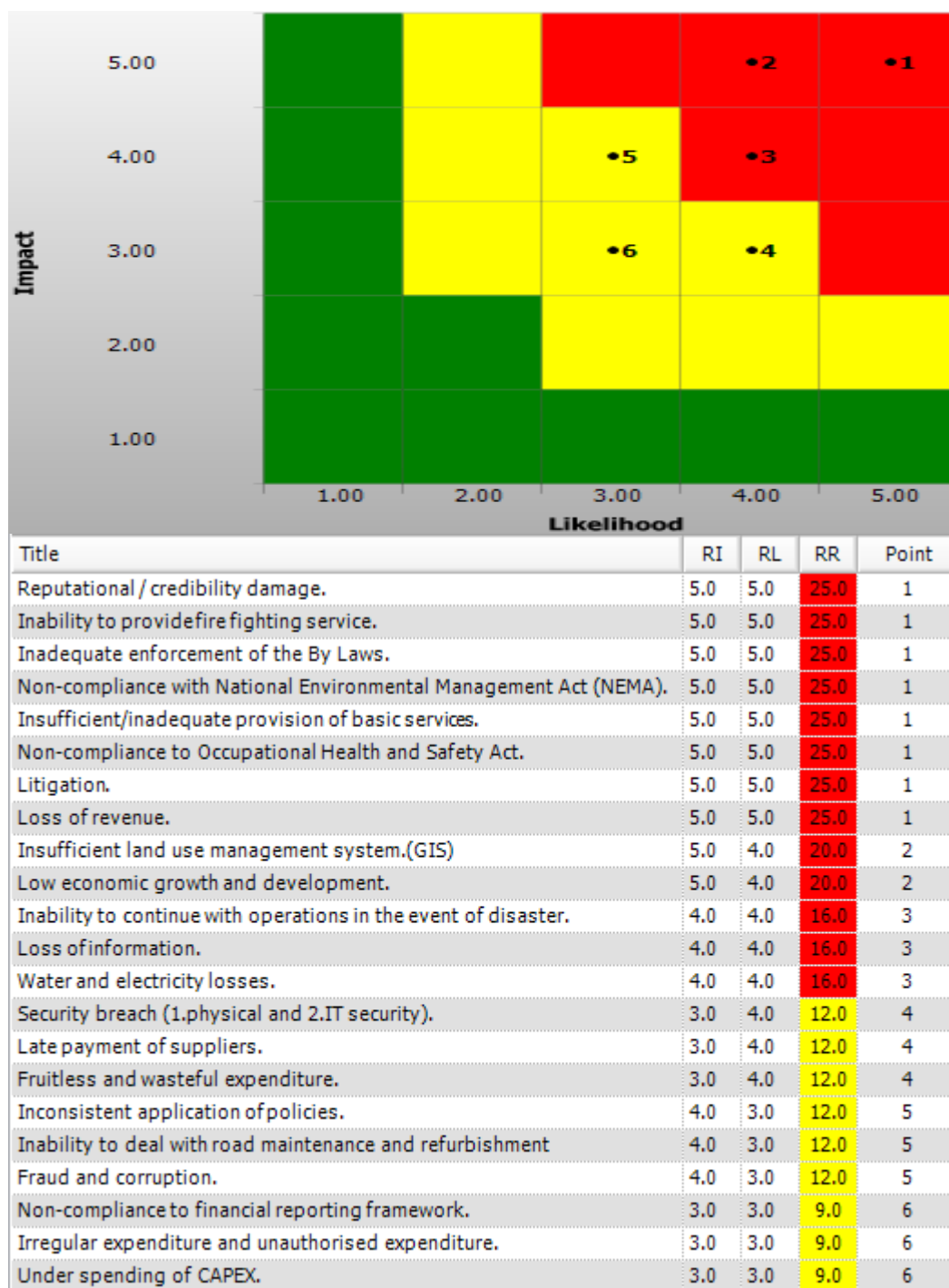
There are internal and external risk factors that, if not managed can impede on the successful accomplishment of the Municipality's strategic objectives. As part of the annual strategic planning process, management identified strategic risks that could affect the Municipality's ability to achieve its objectives in order to ensure continuous management of risks.

The following risk assessment table and diagram have been used to assess the risks identified:

1. SUMMARY OF STRATEGIC RISKS

Twenty two (22) risks identified during the Risk Assessment process are shown below as prioritised by participants in terms of Residual Risk Exposure:

3.1 RESIDUAL RISK HEATMAP



3.2 TOTAL INHERENT AND RESIDUAL RISK TABLE

Twenty two (22) risks identified during the Risk Assessment process are shown below as prioritised by participants in terms of Residual Risk Exposure:

No	Risk	Inherent Risk	Residual Risk	Points
1.	Reputational / credibility damage.	25.00	25.00	1
2.	Inability to provide fire fighting service.	25.00	25.00	1
3.	Inadequate enforcement of the By Laws.	25.00	25.00	1
4.	Non-compliance with National Environmental Management Act (NEMA).	25.00	25.00	1
5.	Insufficient/ inadequate provision of basic services.	25.00	25.00	1
6.	Non-compliance to Occupational Health and Safety Act.	25.00	25.00	1
7.	Litigations.	25.00	25.00	1
8.	Loss of revenue.	25.00	25.00	1
9.	Insufficient land use management system.(GIS)	25.00	20.00	2
10.	Low economic growth and development.	25.00	20.00	2
11.	Inability to continue with operations in the event of disaster.	25.00	16.00	3
12.	Loss of information.	25.00	16.00	3
13.	Water and electricity losses.	25.00	16.00	3
14.	Security breach (1.physical and 2.IT security).	25.00	12.00	4
15.	Late payment of suppliers.	25.00	12.00	4
16.	Fruitless and wasteful expenditure	25.00	12.00	4
17.	Inconsistent application of policies.	25.00	12.00	5
18.	Inability to deal with road maintenance and refurbishment.	16.00	12.00	5
19.	Fraud and Corruption.	25.00	12.00	5
20.	Non-compliance to financial reporting framework	25.00	9.00	6
21.	Irregular expenditure and unauthorised expenditure	25.00	9.00	6
22.	Under spending on CAPEX.	25.00	9.00	6

According to the above ratings, Points **1, 2 and 3** are currently not being controlled at an acceptable level. This may mean that there are no controls or the controls in place to mitigate these risks are inadequate. Immediate implementation of corrective action plans is required.

Points **4, 5 and 6** are currently being controlled at an acceptable level, however with caution. This may mean that the current controls in place to mitigate these risks are partially adequate. Implementation of improvement opportunities and validation of controls are therefore necessary.

4. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES AND RISK REGISTER

4.1 STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES

No	Strategic Objective
1.	Continuously create a conducive environment through the implementation of organisational values and corporate governance principles for the efficient and effective delivery of quality services in fulfilment of the municipal legislative mandate.
2.	To facilitate growth and development of the local economy, though, amongst other things, partnerships with the private sector in order to generate opportunities for sustainable job creation and poverty reduction for the communities.
3.	To manage municipal financial resources in order to ensure financial viability and sustainability of the municipality, and the alignment of the budget with the IDP and SDBIP.
4.	Sound financial management systems.
5.	To instill good governance principles in all municipal operations including structures to manage risk, prevent fraud and corruption by strengthening compliance, accountability and public participation.
6.	To improve access to sustainable basic services.
7.	To promote a healthy and safe environment this supports and creates an environmentally educated society.
8.	To ensure that services are progressively expanded and maintained in all communities through proper planning.

1.	Increase in Irregular, Fruitless & Wasteful and Unauthorised Expenditure.	1,3&4	- Non-compliance to SCM policies (deviations) - Procuring items not budgeted for. - Lack of monitoring of contracts. - Lack of investigation and disciplining on UIF expenditure.	5.00	5.00	25.00	- Disciplinary Board established. - Awarded 3-year contracts (as and when required services).	5.00	5.00	25.00	- Implement recommendations of the Disciplinary Board. - Identity all contracts on month-to-month to include in the Procurement Plan. - Timeous advertising of contracts to expire in the next 6 months.	Chief Financial Officer	30 June 2021 31 August 2020 30 June 2021
2.	Inability to provide firefighting service.	1&7	Ageing fleet (fire trucks).	5.00	5.00	25.00	Maintenance of current ageing fleet.	5.00	5.00	25.00	- Approval and implementation the Fleet Management Strategy (5yr plan for all Fleet). - Procure fire engine (2-year process) - Solicit funding to procure another fire engine	Corporate Service	30 October 2020 31 December 2021 31 December 2020

3.	Reputational / credibility damage.	1 & 8	Lack of public confidence.	5.00	5.00	25.00	- Public participation strategy. - Monitoring of complaints and dispatching to relevant departments within agreed timelines.	5.00	5.00	25.00	- Monitoring of complaints and dispatching to relevant departments within agreed timelines. - Develop an integration tool to consolidate all reported complaints (Bi-weekly) - Engage EMM to assist with the development of an Integrated Customer Care Tool/System through IGR. - Explore sourcing funding options for the Integrated Customer Care System.	Corporate services	(Quartely) 31 October 2020 31 January 2021 30 April 2021 31 July 2021 30 June 2021 30 Oct 2020 30 June 2021
----	------------------------------------	-------	--	------	------	-------	---	------	------	-------	---	--------------------	--

							- Established Call Centre to manage complaints (includes walk-in facilities). - Annual Customer Satisfaction survey				- Conduct Annual Customer Satisfaction survey and communicate the outcomes to all staff members. - Develop and implement intervention plans based on the outcome of the survey. - Review organogram and appoint a Customer Service & Communication Manager		30 April 2021
			Lack of Public Relations (PR)/ Communication Officer.				Appointed a service provider to perform the function.				Review the organogram and appoint PR/ Communication Officer.		30 June 2021
			Lack of an approved communication strategy.				No controls identified.				Approve and implement the Communication Strategy and Plan.		30 June 2021
4.	Loss of revenue.	3&4	Theft of water and electricity through by-passing of meters.	5.00	5.00	25.00	- Meter audits. - Variance analysis of consumer consumption.	5.00	5.00	25.00	- Continue with meter audits. - Implement Credit Control Policy	Chief Financial Officer and Infrastructure Services	30 June 2021

			Inadequate collection of rates and other basic services provided.				- Credit control policy. - Public awareness campaigns. - Disconnection of electricity for debtors above 60 days.				Disconnection of electricity for debtors above 60 days.		30 June 2021
			No debt collectors appointed.				Credit Control Policy (Disconnection for 60 and 90 days' debtors)				Appointment of a debt collector		31 December 2020

5.	Potential infection of the municipal employees		- Non-compliance to disaster management regulations. - Lack of relevant PPEs.	5.00	5.00	25.00	- Disaster Management Regulations on COVID 19. - OHS Plan - Disaster Management Policy	5.00	5.00	25.00	- COVID 19 awareness campaigns with emphasis on social distancing, washing of hands, correct usage of PPEs and general health safety measures. - Procure and Distribute PPEs (masks, gloves and Sanitizers) to all essential workers. - Regular screening and possible testing of the essential employees - Implement social distancing for municipal employees where offices and work station are used. - Develop a work schedule that allows other of employees to work from home. - Provide relevant ICT infrastructure for other employees to work from home - Develop a work schedule that allows majority of employees to work from home.	Corporate Services	30 June 2021 31 March 2020 (ongoing) 31 May 2020 (ongoing) 31 May 2020
----	--	--	--	------	------	-------	--	------	------	-------	---	--------------------	--

													31 March 2020
													31 March 2020
													31 March 2020 (ongoing)

											• Develop, Review and update workplace plan to include: a. liberal leave and telework policies b. 7-14 day leave policies for people with COVID 19 symptoms. c. Alternate team approaches for work schedules • Send SMSes to employees regularly to encourage them to stay at home, wash hands frequently with soap, and disinfect their homes	Corporate Services	31 June 2021
													31 March 2020 (ongoing)

6.	Possible spread of infections amongst communities within the municipality.		• Non-adherence to the COVID 19 Government Regulations. • Densely population in informal settlements. • Homeless communities. • Lack of basic services in informal settlements (sharing of Toilets and water taps) • Poverty • Movement of people from one the hot pots into the municipality and vise versa.	5.00	5.00	25.00	• Disaster Management Regulations on COVID 19.	5.00	5.00	25.00	• Coordinate all the COVID 19 Response at the Local Level through JOC.	Community Services	31 March 2020 (ongoing)
7.	Non-compliance to Occupational Health and Safety Act.	1&7	• Lack of responsible Occupational Health and Safety (OHS) official.	5.00	5.00	25.00	• Occupational Health and Safety Policy. • Annual appointment of Safety Representatives.	5.00	4.00	20.00	• Review organogram and appoint the required OHS official.	Corporate Services	30 June 2021

8.	Non-compliance with National Environmental Management Act (NEMA).	1&7	Lack of human resource capacity to manage the environment.	5.00	5.00	25.00	- Obtained accreditation as environment management inspector. - SPLUMA By-Laws have been promulgated. - Promulgate environmental SPLUMA By-Laws.	5.00	4.00	20.00	Appointment of an Environmental Management Inspector.	Local Economic Development Plan, Corporate Services and Community Services	31 December 2020
9.	Inadequate access control at all municipal buildings.		- Lack of full-body screening equipment. - Lack of security cameras. - Inadequate implementation of security escort procedures of visitors.	5.00	5.00	25.00	- Pin-code access control system. - Appointed a new service provider for security.	5.00	4.00	20.00	- Develop an Access Control SOP. - Repair Pin-code access control system. - Monitor pin-code access control.	Corporate Service	31 December 2020 31 December 2020 30 June 2021

10.	Inadequate enforcement of the By-Laws.	1&5	Lack of peace officers to enforce the by-laws	5.00	5.00	25.00	- Promulgated By-Laws. 12 Traffic Officers have been trained as Peace Officers related to Traffic Management.	4.00	4.00	20.00	- Review organogram and appointment of peace officers (4 posts) - Training of the 12 traffic officers on other disciplines of peace officers. - Training of building inspectors, environmental health inspectors and environmental by-law enforcement officer as peace officers.	Corporate Services	30 June 2021 30 June 2021 30 June 2021
11.	Low economic growth and development.	2	- Insufficient public-private partnerships. - Insufficient job opportunities created for job seekers.	5.00	5.00	25.00	- Outdated Local Economic Development (LED) Strategy. - LED Implementation Plan.	5.00	4.00	20.00	- Review the LED and Tourism Strategy. - Develop the LED and Tourism (Incentive) Policy.	Local Economic Development Plan	31 August 2020 30 June 2021
12.	High vacancy in critical strategic positions.	1&8	Non-adherence to recruitment timeframes	5.00	5.00	25.00	Recruitment Policy.	4.00	4.00	16.00	Monitor the implementation of the recruitment policy.	Corporate Services	30 June 2021

13.	Litigation.	1,5 & 7	- Ineffective Contract Management. - Outdated Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) for development applications.	5.00	5.00	25.00	- Appointed a Legal Adviser. - SOPs are in place. - Reviewed and approved of Standard operating procedures (SOPs) for development applications.	4.00	4.00	16.00	- Finalize review of the organizational structure to establish a legal unit. - Monitor implementation of the SOPs.	Corporate Service	30 June 2021 31 July 2021
-----	-------------	---------	---	------	------	-------	---	------	------	-------	---	-------------------	---

14.	Inability to continue with operations in the event of disaster.	1&6	Inadequate implementation of the Business Continuity Plan (BCP) and Disaster Recovery Plan (DRP).	5.00	5.00	25.00	- BCP and DRP in place. - Established a BCP Committee. - ICT Manager Appointed - Reviewed BCP and DRP	4.00	4.00	16.00	- Implement the business continuity and disaster recovery plans. - Testing of the BCP and DRP	Corporate Services and Community Services	30 June 2021 30 June 2021
-----	---	-----	---	------	------	-------	--	------	------	-------	--	---	----------------------------------

15.	Under spending on Capital Expenditure Projects (CAPEX).	1&7	- Lack of technical skills to develop project specifications. - Lack of/delays in implementation of the procurement plan. - Lack of dedicated official to manage projects (Performance Management Unit - PMU). - Slow procurement/ SCM process (ineffective Bid Adjudication Committee).	5.00	5.00	25.00	- MISA seconded officials to assist on PMU - Supply Chain Management (SCM) Policies. - Appointed an official to act on the PMU position. - Supply Chain Management (SCM) Policies.	4.00	4.00	16.00	- Review the organogram and appoint of a PMU official. - Prompt Implementation of SCM procurement plan. - MM to ensure committees are functional as and when required.	Infrastructure Services and Finance department.	MM	30 June 2021 30 June 2021 30 June 2021
-----	---	-----	---	------	------	-------	---	------	------	-------	--	---	----	--

16.	Insufficient burial land within the municipality		Expected high number of possible deaths due to COVID 19.	5.00	3.00	15.00	No current controls	5.00	3.00	15.00	Develop and implement the Cemeteries Expansion Plan	Community Services	31 December 2021
17.	Fraud and corruption.	1&5	Outdated Fraud Prevention Policy and Plan.	5.00	5.00	25.00	- Fraud and Corruption Hotline. - Established of the Disciplinary Board.	4.00	3.00	12.00	- Review and Implement the Fraud Prevention Policy and Plan - Established Integrity Management Committee. - Appointed an Ethics Champion.	MM Corporate Services Corporate Services	30 Dec 2020 30 Dec 2020

			Inadequate reference checking.				Verification of all new employees' qualifications & criminal records.				Vetting all new appointments.	Corporate Services	30 June 2021
			Collusion on illicit water and electricity losses				- Fraud and Corruption Hotline. - Training on ethics of executive managers and councilors.				- Training all staff on ethics. - Develop a job card/ log sheet to be signed by the technician and complainant.	Infrastructure Services	30 June 2021
													30 September 2020
18.	Inability to deal with road maintenance and refurbishment.	1&6	- Lack of proper planning for maintenance. - Inadequate management of heavy vehicles in the CBD.	5.00	5.00	25.00	- Outdated maintenance plan. - Traffic Management Plan.	4.00	3.00	12.00	- Review and approval of the Maintenance Plan (Storm water drainage, road marking and pothole resealing). - Implement the Traffic Management Plan.	Infrastructure Services.	31 December 2020
													30 June 2021

			Non-adherence to maintenance plan.							Monitoring of implementation of the Maintenance Plan.		30 June 2021
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	--------------

19.	Possible infections of customers visiting municipal offices to buy or pay for services.		Non-compliance to disaster management regulations.	5.00	5.00	25.00	- Disaster Management Regulations on COVID 19. - Social distancing in all our service points have instituted by marking queueing positions. - Sanitizers are provided at the entrances of all our service points - Registration and screening of all persons entering the municipal buildings.	4.00	3.00	12.00	- Communicate the services that will be provided at the municipal offices during the lockdown to all stakeholders in line with Government regulations. - Promote awareness by providing COVID 19 information posters on all notice boards and entrances.	Corporate Services	31 March 2020 31 March 2020 (ongoing)
-----	---	--	--	------	------	-------	---	------	------	-------	---	--------------------	---

20.	Insufficient/ Inadequate provision of basic services	6	Ageing fleet and infrastructure	5.00	5.00	25.00	- Maintenance of current fleet and infrastructure. - Appointed a service provider for 3 years (repairs and rental of fleet, as and when there is a need) - Appointed a service provider for 3 years (infrastructure maintenance) as and when there is a need.	3.00	3.00	9.00	- Develop and approve a Fleet Replacement and Maintenance Strategy - Implement the multi-year Infrastructure Renewal Programme.	Local Economic Development Plan and Infrastructure service	30 June 2021 30 June 2021
			Theft and vandalism of municipal infrastructure				Physical and Electronic Security.				Motivate for internal budget. (fencing, cameras and access control)		31 May 2021

			Land/property invasion.				- Spatial Planning and Land Use Management (SPLUMA) By-laws. - Enforcement of SPLUMA By-laws by conducting routine inspection to identify illegal activities.				- Enforcement of SPLUMA By-laws by conducting routine inspection to identify illegal activities. - Appoint a service provider to address land invasion.		30 June 2021 30 June 2021
			Theft of water and electricity supply components and vandalism				- Water Demand and Water Conservation Management Plan - Obtained funding from the Department of Water and Sanitation to implement the Water Demand and Water Conservation Management Plan for the current financial year.				- Monitoring of Water Demand and Water Conservation Management Plan (ongoing project) - Obtain funding from the Department of Water and Sanitation to implement the Water Demand and Water Conservation Management Plan.		30 June 2021 30 June 2021

			Aging infrastructure.				Reviewed credit control and tariff policies to include the fixing of leakages inside the consumer yards.				Budget for scheduled maintenance of electricity infrastructure.		30 June 2021
			Insufficient bulk services (i.e. water & electricity) for growing old developments.				Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG).				Oversee implementation of the ongoing project with Gauteng Department of Human Settlement (GDHS).		30 June 2021
21.	Insufficient use of the Geographical Information System – GIS.	1&7	Lack of capacity to roll-out the system.	5.00	5.00	25.00	- Town Planning Scheme. - Upgrading and extend the user rights for GIS. (Agreement with Office of the Premier is until Nov 2019)	3.00	3.00	9.00	Motivate for internal budget	Local Economic Development Plan	31 March 2021
							- GIS Portal launched. - Training of users.				Continuous training of users		30 June 2021

							Draft Land Use Management System.						
22.	Loss of information.	1&7	Attacks on the system by external forces.	5.00	5.00	25.00	- Information Technology Infrastructure Library (ITIL) Framework including SLA and Change Management. - Conducted a High-level ICT Security assessment. - Information Communication and Technology (ICT) Security Management.	4.00	2.00	8.00	Review and implement the Security Strategy.	Corporate Services	30 June 2021
			- User initiated errors or malicious acts. - Proactive management of security threats.				- ICT Policies and Procedures. - ICT security tools.				Share the security tools from Department of E-Government (E-Gov).		30 June 2021

											• Appoint a service provider to safeguard the ICT infrastructure network. • Initiate security awareness program.		30 June 2021 30 June 2021
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	----------------------------------

- ✚ Risk Areas
- ✚ Large Shopping malls /3 small mall type shopping centers.
- ✚ 1 Medium type shopping center.
- ✚ Hospitals /2 x Hospitals.
- ✚ Schools /Approx 20 schools [Nursery/Primary/High Schools.
- ✚ Hostel facilities.
- ✚ Mass gatherings/Public meetings /Town Hall
- ✚ Community Centers
- ✚ Places of worship/churches /Approx. 30.
- ✚ Sports and recreation facilities
- ✚ Various locations/various sport areas.
- ✚ Power stations
- ✚ Old Age Homes
- ✚ Continuation of water supply.
- ✚ Fire
- ✚ Rivers
- ✚ Floodwaters [sabotage dam walls]

NATURAL – ACT OF GOD

Under Natural Disasters the following risks have been identified:

- ✚ Floods /Informal Settlements close to dormant riverbeds etc.
- ✚ Heavy Downpours.
- ✚ Windstorms.
- ✚ Landslides.
- ✚ Earthquakes.
- ✚ Epidemics.
- ✚ Drought
- ✚ Snow
- ✚ Hail.

CONTINGENCY PLANS AND EMERGENCY PROCEDURES

- ✚ Joint operation centers.
- ✚ Satisfactory Predetermined attendance.
- ✚ Standard operating procedures in place.
- ✚ Predefined plans of action.
- ✚ Communication systems.
- ✚ Mutual aid agreements with neighboring services.
- ✚ Access and utilization of specialized services.
- ✚ Hazmat company
- ✚ Tow services
- ✚ Private Ambulances
- ✚ Specialized rescue services
- ✚ Specialized fire services
- ✚ Security
- ✚ Successful chain of command.
- ✚ Establishment of Control points.
- ✚ Utilization of community assistance.

4.6.3. INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

RESULTS OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS

The environmental analysis indicates that Lesedi is predominantly rural, with only two significant urban settlements, namely Heidelberg/Ratanda and Devon/Impumelelo. There are two important environmental resources in the sub-region namely the Blesbokspruit Wetlands [RAMSAR site] and the Suikerbosrand Nature Reserve. The rural areas in Lesedi are mostly utilized for commercial farming purposes.

Environmental problems and constraints include:

- ✚ *Poor living conditions in the informal settlements and on some of the farms.*

- ✚ *Pollution [limited].*
- ✚ *Past mining activities.*
- ✚ *Environmental strengths and opportunities include:*
- ✚ *Suikerbosrand and Alice Glockner Nature Reserves and surrounding hills.*
- ✚ *The various watercourses, water bodies and wetlands.*
- ✚ *Agricultural potential of the rural areas.*
- ✚ *Unique character of Heidelberg town.*

ENVIRONMENTAL FOCUS AREAS

The following environmental focus areas have been identified in the localized strategic environmental guidelines;

- ✚ *The nature reserves.*
- ✚ *The various water bodies and wetlands.*
- ✚ *The previously disadvantaged areas.*
- ✚ *The informal housing settlements.*
- ✚ *The rural farming areas.*
- ✚ *The small holding areas.*
- ✚ *The old mining areas.*
- ✚ *Heidelberg CBD.*

COMPLIANCE WITH NEMA PRINCIPLES AND NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL NORMS AND STANDARDS

A comprehensive Environmental Management Plan for the whole of Lesedi will be drawn up which will prescribe detailed guidelines and procedures to be followed pertaining to development in the various areas.

In the interim all development in Lesedi is strictly controlled in terms of the prescriptions of the relevant environmental legislation.

PROJECTS WHICH WILL REQUIRE ENVIRONMENTAL SCOPING/EIA

The following identified projects will require an environmental scoping or EIA:

- ✚ *Construction of Ratanda/ R42 link road.*
- ✚ *Development of Devon/Impumelelo Refuse Disposal Site.*
- ✚ *Feasibility Study: Vischkuil mini dumping site.*
- ✚ *Housing development in the Heidelberg "Zone of Integration".[EIA Completed]*
- ✚ *Tokolohong Agri-Village [Scoping completed].*
- ✚ *KwaZenzele Agri-Village.*
- ✚ *Township Establishment Heidelberg Zone of Opportunity.*
- ✚ *Refinement of the SDF.*

4.6.4. ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH

LLM renders environmental health service on behalf of SDM, through a service level agreement (SLA). In terms of the Health Act, Act 61 of 2003, the following services are rendered:

WATER QUALITY MONITORING

Water quality monitoring comprises the monitoring and surveillance of water quality and availability that is intended for human consumption, recreational, commercial and industrial use. It includes the following but is not limited to:

- ✚ *Enactment of relevant by-laws.*
- ✚ *Complaint investigation.*
- ✚ *Monitoring of water reticulation systems and other sources of water supply.*
- ✚ *Ensuring that potable and an adequate supply of water is provided for domestic use and that it complies with Blue Drop Certification.*

- ✚ *Compliance monitoring in terms of legislative requirements and provisions and instituting remedial and preventative measures.*
- ✚ *Water sampling for bacteriological and chemical analysis*
- ✚ *Health promotion and training. Advocacy on proper water usage.*
- ✚ *Referral of Occupational Health and Safety - as well as other violations to the appropriate authorities as far as practicable as well as inter-sectoral collaboration.*

FOOD CONTROL

Food control relates to a mandatory regulatory activity of enforcement to provide consumer protection and ensure that food:

- ✚ *is handled in a hygienic manner*
- ✚ *during production, storage, processing, distribution and sale;*
- ✚ *is safe, wholesome and fit for human consumption and conforms to safety, nutrition and quality requirements; and*
 - *is honestly and accurately labeled as prescribed by law.*

This includes the following but is not limited to:

- ✚ *Issuing of certificates of acceptability.*
- ✚ *Inspection of formal and informal food premises and delivery vehicles*
- ✚ *Compliance monitoring in terms of legislative requirements and provisions and instituting remedial and preventative measures.*

- ✚ *Examination, sampling and analysis of foodstuffs.*
- ✚ *Examination of food labels.*
- ✚ *Monitoring compliance with HACCP requirements.*
- ✚ *Hygiene control and meat inspection at abattoirs.*
- ✚ *Addressing complaints.*
- ✚ *Law enforcement by serving compliance notices or if deemed necessary by issuing "summonses to appear in Court" notices (Sect 56 of Criminal Procedures Act. 1977).*
- ✚ *Export / Import control when requested.(Specifically in Lesedi)*
- ✚ *Provision of information.*
- ✚ *Health promotion and training.*
- ✚ *Referral of Occupational Health and Safety - as well as other violations to the appropriate authorities as far as practicable as well as inter-sectoral collaboration.*
- ✚ *Ensure that tenders, contracts and procurement specifications in this regard comply with Health requirements.*

WASTE MANAGEMENT

Waste management involves the monitoring of waste management systems, refuse, health care waste, hazardous waste and sewage.

This includes the following but is not limited to:

- ✚ *Enactment of relevant by-laws.*
- ✚ *Complaint investigation.*
- ✚ *Ensuring that waste is stored, collected and disposed of properly and that proper facilities and containers are provided.*

- ✚ *Ensuring through monitoring that sewerage and industrial effluent or other liquid waste are disposed of in terms of legal requirements and that no blockages and spills occur and instituting remedial and preventative measures.*
- ✚ *Ensuring through monitoring the proper handling, storage, collection, treatment and disposal of health care and hazardous waste.*
- ✚ *Compliance monitoring of garden refuse sites, refuse transfer sites, landfill sites, incinerators, recycling sites, waste treatment plants and sites and sewerage works, and*

the processes associated with such premises and instituting remedial and preventative measures.

- ✚ *Sampling of any waste product.*
- ✚ *Compliance monitoring in terms of legislative requirements and provisions and instituting remedial and preventative measures.*
- ✚ *Law enforcement by serving compliance notices or if deemed necessary by issuing "summonses to appear in Court" notices (Sect 56 of Criminal Procedures Act. 1977).*

- ✚ *Health promotion and training.*
- ✚ *Referral of Occupational Health and Safety - as well as other violations to the appropriate authorities as far as practicable as well as inter-sectoral collaboration.*
- ✚ *Ensure that tenders, contracts and procurement specifications in this regard comply with health requirements.*
- ✚ *It does NOT include the provision of refuse removal or other waste management systems which may be the function of a different department or authority.*

HEALTH SURVEILLANCE OF PREMISES

Health surveillance of premises concerns the identification, monitoring and evaluation of health risks, nuisances and hazards and instituting remedial and preventive measures.

This includes the following but is not limited to:

- ✚ *Enactment of relevant by-laws.*
- ✚ *Complaint investigation.*
- ✚ *Giving advice on legal requirements, which includes comments on building plans, for the establishment of premises, as well as comments on planning issues, as and when required.*
- ✚ *Compliance monitoring in terms of legislative requirements and provisions and instituting remedial and preventative measures.*
- ✚ *Identification of health risks, nuisances and hazards and instituting remedial and preventative measures.*
- ✚ *Monitoring indoor air quality, ventilation, lighting and dampness and instituting remedial and preventative measures.*

- ✚ *Enforcement of tobacco control legislation.*
- ✚ *Issuing of business licenses, permits and certificates where applicable.*
- ✚ *Participation in the prevention of urban decay.*
- ✚ *Law enforcement by serving compliance notices or if deemed necessary by issuing "summonses to appear in Court" notices (Sect 56 of Criminal Procedures Act. 1977).*
- ✚ *Ensuring the removal of health nuisances or hazards at the cost of the owner upon failure to comply with the requirements of compliance notices.*
- ✚ *Health promotion and training.*
- ✚ *Input into Environmental Impact Assessments.*
- ✚ *ECD centers*
- ✚ *Referral of Occupational Health and Safety - as well as other violations to the appropriate authorities as far as practicable as well as inter-sectoral collaboration.*

COMMUNICABLE DISEASES

Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases, Excluding Immunizations

The surveillance and prevention of communicable diseases entails health and hygiene promotion for the prevention of all environmentally induced diseases.

This includes the following but is not limited to:

- ✚ *Enactment of relevant by-laws.*
- ✚ *Complaint investigation.*
- ✚ *Identification, investigations, monitoring and reporting on any outbreak.*
- ✚ *Deployment of appropriate outbreak response teams.*
- ✚ *Taking of samples for analysis and further action if deemed necessary.*

- ✚ *Instituting remedial and preventative measures.*
- ✚ *Law enforcement by serving compliance notices or if deemed necessary by issuing "summonses to appear in Court" notices (Sect 56 of Criminal Procedures Act. 1977).*
- ✚ *Health promotion and training.*
- ✚ *Referral of Occupational Health and Safety - as well as other violations to the appropriate authorities as far as practicable as well as inter-sectoral collaboration.*
- ✚ *Establishment of an effective environmental health surveillance and information system for the collection, analysis and dissemination of epidemiological data and information (Scope of Practice).*
- ✚ *Develop environmental health measures from protocols for the management of epidemics, emergencies, diseases and migration of populations (Scope of Practice).*

VECTOR CONTROL

Vector control entails the monitoring, identification, evaluation and prevention of vector related matters, other than those that cause Malaria which is a Provincial function.

This includes the following but is not limited to:

- ✚ *Enactment of relevant by-laws.*
- ✚ *Complaint investigation.*
- ✚ *Compliance monitoring in terms of legislative requirements and provisions and instituting remedial and preventative measures.*
- ✚ *Identification of vectors, rodents and other insects, their habitats and breeding places and*

instituting remedial and preventative measures to eradicate vectors.

- ✚ *Facilitate eradication measures such as spraying of premises, baiting, fumigation, application of pesticide, and placing out of traps. For purposes of ADM Section 78, facilitate is understood to involve identifying the appropriate authority to carry out the eradication.*
- ✚ *Collection of specimens for research purposes.*
- ✚ *Law enforcement by serving compliance notices or if deemed necessary by issuing "summonses to appear in Court" notices (Sect 56 of Criminal Procedures Act. 1977).*
- ✚ *Health promotion, campaigns and training*

4.6.5. ENVIRONMENTAL POLLUTION CONTROL

Environmental pollution control relates to the identification, evaluation, monitoring and prevention of land, soil, water, and noise and air pollution.

This includes the following but is not limited to:

- ✚ *Noise Pollution Control*
- ✚ *Complaint investigation.*
- ✚ *Law enforcement by serving compliance notices or if deemed necessary by issuing "summonses to appear in Court" notices (Sect 56 of Criminal Procedures Act. 1977).*

- ✚ *Compliance monitoring in terms of legislative requirements and provisions and instituting remedial and preventative measures.*
- ✚ *Health promotion and training.*
- ✚ *Input into Environmental Impact Assessments.*
- ✚ *Referral of Occupational Health and Safety - as well as other violations to the appropriate authorities as far as practicable as well as inter-sectoral collaboration.*

AIR POLLUTION CONTROL AND AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT

Lesedi Local Municipality has been included into the Highveld Priority Air-shed area and must a local air pollution plan be developed for Lesedi that will address local air pollution matters. In addition to this, a cost must be linked to the activities and equipment indicated in the plan and a separate budget or line item must be provided for this function.

- ✚ *Complaint investigation.*
- ✚ *Identification and monitoring of sources of air pollution and instituting remedial or preventative measures.*

- ✚ *Identification of premises with poor indoor air quality and instituting remedial or preventative measures.*
- ✚ *Law enforcement by serving compliance notices or if deemed necessary by issuing "summonses to appear in Court" notices (Sect 56 of Criminal Procedures Act. 1977).*
- ✚ *Compliance monitoring in terms of legislative requirements and provisions and instituting remedial and preventative measures.*
- ✚ *Health promotion and training.*
- ✚ *Input into Environmental Impact Assessments.*

- ✚ Referral of Occupational Health and Safety - as well as other violations to the appropriate

authorities as far as practicable as well as inter-sectoral collaboration.

WATER POLLUTION CONTROL AND WATER QUALITY MANAGEMENT

- ✚ Complaint investigation.
- ✚ Monitoring of water reticulation systems and other sources of water supply.
- ✚ Ensuring that portable and an adequate supply of water is provided.
- ✚ Identification and monitoring of sources of water pollution and instituting remedial or preventative measures.
- ✚ Identification and making safe of dangerous wells, boreholes and excavations.
- ✚ Monitoring and control of storm water runoff from premises which may impact on public health ensuring that proper systems are in place for the disposal and containment of waste water.

- ✚ Water sampling for bacteriological and chemical analysis Compliance monitoring in terms of legislative requirements and provisions and instituting remedial and preventative measures.
- ✚ Law enforcement by serving compliance notices or if deemed necessary by issuing "summonses to appear in Court" notices (Sect 56 of Criminal Procedures Act. 1977).
- ✚ Health promotion and training.
- ✚ Input into Environmental Impact Assessments.
- ✚ Referral of Occupational Health and Safety - as well as other violations to the appropriate authorities as far as practicable as well as inter-sectoral collaboration.

LAND AND SOIL POLLUTION

- ✚ Complaint investigation.
- ✚ Identification and monitoring of all land to ensure that no health nuisances, risks or hazards occur on such premises and ensure institution of corrective measures where such nuisances, risks or hazards occur.
- ✚ Monitoring and control of illegal dumping / littering.
- ✚ Law enforcement by serving compliance notices or if deemed necessary by issuing "summonses to appear in Court" notices (Sect 56 of Criminal Procedures Act. 1977).

- ✚ Compliance monitoring in terms of legislative requirements and provisions and instituting remedial and preventative measures.
- ✚ Health promotion and training.
- ✚ Input into Environmental Impact Assessments.
- ✚ Referral of Occupational Health and Safety - as well as other violations to the appropriate authorities as far as practicable as well as inter-sectoral collaboration.

DISPOSAL OF THE DEAD

Disposal of the dead refers to compliance monitoring of funeral undertakers (in terms of the Regulations relating to Funeral Undertakers' Promulgated under the Health Act, Act 61 of 2003) mortuaries, embalmers, crematoria, graves and cemeteries and to manage, control and monitor exhumations and reburial or disposal of human remains.

It involves (managing), controlling exhumations and reburial or disposal of human remains, including the granting or withholding of permission for such activities

This includes the following but is not limited to:

- ✚ Complaint investigation.
- ✚ Monitor the treatment, storage, removal or transportation of bodies.
- ✚ Law enforcement by serving compliance notices or if deemed necessary by issuing "summonses to appear in Court" notices (Sect 56 of Criminal Procedures Act. 1977) Compliance monitoring in terms of legislative requirements and provisions

and instituting remedial and preventative measures.

- + Input into the planning/establishment of cemeteries.*
- + Health promotion and training.*



- + Referral of Occupational Health and Safety - as well as other violations to the appropriate authorities as far as practicable as well as inter-sectorial collaboration.*

CHEMICAL SAFETY

Chemical safety includes the monitoring, identification, evaluation and prevention of the risks of chemicals that are harmful to human health.

This includes the following but is not limited to:

- + Complaint investigation.*
- + Monitoring safe disposal of chemical wastes.*
- + Law enforcement by serving compliance notices or if deemed necessary by issuing "summonses to appear in Court" notices (Sect 56 of Criminal Procedures Act. 1977).*
- + Compliance monitoring in terms of legislative requirements and provisions and instituting remedial and preventative measures including the removal of chemical spillages.*
- + Health promotion and training.*
- + Referral of Occupational Health and Safety - as well as other violations to the appropriate authorities as far as practicable as well as inter-sectorial collaboration.*

CHALLENGES: ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH (MHS)

Lack of By-Laws: Environmental Health Services are rendered on a Service Level Agreement on behalf of Sedibeng District Municipality. All applicable by-laws must be promulgated by Sedibeng District Municipality. Vastness area: Due to the vastness

of the area, the service within the rural area is basically rendered on a re-active basis rather than pro-active. The services rendered at the rural areas will be re-planned to ensure that pro-active services can be rendered

4.6.6. LESEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SPORTS, RECREATION, ARTS AND CULTURE DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME

Sports and recreation: Mass participation and wards games programme;

INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND

The Sports and Recreation section is set to develop sports, arts, culture, recreation and heritage within Lesedi Local Municipality. The municipality recognizes the fact that residents within its borders have vast talents in Sports, arts, culture and recreation, and wants to give formal recognition to those individuals who excel locally.

The Acknowledgement of sport as a right of all people is evident in UNESCO's International charter of Physical Education and Sport, which states that: *"Every human being has a fundamental right to access to physical education and sport, which are essential for the full development of his personality. The freedom to develop physical, intellectual and moral powers through physical education and sport must be guaranteed both within the education system and in other aspects of social life."*

In the next coming years the municipality will be focusing on the revival of sports by undertaking the following adopted codes from the sports ministry:-

The imposition of the seven priority codes (Netball, Football, Cricket, Rugby, Athletics, Boxing and aquatics;

Seven priority codes are part of the developmental programme adopted in order to open up opportunities to and expose various communities to different codes which were not readily available or familiar to their environment. Programme envisaged:-

Coach and coaching clinics in Football, Netball, athletics, volleyball and aquatics.

Key Activity

Training the existing team coaches from the federation and clubs so that they in turn impart knowledge to those who will be partaking in sporting codes developments namely under 10; 17; 20.

Training in officiating; refereeing, first aid activity; and administration and management skills

Development of clubs and leagues for sustainable participation and talent identification for high performance sports.

Empowering of Sport Councils for negotiations process in sourcing information for dissemination; promotions and advertisement; fundraising; planning and organizing of tournaments for prizes.

Supply of equipment for training clinics

Development of database of new participants and auditing of skills for empowerment.

Short term target: Training to be offered by accredited institutions for certification (Accredit the successful participants)

Deployment of human resource capacity

Maintain database and expand the volumes on the database as human resource capacity increases.

Design training initiatives

Project in this regard will be drawn from the following key pillars of the Gauteng Sport Policy.

SPORT DEVELOPMENT

Sport infrastructure is a necessary pre-requisite for implementing sport delivery programme. The then inadequacy of sport

infrastructure in the area impeded successful delivery of school, recreational and competitive sport programmes.

It is evidently clear that the drawing in of black community in this arrangement in the form memorandum of understanding will increase access to these different facilities within the property and increase the number of participants to promote the followings:-

- the development of high performing participants;
- Sport Development - Increasing the professional and skilled human resources capacity required to deliver school, recreational and competitive sport events and activities;
- Recreation (Mass Participation) - increasing the number of people that participate in sport and recreational activities, and thus lead healthy lifestyles.

Challenges

- Major maintenance on courts, building's roof and entrance road leading to cricket, pigeon and bowling facilities;

- Vandalism and;
- Underneath Blue gum trees root networks causing cracks to the buildings and damage to motor parking.
- Dilapidating tennis enclosures including side screens (green Board that prevent winds)

Focus Area:

Increase the professional and skilled human resource capacity required to deliver school sports, recreation (mass participation) and competitive events and activities.

Increase the number and performance of athletes by nurturing and developing identified talent for high performance activities.

RECREATION (MASS PARTICIPATION)

Focus area

To increase the number of people that participates in sport and recreational activities, and thus leads to healthy lifestyle.

The pillar offers some transformation opportunities through talent identification; training in sport skills with possible sports development.

In order to arrive and achieve the above strategic objective, the unit is contemplating of staging municipal ward games which

envisaged to take place in a form of ward competitions in the following sporting codes:-

chess; darts; morabaraba; ncuva; netball; pool; race walking; road running; basketball; soccer ladies; soccer men; table tennis; tennis; volleyball men, ladies and mix & cricket team compilation.

For the promotion of arts and culture the following activities are set to form part of the program. This will be done in conjunction with relevant participants

LESEDI ARTS & CULTURAL DEVELOPMENTAL PROGRAMME

The Lesedi Local Municipality is a tourist destination known for its special place in history of Transvaal, its heritage architecture, streetscapes, parks and landmarks. Built on these assets is a rich arts and cultural environment.

It is from this strong trait that Arts & Culture programme is/was deemed to be designed so as to enhance arts & cultural development at times to come, aiming to ensure that:

- *Lesedi will be known for its rich arts, cultures, history and contemporary activities. This will be achieved by engaging local people, mobilizing diverse resources, developing projects which express our shared cultural values and by nurturing creative talent.*

The cultural diversity of our people is a major national asset. The project is anticipated to **support** an arts and culture programme which will provide access to all and draw on the capacities of young and old in all communities to give creative expression to the diversity of our heritage and the promise of the future.

This initiative is set to culminate into a proper functional Forum/Association for Lesedi Arts & Culture practitioners that will have the direct contact with the Municipality's Art & Culture office. This will be built on blocks from Khanyisa, Woza Africa Arts Promotions and Creative Arts Association.

The municipality is envisaged to convene a meeting of all registered Arts & Culture structures to formulate a plan leading to creation of a structure that will represent all Art & Culture practitioners in all genres. Lesedi means Devon/Impumelelo, Vischkuil/KwaZenzele, Jameson Park/Spaarwater, Heidelberg/Ratanda and Refiloe/KwaZenzele.

The structure activation will be able to do the following:

- **Building Creative Partnerships:** will focus resources in areas that enable the successful partnering with organizations that have artistic and cultural development capacity and the will to further this capacity
- **Community Focus:** will actively pursue projects and programmes that are directly relevant to the people of the area. Foster a sense of identity and encourage good will within and between interest groups
- **Artistic Excellence:** will focus on the identification and nurturing of artistic excellence. Skilled artists from range of perspectives will be acknowledged.
- **Fostering Local Creative Capacity:** Will nurture and celebrate the creative talents of local people, local abilities and achievements. Wherever possible, forum will support the involvement and recognition of local artists, organizations, events, projects and programmes in the area

Possible partners in the sector in Arts & Culture e.g.

1. Provincial Dept Arts, Culture
2. National Arts culture
3. higher learning institutions
4. Arts & Cultural SITA
5. Arts & Culture Institutions
6. Funders e.g. Lottery etc.

Projects Envisaged

1. *Construction of Art & Centre and Community Theatre.*
2. *Development of Arts & Culture Strategy.*
3. *Construction of the Memorial Wall for those died during apartheid struggle.*

Memorial Wall "is a wall typically engraved to commemorate a number of people (in our case) killed in single conflict or violent event". Council has availed and reserve the land for the construction of the memorial wall which is envisaged to be turned to become heritage site which will serve as a point of departure in developing township tourism.

LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICE

Library and information services are to provide access to information and to improve literacy. The effectiveness of the libraries is derived from the financial support provided by Provincial Department of Arts and Culture.

There are ten (10) libraries within LLM equipped with computers, internet facilities, books, cd's, periodicals and magazines. Community members are encouraged to register as library members as well as "Friend of the Library" to promote and market library services.

Access to computers and training on basic computer skills are provided when a need arise.

A system, RIFD (Radio Identification Frequency Device) has been installed at Heidelberg library to assist with stock taking, security of books and identification of wrongly shelved books. The RFID system will be extended to all libraries in Lesedi. Most libraries have already been installed with the Wi Fi access points, but to be activated when the WAN has been upgraded by province. Limited access to the internet will be provided to the public using the municipal communication infrastructure. Full access will be provided when the Gauteng Broad Band Network is implemented in Lesedi by 30 June 2017.

HISTORIC AND CULTURAL FEATURES

Heidelberg was established by Heinrich Ueckermann in 1861 at the intersection of the old wagon trails to and from Pretoria, Potchefstroom, Bloemfontein and Durban. Ueckermann started a general dealer shop at the crossroads. A town plan was prepared in 1861 and the name Heidelberg was given to the town, after the old University town in Germany. Heidelberg developed as a typical rural Victorian town, which during the First Boer War [1880-1883] served as the capital of the ZAR. Growth in the town received a significant boost with the discovery of gold in 1885.

Significant cultural and historic features are mostly situated in and around Heidelberg CBD.

The town remains an attractive Victorian styled area and retains much of its original character. A number of historically significant buildings from the Victorian period, as well as some historic places are still existing. The historic character and ambiance of the town is in fact one of its main strengths and should be promoted as a major opportunity in terms of tourism development.

Following research undertaken by the department of Architecture at the University of Pretoria, a document regarding the heritage of Heidelberg was compiled in November 1988 by Schalk le Roux and Roger Fisher. Modern electronic maps and diagrams were produced from this report and were included in the Heidelberg CBD Urban Design Plan, 2004. According to SAHRA (South African Heritage and Resource Agency) the following heritage sites are listed in Heidelberg:

Table 3: Listed Heritage Sites

Structure	Government Notice	Date
Dutch reformed church, "Klipkerk", H.F Verwoerd Street	1510	06.09.1968

Structure	Government Notice	Date
Volkskool	2016	20.11.1970
N.Z.A.S.M Station		07.11.1988
De Rust-plaasopstal	2482	09.12.1988
Diepkloof Farm Museum, Suikerbosrand Nature Reserves	2709	15.12.1991

The following historical buildings are situated in Heidelberg.

The Town Hall – the Town Hall is situated south of the Klipkerk and was built in 1939. This magnificent building was designed by Gerhard Moerdyk, and is an excellent example of this eclectic age;

Heidelberg Klipkerk: The church building is widely known as the Klipkerk after its beautiful sandstone construction. The corner stone was laid in 1890 and inaugurated on 13 March 1891. The Klipkerk has survived many mishaps, such as when the tower collapsed in 1909 and a fire in 1967 that caused serious damage to the interior.

Heidelberg Guest house: Built in 1897 as parsonage for the Klipkerk Dutch Reformed Congregation in late Victorian style.

Concentration Camp Cemetery: An obelisk erected between the concentration camp site and the graves, commemorates the women and children who died in the concentration camp during the Second War of Independence.

HEIDELBERG BLACK & WHITE CONCENTRATION CAMP

The Heidelberg Black & White Concentration Camp

It was one of the largest camps with over 2000 internees for the greater part of the Anglo Boer / South African war (1899 – 1902). Living conditions in the camp were very poor. The mortality rate for the camp was + 400 men, women and children. The camp was located near Heidelberg on the Farm Klippoortje. Camp was closed on 25 October 1902

The stone was unveiled by the Member of the Executive Council, Sport Recreation, Arts & culture of Gauteng, **Honourable Mondli Gungubele on 04 May 2001 at Heidelberg**. The stone is situated on adjacent road of the cemetery. The water wise landscaping is set to be developed by the municipality for it to be added into the envisaged tourism route.

Saint Ninian's Anglican Church- This church was built in 1882 and was originally known as the "soldier's church" due to the church attendance of British garrison troops during the Second Anglo Boer War;

Dr. James O' Reilly house: It was used by the British officers as quarter. Dr. O' Reilly was one of the persons who turned the Waverly Hotel into a hospital during the war. This Waverly Hotel was situated next to his house unfortunately it was demolished in recent years. On 30 September 1900 the British closed down the hospital without profound reason.

Bakoond: Supposedly covered water source of the town so that the British could not poison it.

Refugee Camp at Heidelberg: Some of the workers accompanied the boer women and children to the Concentration Camps and many of them died in the camp. The Native Refugee Camps were established to accommodate those who were left on farms when the boer women and children were taken to the Concentration Camp.

The Old Heidelberg Jail – This structure was completed in 1888; the sandstone jail in Heidelberg is on the northern side of the town in Ueckerman Street. Salmon van As and a fellow burgher, Louis Slabbert, were imprisoned here. Van As was falsely accused of murdering a British officer and he was sentenced to be executed on 23 June 1902. The bullet hole is still visible.

A.G. Visser House – The well-known Afrikaans poet Dr A.G. Visser, known as the "singer of the Suikerbosrand", resided and practiced as the local doctor in this house for many years;

The Heidelberg Club – Founded and built in 1892 the Heidelberg club was the second club in the old Transvaal to be granted a liquor license;

Triumvirate Monument and Town Hall

An osbeslisk with busts of the triumvirate, Paul Kruger, P Joubert and MW Pretorius, who headed the ZAR Government with Heidelberg as capital from 1880- 1883. The sculptor is Hennie

Potgieter. It stands in front of the sandstone Town Hall, erected in 1939 designed by architect Gerhard Moeerdijk.

Diamond & Gold and farm House Shop

This complex of old buildings has been saved from demolition and restored. One side now houses Christo and Melinda van der Merwe's diamond cutting, jewellery factory and shop. The other side houses a farm shop, coffee bar and tea garden.

Revival of Heidelberg (Motor) Museum

It is housed in the old NZASM station building of 1895 and adjoining goods sheds. The museum was established by Rembrandt Group as a service to the community. The collection which was then there were; veteran cycles, motor cycles, and cars from the earliest boneshakers, penny-farthings and Model T Fords to examples of the latest technology such as supine recumbent cycles and Formula 1 racing cars of the Scheckters. These collections were moved to Franschoek after the board British American Tobacco South Africa announced its decision to cease its involvement in the museum on 31 December 2003.

In January 2016, the Council approved the leasing of Heidelberg Motor Museum to Heidelberg Beer Festival CC. The said company has taken a step to appoint the Valuator to evaluate the property and the summarized outcome was as follows:-

- That the property is so vandalized to such an extent, it cannot be utilized for any purpose or rental;
- That a substantial amount of financial assistance and time is required for proper renovation, refurbishment and upgrading of the property;
- That the lease agreement be entered into once all approvals and requirements have been met and Heritage impact assessment has been conducted.

Dr. Janet du Plooy, a Heritage specialist was appointed by the applicant (Heidelberg Beer Festival cc) to draft the Heritage Scooping Report which entails the following changes to the existing facilities and will be re-used/utilized as follows:-

- The historical NZASM Station building will house the heritage museum with displays depicting the heritage of the town. It will also serve as point of departure for the heritage tours to other places of significance in the town.*
- The train with its dining carriage will be made available to brewing companies to enhanced beer tasting experience by visitors and tourists.*
- The bigger shed will be upgraded to serve as function venue. A commercial kitchen for the restaurant will be developed in the middle of the shed, dividing it into two functions halls.*

- d) *The space between the two platforms behind the coaches will be covered with glass to extend the restaurant facility.*
- e) *The smaller shed will host a micro- brewery that will brew Heidelberg Craft Beer.*
- f) *The ablution facilities will be upgraded with additional toilets for male and female visitors as well as facilities for people with disabilities.*
- g) *The existing dwelling will be refurbished and upgraded to accommodate security personnel at the site.*

After reviewing the report, the Heritage Impact Assessment Committee made the following approved recommendations:-

- a) *It Agrees with the content of the report including the design proposal and the proposed development can therefore proceed.*
- b) *It was noted in the report that the refurbishment and compatible re-use of the facilities will have no impact on the heritage significance of the historical station building or the site.*
- c) *The final/completion report be submitted to PHRA-G once the project is completed.*

The facility, premises including buildings, train coaches and garden is/ have been improved, conserved and restored. The road reserve and vandalized Rotarian building is set to be incorporated in the next phase being main parking and access to the facility.

A Class 16C steam locomotive of 1919 together with the Liesbeek dinning saloon and passenger coaches is still in the museum. The passenger coaches recreate the romance of the bygone era.

Standard Bank

The history and roots of Standard Bank, a popular South African Bank, can be traced back to Heidelberg.

Standard Bank office opened its first office in 1879 after it started doing business in Heidelberg as early as 1877. It is reputed that Paul Kruger have slept there during the First World War. This old house is historical monument and is privately owned.

Location: 60 Strydom Street.

The Heidelberg Club

It was built in 1897 and was a popular place for the British soldiers to visit during the war. The building is still the same as in those years and in excellent position.

Location: HF. Verwoerd Street.

CEMETERIES

Lesedi Local Municipality maintains ten (10) different cemeteries of which five (5) are still operational. This includes two sub-regional cemeteries namely: Ekuthuleni in Ratanda and Ekuphumleni, Devon and Vischkuil.

Ekuthuleni was extended due to the fact that initial phase reached its capacity. The municipality is providing grave facilities in accordance to different religion e.g. Muslim, Hindu, protestant, Jewish etc.

Graves are prepared in advance. Registered funerals are captured in the database for future references. Tombstones are erected subject to approval by municipality in terms of the cemetery by-laws. Cemeteries are being regularly maintained by parks section. Crematorium services is conducted out of the area in the neighbouring towns.

All of us, at some time in our lives, have to face the death of a loved one. It is an experience we cannot avoid. Burial provides a last resting place, and it is important that cemeteries are well managed and accessible, as they make a contribution to the comfort and consolation, which, in bereavement, we would all wish to experience.

In many major urban municipalities, the older cemeteries which were initially considered to be large often run out of space for new burials and vacant land is scarce to extend the cemetery or to develop new cemeteries. There is more demand for burial land as a result of increased population. This challenge has mainly been compounded by the scourge of HIV/AIDS which has caused a spike in deaths. Rapid urbanisation in towns and cities is also resulting in fierce competition for well-located land.

Further compounding the shortage of cemeteries is the fact that a cemetery, among many cultures, is much more than just a place of burial for the dead but a place of spiritual and cultural reference.

KwaZenzele Cemetery

- KwaZenzele cemetery was a cemetery that was previously used to accommodate farm residents and interments were conducted unsystematically and graves were not numbered and plotted. The worst was that the place was not even enclosed and one would find cattle loitering on graves, breaking memorial stones.
- The said cemetery had been systematically rearranged (plotted, re-pegged and re-numbered) to continue with the legal burials.

- *The available pockets of scattered spaces is set to accommodate 100 graves, thereafter*
- ✚ *the cemetery will be in full capacity and declared passive.*

The Extension of Ekuthuleni Cemetery

The cemetery was only developed to half its size and it had reached capacity. The second half of the cemetery was then developed so as to prevent burial interruptions. The size that was developed was as follows:-

Length: 299 18.57 & 105.42.50

Width: 16.18.56

A portion of the second half is overgrown with eucalyptus trees, which need to be removed. The trees' positions were picked up by means of a GPS, and a total of 2030 trees is measured. The eastern portion of the area was free of trees which necessitated the pegging and setting of graves to continue offering the burial service. The mentioned area is enclosed with a 1800m high concrete palisade. The section is the process of removing the present eucalyptus trees which are deeply rooted.

Internal roads need to be developed for grave accessibility. Adding to the need is inaccessibility due mud condition during rainy season. This is because of clay type of soil.

Extension of Kamp Cemetery

The Heidelberg Kamp Cemetery was established in the last century and it also includes a Boer War Concentration Camp Memorial. However, it has been discovered that the current portion in which burials are conducted, is engulfed by a huge rock which is limiting the continuation of its service. Thus a need for expansion of the cemetery into the remainder of portion 5 of the Farm Langlaagte 1861R.

This portion is located towards west of the existing cemetery and is 103 hectares in extent. However, this identified land portion, when approved by Council, requires that an Environmental Impact Assessment should as well be undertaken. According to the EIA Regulation of 2014, the expansion of the cemetery triggers three activities that are listed under Listing Notice¹, namely:

- Activity 23: development of cemeteries over 2500 square meters;
- Activity 27 Clearance of 1ha or more of vegetation.
- Activity 43; Expansion of cemeteries by 2500 square meters or more.

MONITORING OF RED DATA SPECIES IN LESEDI:

Five (5) zones of *Khadia beswickii* are growing at Jameson Park as well as zones of *Nerine Gracilis*, *Kniphofia Typhoides*. *Gladiolus Robertsoniae* is growing in Devon area and are being identified and closely monitored in collaboration with the Red Data Co-ordinator from GDARD.

- *Recently a new zone of Nerine Gracilis is discovered in Heidelberg. It is the prosperous event for the area including Province. The original locality for Khadia beswickii is still in good order, useful and healthy.*



- *All Red Data species are monitored regularly in conjunction with the department of environment (GDARD).*



- *Chortolirion species were recently transferred to genus Aloe.*

Tree Planting

- *Different types of Trees, donated by GDARD have been planted in the main streets of the area of Lesedi as part of greening the environment. The planting is set to take place annually during September Month*

GEOGRAPHIC NAME CHANGES

The government regarded the transformation of geographical names in the country a means to heal the wounds of the past and to build a united society. Geographic names identify and reflect culture, heritage and landscape. Correct use of accurate geographic names can provide benefits to local, national and international communities in respect of trade and commerce,

population census and national statistics, property rights and cadaster, urban and regional planning, environmental management, sustainable development and conversation. Standardized geographical names are crucial to the reaffirmation of traditional culture as an effective expression of national identity.

STATUS QUO

The aim of this information is to establish the onsite conditions of a variety of public open spaces. These spaces include inter-alia:

Entrance 1 (Heidelberg Rd) - Project 1

Entrance 2 (Protea Rd) - Project 2

Park 3 (Adjacent to sports Complex) - Project 3

Park 1 (Heidelberg Rd) - Project 4

Entrance 1 (Heidelberg road) - Project 1

The first entrance to Ratanda is located on the R549 and leads off into Heidelberg road. There are no real distinguishing features of this entrance although some basic planting had previously been attempted. The verges are in a really poor condition, particularly the area directly opposite the entrance. The condition of the lawn at the entrance is almost non-existent and the ground covering is mostly weeded.

There are a large number of big Eucalyptus trees in this area and should ultimately be removed, mainly due to the negative effect they have on underground water and their substantial water usage.

There are also power lines running alongside the R 549 with a fairly wide electrical servitude underneath. The entrance is clearly marked with normal street signage. This entrance is visually substantially neater than the Heidelberg Road entrance. It appears to be a newer entrance and it has received noticeably more attention than the first entrance.

The planting that has taken place at the entrance is un-maintained and as a result looks untidy. Only a portion of the plants have survived and additional planting will be required to improve the aesthetics of this entrance. The lawn is generally in a good condition but requires maintenance.

An avenue of trees has been planted along a portion of Protea Road. The lawn has been dug up for infrastructural purposes so new lawn will have to be laid in these areas.

Entrance 2 (Protea Rd) - Project 2

This entrance is situated further south along the R 549 from Heidelberg road. This entrance is visually substantially neater than the Heidelberg Road entrance. It appears to be a newer entrance and it has received noticeably more attention than the first entrance.

The planting that has taken place at the entrance is un-maintained and as a result looks untidy. Only a portion of the plants have survived and additional planting will be required to improve the aesthetics of this entrance. The lawn is generally in a good condition but requires maintenance.

An avenue of trees has been planted along a portion of Protea Road. The lawn has been dug up for infrastructural purposes therefore new lawn will have to be laid in these areas.

Park 3 (Adjacent to Sports Complex) – Project 3

This park is situated north of the Ratanda Sports Complex. It is also located adjacent to the taxi rank and is in close proximity to a crèche. The playground equipments are in reasonable condition although one of the swings sets has collapsed and will need to be repaired or replaced. The balance of the equipments is in a functional condition. Harder wearing surfaces underneath the equipment need attention.

There are a few trees on site but these are closer to the taxi rank and not in the park per se. There are no seating facilities or benches and littering bins. The lawn area is in a poor condition and should probably be replaced.

There are some main dirt pathways through the park and these should be replaced with a paved pathway.

PARKS SECTION

Lesedi Local municipality is "People Centred & Performance Driven Municipality", it's Parks, Cemeteries and Garden Section aims to champion the exploration, conservation, sustainable use, appreciation and enjoyment of South Africa's exceptionally rich biodiversity for all people.

The many benefits of street trees in Lesedi Local Municipality includes its aesthetic value, carbon and pollution capture and storage. The diverse value of trees makes it a contributor to all of the strategic pillars of the IDP.

Tree planting and felling

Planning for and providing trees important in order to create a sense of place and to enhance the social and public environment. Trees transform neighbourhoods into desirable areas to live, work, and play. In the built environment, trees shield undesirable sights

by making buildings more "human" in scale and serve to buffer noise, sun, and wind. In the absence of built structures, trees are tangible features in the historic and cultural landscape.

Trees play a critical role in achieving these objectives and therefore these valuable environmental assets need to be provided and managed in a manner that will optimise the outcomes of this management plan. However, the provision and management of trees within Lesedi Local Municipality is an on-going challenge especially in Overkruin, Bergsig, Rensburg, Jameson and Vischkuil because of:

- Poor placement of trees under powerlines.
- Wrong tree species selection which uplifts pavements along sidewalks and obstructing traffic.

- An increasing demand on land for development.
- Increasing potential risks which trees pose to people, property, infrastructure and the environment in the event of poor selection of planting sites and inappropriate choices of species.
- High infestation of invader plants in streams located within residential areas.

Tree removal and felling objective

1. Reduce potential risks which trees pose to people, property, infrastructure and the environment.
2. Reduce risks related to ad hoc approaches to tree maintenance by various internal and external role-players.
3. Manage trees in a professional manner under the guidance of experienced and skilled Lesedi Local Municipalities Parks Team.
4. Regulate the protection, planting and removal of trees by ensuring an integrated wide approach based on sound arboriculture practices within the municipality at large

The challenge alleviation

- When choosing tree species consideration should be given to available planting space and the size of the mature tree.
- The Lesedi Local Municipality Parks Department will facilitate the planting of new trees by any other department and/or residents of Lesedi Municipality
- Areas prioritised for planting will be based on urban planning proposals, new areas of for human settlement, existing residential and business areas where the tree canopy is very limited or non-existent.
- New tree planting can also take place when developers, residents or other parties request to plant trees within their allocated municipal area. These requests will be processed via Parks Department using Tree Planting Request forms or way-leaves for the planting of new trees.
- For new trees, preference will be given to the planting of local indigenous trees dependant on local conditions.

FUTURE PROJECTS

Future projects in the beatification and “greening” of all low cost housing developments such as Heidelberg Extension 23 and 26, Kwa- Zenzele and Impumelelo Extension 1 areas still need to be officially formulated. Furthermore, parks need to be developed in Ratanda, Kwa-Zenzele, Jameson Park and Impumelelo regions. In essence, an appropriate open space management plan for the Lesedi District need to be drafted and actively implemented. For the coming 2013/2014 financial year and those to follow, the following projects are anticipated:

Upgrading of entrances to Impumelelo and Kwa-Zenzele
Greening of low cost housing developments

Development of a park in Jameson Park
Development of a park in Kwa-Zenzele
Development of a park in Ratanda Extension 3
Development of a park in Heidelberg Extension 23
Paving of major paths in closed cemeteries
Construction of a main entrance Heidelberg

CONCLUSION

This Status Quo report has outlined the existing problems encountered on each of the proposed project sites. These projects need to be prioritised in terms of their importance within Ratanda in order to establish when they are to be attended to. This is difficult in that all projects require immediate attention.

The Entrance should be used as the first project as it presents the first visuals of Ratanda. Entrances usually establish an identity for an area and Ratanda is no exception

4.6.7. SAFETY, SECURITY, TRAFFIC AND FIRE SERVICES

Section 12 of the Constitution stipulates that every person has the right to safety and security. In fulfilling the above obligation, Safety and Security section is required to comply with certain prescribed acts, regulations and by-laws, which guide and inform strategies, policies, procedures and practices. To ensure that all of the above expected responsibilities are carried out with due diligence, compliance with the regulatory guidelines required for maintaining a safe and a secure environment is necessary.

In light of the above, the municipality participates actively in the programmes and projects of SAPS, the Department of Community Safety, Community Police Forums and any other agency that aims to facilitate safety and security. Representatives from the traffic department serve on the local Community Police Forums and joint crime prevention operations between the law enforcement department of the municipality, Provincial Traffic and the SAPS are done on a regular basis. The SAPS interact on a regular basis with the municipality to address factors that might hamper effective policing of crime which include but not limited to the installation of adequate lighting in crime hotspots, unoccupied buildings and open spaces with overgrown grass/ weeds.

There are five police stations serving the municipal area, namely:

- Heidelberg police station
- Springs police station servicing Vischkuil/Endicott
- Devon police station
- Nigel police station servicing Jameson Park
- Ratanda police station

Below are the main forms of crime experienced in Lesedi area.

Theft general
Burglary (Residence)
Shoplifting
Theft motor vehicle
Common Assault
Malicious damage to property
Burglary (Business)
Common Robbery
Theft out of motor vehicle
Assault Grievous Bodily Harm (GBH)

To create a safe and secure environment in and around Lesedi, the full participation of all stakeholders, including residents and the business community, is required in addressing the following challenges:

(a) Reducing the likelihood of major incidents which could potentially lead/give rise to the risk of disasters.

Challenges

The vastness of the area impacts negatively in responding to accidents especially in rural areas.

- (b) Reducing the risk of fire and other emergency-related risks.
- (c) Enhancing the safe and free flow of traffic.
- (d) Maintaining acceptable standards of response to emergencies.
- (e) By-law enforcement (subject to the promulgation).

Crime prevention in general is the competency of the South African Police Services with assistance from Lesedi Local Municipality and other services like Gauteng Provincial Traffic as well as private security companies. Lesedi Traffic Officers are not Municipal Police as is the case with metros and renders mainly traffic services. Heidelberg SAPS have a functional crime prevention unit as well as sector policing.

The municipality has adopted a Protest Management Plan to regulate public gatherings and marches.

The municipality will have to train officials from relevant departments to serve as Peace Officers to conduct by –law enforcement.

Safety and Security section priority areas are the following:

- *Traffic services*
- *Fire & Rescue services*

Traffic Services

- (a) *The Traffic section is required to maintain and deliver efficient service to the public, complying with various legislative requirements, including but not limited to the National Road Safety Act 93 of 1996, as amended.*
- (b) *Law enforcement is carried out by serving compliance notices or if deemed necessary by issuing "summonses to appear in Court" notices (Sect 56 of Criminal Procedures Act. 1977).*

The section focuses quite strongly on ensuring a safe and secure traffic environment by conducting traffic law enforcement but importantly ensuring the free flow of traffic on our roads. This section will ensure the current standards in relation to the issuing of traffic fines, reduction in road accidents by conducting roadworthy vehicle tests and escorting of abnormal vehicles.

The Gauteng Provincial Administration renders Traffic Law Enforcement services to some of the outlying areas in Lesedi from different regional offices in the area. The service is rendered mainly on provincial roads in Lesedi. Lesedi Local Municipality Legal Section is in liaison with the Justice Department, the Magistrates Court and the South African Police Services regarding the establishment of Municipal Court to deal with the non-payment of traffic fines and by-law offences.

A service provider for the monitoring of speed law enforcement activities has been acquired to assist in curbing speed lawlessness.

Traffic lawlessness especially during night hours where there is insufficient policing.

ROAD SAFETY AWARENESS

The following projects are conducted to the schools around the municipal area:

School Safety

Scholar patrols training is provided annually for the 13 primary schools and is monitored by traffic officers on random basis.

Child in traffic program

This kind of training targets children at early childhood stage. It emphasizes on issues pertaining to safety when using the roads.

Sedibeng District Municipality and Lesedi Local Municipality has entered into a memorandum of agreement for the implementation of CCTV camera system to assist in the reduction of crime at identified key areas around the jurisdiction of the municipality, however effective implementation of the system remains a challenge due to lack of resources.

COMMUNITY SAFETY FORUM

Community Safety Forum (CSF) was launched in October 2013 and its primary objective is to develop and implement initiatives to enhance safety within the municipality. This objective is

achievable by integrating services and designing initiatives to address the root causes of crime. The Forum needs to be revived since the projects are taking place at the lower scale

FIRE & RESCUE SERVICES.

The Fire Brigade Service Act, Act 99 of 1987 provides for the municipality to establish fire services to prevent and fight fires in the municipality's jurisdiction. The objective of the Fire & Rescue services is to substantially reduce the loss of life and the destruction of property by fire, through the promotion of fire safety awareness. This is accomplished by creating a safer environment for all persons and by educating them about the dangers of fire and other dangers.

Enabling Legislation:

A brief synopsis of the various functions of this service is outlined below:

- A full-time Fire station is situated in Heidelberg.

- A satellite fire station responding to all areas around Devon and Endicott/ Vischkuil.
- The two stations responds to all fire and rescue calls received from respective areas.
- The response to all the calls should be within the stipulated time frame including the responses to all motor vehicle accidents.
- A Centralised Communication Centre for receiving and dispatching for both stations.
- There is a need to build a new Fire Station in the Lesedi Local Municipality, due to the fact that the present Fire Station is unable to address the growing needs within the municipality.

WORKING ON FIRE PROGRAMME

In addressing the capacity challenges, the municipality has entered into partnership with Working on Fire to establish integrated veld fire management in areas where disadvantaged communities and other land owners are vulnerable to veld fires

and their effect. Working on Fire teams focuses primarily on run away veld fires and the partnership is beneficial in that the Lesedi team can then focus on structural fires.

FIRE PREVENTION

The Fire department is responsible for mitigating life safety hazards, compliance of building codes, investigation of fires/arson, testing fire systems, and public education. The department has

planned programmes in place to ensure compliance to fire safety. These set of program is undertaken quarterly and intended to reduce the destruction caused by fire. Fire safety inspections

include ensuring measures that are intended to prevent ignition of an uncontrolled fire, and those that are used to limit the development and effects of a fire after it starts. The Flammable Liquids inspection forms part of the programme of fire prevention.

The routine Fire Hydrants inspection is carried out to ensure that the hydrants are clean and usable in case of fire

AWARENESS AND EDUCATION

Currently awareness is conducted through PIER [Public Information Education and Relation]. Lesedi Fire & Rescue is also intending to introduce the Community Emergency Response

Teams (CERT) which will be our eyes and ears within the same community, in all the wards, especially in the disadvantaged areas.

SECTION C : DEVELOPMENT STRATEGIES

Section C: Development Strategies

1. LESEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY VISION AND MISSION

1.1 VISION

“BY 2030, LESEDI MUNICIPALITY WILL BE A SMART, INNOVATIVE, EFFICIENT, PEOPLE CENTRED AND PERFORMANCE DRIVEN MUNICIPALITY PROVIDING A SAFE AND HEALTHY LIVING ENVIRONMENT AND HIGH QUALITY MUNICIPAL SERVICES FOR ITS COMMUNITIES”.

The following elements, linked to the Vision, are evident:

The vision takes into consideration the core function of the Municipality and the quality levels which the Municipality wants to deliver those services. The vision response to the following questions to tests its relevancy, measurability and durability.

✚ *What is our "picture of the future" for five years*

- ✚ *How will we know when we've achieved it?*
- ✚ *Will it be measurable?*
- ✚ *What will it feel like, look like?*
- ✚ *How will any changes above impact our stakeholders, including our employees?*
- ✚ *At what point in time will we achieve it?*

1.2. MISSION

“LESEDI MUNICIPALITY WILL IMPROVE THE QUALITY OF LIFE OF ITS PEOPLE BY PROVIDING SUSTAINABLE HIGH QUALITY SERVICE DELIVERY MANDATES THROUGH INNOVATION, GOOD GOVERNANCE, CONTINUOUS CAPACITY BUILDING, INTEGRATED PLANNING AND APPLYING BATHO PELE PRINCIPLES”.

The mission just like the vision responds to the following critical questions used to guide the leadership in crafting the mission:

- ✚ *Who are we?*
- ✚ *Who do we serve?*
- ✚ *What service or product do we provide?*
- ✚ *What higher level benefits are gained?*

Section C: Development Strategies

2. NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL FRAMEWORK

-  *The 12 National Outcomes*
-  *Provincial Growth and Development Strategy*
-  *Sedibeng Growth and Development Strategy*

Our strategic plan has been developed through the consideration of a range of contextual issues as enunciated below:

2.2. NATIONAL OUTCOMES ON SERVICE DELIVERY

No.	OUTCOME	OUTPUT
1	Improve the quality of basic education	- Improve quality of teaching and learning - Regular assessment to track progress - Improve early childhood development - A credible outcomes-focused accountability system - Improve quality of teaching and learning
2	Improve health and life expectancy	- Increase life expectancy to 58 for males and 60 for females - Reduce maternal and child mortality rates to 30-40 per 1000 births - Combat HIV/Aids and TB - Strengthen health services effectiveness
3	All people in South Africa protected and feel safe	- Reduce overall level of crime - An effective and integrated criminal justice system - Improve perceptions of crime among the population - Improve investor perceptions and trust - Effective and integrated border management - Integrity of identity of citizens and residents secured - Cyber-crime combated
4	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	- Faster and sustainable inclusive growth - More labour-absorbing growth Strategy to reduce youth unemployment - Increase competitiveness to raise net exports and grow trade - Improve support to small business and cooperatives - Implement expanded public works programme
5	A skilled and capable workforce to support inclusive growth	- A credible planning institutional mechanism - Increase access to intermediate and high level learning programmes - Increase access to occupation specific programmes (especially artisan skills training) - Research, development and innovation in human capital
6	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	- Improve competition and regulation - Reliable generation, distribution and transmission of energy - Maintain and expand road and rail network, and efficiency, capacity and competitiveness of sea ports - Maintain bulk water infrastructure and ensure water supply - Information and communication Technology - Benchmarks for each sector
7	Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities and food security	- Sustainable agrarian reform and improved access to markets for small farmers - Improve access to affordable And diverse food - Improve rural services and access to information to support livelihoods - Improve rural employment opportunities - Enable institutional environment for sustainable and inclusive growth

Section C: Development Strategies

No.	OUTCOME	OUTPUT
8	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Accelerate housing delivery Accelerate housing delivery Improve property market More efficient land utilisation and release of state-owned land
9	A response and, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Differentiate approach to municipal financing, planning and support Community work programme Support for human settlements Refine ward committee model to deepen democracy Improve municipal financial administrative capability Single window of coordination
10	Protection and enhancement of environmental assets and natural resources	Enhance quality and quantity of water resources Reduce greenhouse gas emissions; mitigate climate change impacts; improve air quality Sustainable environment Management Protect biodiversity
11	A better South Africa, a better and safer Africa and world	Enhance the African agenda and sustainable development Enhance regional integration Reform global governance institutions Enhance trade and investment between South Africa and partners
12	A development-orientated public service and inclusive citizenship	Improve government performance Government-wide performance monitoring and evaluation Conduct comprehensive expenditure review Information campaign on constitutional rights and responsibilities Celebrate cultural diversity

2.3. GAUTENG EMPLOYMENT, GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY

A GEGDS is typically a medium term strategy/plan that is provided for in provincial development planning legislation and is generally prepared in the Premier's Office. It seeks to:

- ✚ Provide both an analysis and a response to the current and anticipated economic, social, environmental and spatial trends in the province;
- ✚ Provide a broad strategic and spatial development framework within which all private actors and organs of state in all three spheres of government operating in the province have to do their planning and investment/spending, so as to ensure the realisation of specified economic, social, environmental and
- ✚ Spatial objectives, such as nature resource utilization and management, attracting investment, job creation, welfare provision, safety and security and human resource development; and Provide a clear indication, in the form of a long-term Infrastructure Investment Programme, as to how the provincial government seeks to maintain existing economic activities and unlock the latent potential in the province

SECTION C: DEVELOPMENT STRATEGIES

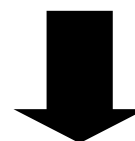
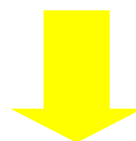
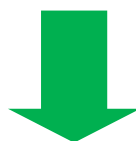
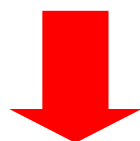
2.4. SEDIBENG GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY: SECOND GENERATION

Sedibeng District Municipality together with its locals embarked on a process of developing a Growth and Development Strategy (GDS). The GDS was developed along with the **IDP**, with the understanding that the two documents will be linked as one strategic plan. As a long term plan, the **GDS** makes provision for bigger overarching decisions about what should be prioritized to:

-  **REINVENT** the economy from old to a new,
-  **RENEW** our communities from low to high quality of life,
-  **REVIVE** the environment from waste dumps to a green region,
-  **REINTEGRATE** with Gauteng and our neighbours to move from an edge to a frontier region,
-  **RELEASE** human potential from low to high skills.

The **IDP** defines the medium term path. It spells out where the municipality wants to be after five year, and how it wants to be.

SEDIBENG GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY



REINVENT	RENEW	REVIVE	REINTEGRATE	RELEASE
Key Deliverable Establish formal training centres to provide training thereby giving people the opportunity to start their own small business Tourism and Leisure:  Enhance tourism forums and work with relevance and agencies  Link marketing plan with tourism plan Agriculture: Consolidate task team with GDARD, DLA, Sedichem etc.	Key Deliverables: Geographic Information System [GIS] for Lesedi Comprehensive land use survey has been undertaken in the whole of Lesedi – information to be GIS-linked Spatial Development Framework for Lesedi to be drawn up Identify possible projects and assist landowners and beneficiary communities with funding	Key Deliverables: Protection of river ecosystems, water conservation, and protection of the ecological reserves Development of a refuse disposal site for Devon / Impumelelo Solicit funding for the establishment of a regional landfill disposal site for Lesedi	Key Deliverables Create more complex urban environments with greater opportunity and choice in and around Ratanda and Impumelelo Active development of land uses which generate employment Rectify the absence of retail centres in Ratanda and Impumelelo through the establishment of retail nodes – TECINO Act as a lobbyist for those communities, who require facilities	Local Partnership for Education & Training: Establish broad base Education and training forum to include local government, Department of Labour and Department of Education Building Social Capital: Focus supporting initiatives around the Gauteng Social Development Strategy Improve Statistical Database on social profile of Sedibeng Promote BBBEE

SECTION C: DEVELOPMENT STRATEGIES

REINVENT	RENEW	REVIVE	REINTEGRATE	RELEASE
Do feasibility for emerging farmers Analyse preferred agric activities Explore bio-fuels Residential Property Development:  Revise SDF in line with SPLUMA, & GDS.	applications, as well as with the implementation of approved projects Kwa-Zenzele Agri-Village Jameson Park Commonage Finalization of transfer of existing State-owned houses in Ratanda		such as bank ATM's and Electricity Card Dispersers Ensure economic empowerment and upliftment within the disadvantaged areas through LED strategies and projects.	Align procurement procedures (District and Locals) to champion BBBEE Host BBBEE summit to localize charters Enhance database of SMME's.

3. LESEDI STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES & INDICATORS

3.1. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES

IDP Ref.	KPA	IDP Ref.	Strategic Objectives
A	Municipal Transformation and Organizational Development	A1	Continuously create a conducive environment through the implementation of organizational values and corporate governance principles for the efficient and effective delivery of quality services in fulfilment of the municipal legislative mandate.
		A2	Empowering employees through focused and continuous professional/ skills development.
		A3	To ensure effective implementation of performance management
B	Basic Service Delivery	B1	To improve access to sustainable basic services through proactive maintenance of infrastructure to ensure quantities and quality of supply.
		B2	To ensure that basic services are progressively expanded in all communities through proper planning.
C	Local Economic Development	C1	To facilitate growth and development of the local economy, through partnerships with the private sector in order to generate opportunities for sustainable job creation and poverty reduction for the communities.
D	Financial Viability and Management	D1	To manage municipal resources by generating sufficient income to meet operating payments and debt commitments to allow growth while maintaining service levels.

SECTION C: DEVELOPMENT STRATEGIES

		D2	Sound financial management systems
E	Good governance and Public participation	E1	To instill good governance principles in all municipal operations including structures to manage risk, prevent fraud and corruption by strengthening compliance and accountability.
		E2	To ensure maximum participation of the community in their own development through organized structures

3.3. SUMMARY OF WATER SERVICES OPERATIONAL STRATEGIES

3.3.1. WATER SERVICES DEVELOPMENT PLAN (WSDP)

Lesedi Local Municipality as a Water Services Authority is required to compile the Water Services Development in terms of section 12(1) and (b) of the Water Services Act 108 of 1997. The plan must be reviewed annually and be approved along with the Integrated Development Plan. The Water

Services Development Plan provides strategic direction which will guide development around the municipality, with regard to availability of the scarce water resources.

3.3.2. WATER CONSERVATION AND WATER DEVELOPMENT PLAN (WC/WDM)

SECTION D: SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK

Water Conservation and Water Demand Management initiative is guided by the objectives of the National Local Government Turnaround Strategy, a comprehensive should include the following levels of intervention, technical, financial, social/socio economic, institutional and legal aspects. The implementation of WC/WDM at Municipal level has been inadequate for many years, despite South Africa being one of the driest countries in the world. Uncoordinated planning with regard to the implementation of

WC/WDM strategies is generally a major challenge in most Municipalities.

The overall objective of the Water Conservation and Water Demand Management strategy is to ensure the sustainability of the water supply service in the Municipality, by reducing non-revenue water and to ensure that an efficient and equitable water supply service is maintained to all consumers.

3.3.3. INTEGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN (IWMP)

The development of Integrated Waste Management Plans is a requirement of certain organs of state, in terms of section 11 of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act 59 of 2008 (NEMWA) for Government to properly plan and manage waste. The process followed in developing the IWMP consisted of two phases; the first phase consisted of the situational analysis and the determination of the desired end state, for waste management within the Municipal jurisdiction, the second phase consists of identifying, evaluating alternative methods/Approaches to achieve the desired end state.

This report, the IWMP is a concise report including the information collated in the afore-said phases, which will provide the Municipality with a plan on how to effectively manage and improve the waste management service within the Municipality. The Municipality will be responsible for the implementation of the IWMP, evaluation, and the review of the plan to ensure that the specific objectives are met.

3.3.4. WASTE WATER RISK ABATEMENT PLAN (W2RAP)

Wastewater risk abatement plan is a living document which requires regular update. The W2RAP is in line with the Department of Water Affairs (DWA)'s Green Drop requirements. The plan should be aligned to the Lesedi Local Municipality's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and the Water Services Development Plan (WSDP).

The use of a comprehensive risk assessment and risk management approach that includes all the various steps and aspects of wastewater catchment and treatment can be considered an effective means of consistently, responsibly and sustainably ensuring the safety of wastewater and its by-products. This approach and planning mechanism is referred to as Wastewater Risk Abatement Plan (W2RAP) which is similar to the World Health Organisation's (WHO) Water Safety Plan on the drinking water side.

The W2RAP is an initiative by the Water Research Commission (WRC) and the Department of Water Affairs to ensure responsible treatment and discharge or reuse of wastewater and its by-products. It focuses on public health and natural resource protection and balances all hazards and risks that may apply along the full value chain.

SECTION D: SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK

Section D: Spatial Development Framework

1 SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT OVERVIEW

The 2016 Spatial Development Framework was aimed at reviewing the 2010 SDF as it outdated as new policies, guidelines and legislations have evolved since then. The Lesedi Local Municipality is situated in the Sedibeng District Municipality of Gauteng, South Africa. The municipality can be described as a primarily rural area that spans an area of $\pm 1430 \text{ km}^2$, with the major urban concentration located in Heidelberg/Ratanda, which is situated along the N3 freeway at its intersection with Provincial Route R42, east of the Suikerbosrand Nature Reserve. Devon/Impumelelo, which is situated on the

eastern edge of the Municipal area, abutting the N17 freeway on the north is a significant rural settlement, while Vischkuil/ Endicott east of Springs abutting Provincial Route R29 is a smaller rural centre. The area can be described as mostly agricultural, with Heidelberg and Devon being the primary service canthers for the surrounding agricultural areas. The municipality is situated approximately 56km southeast of Johannesburg and is traversed by two national roads, namely the N17 and the N3, which create future economic development potential

OBJECTIVES AND ALIGNMENT ISSUES

The main objective of the 2016 Spatial Development Framework review and update the Lesedi Local SDF which will address spatial, environmental and economic issues confronting locality, the Lesedi urban core, township, rural areas, and broader issues aligning to the regional scale with emphasis on Gauteng City Region perspective and profound spatial reflection on emerging issues from neighbourhood municipality. The broader sustainable goal of SDF is to facilitate implementation of the Integrated Development Plan and all government intentions to fight poverty and facilitate rural development with a medium and long-term trajectory. The review aimed at providing an opportunity to plug any legislative and strategic loopholes which may have been identified by the MEC in the 2010 Lesedi SDF and IDP assessments, as well as the alignment of the SDF with new policies and spatial thinking which may have emerged over the past seven years.

The new Spatial Development Framework complies with the MSA and the Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations, 2001, and is aligned together with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013. The SDF therefore-

- (i) Indicate desired patterns of land use within the municipality;
- (iii) Address the spatial reconstruction of the location and nature of development within the municipality; and
- (iv) Provide strategic guidance in respect of the location and nature of development within the municipality;
 - set out basic guidelines for land use management system in the municipality;
 - set out a capital investment framework for the municipality's development programs;
 - contain a strategic assessment of the environmental impact of the SDF;
 - identify programs and projects for the development of land within the municipality;

- give effect to the principles contained in the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013
- set out objectives that reflect desired spatial form of the Lesedi municipality;
- contain strategies, policies and plans which must-

- (ii) Provide a clear strategic forward planning;
 - be aligned with the SDFs reflected in the integrated development plans of neighbouring municipalities; and
 - provide a visual representation of the desired spatial form of the municipality, which representation:
 - (i) must indicate where public and private land development and infrastructure investment should take place;
 - (ii) must indicate desired or undesired utilisation of space in a particular area;
 - (iii) may delineate the urban edge;
 - (iv) must identify areas where strategic intervention is required; and

Section D: Spatial Development Framework

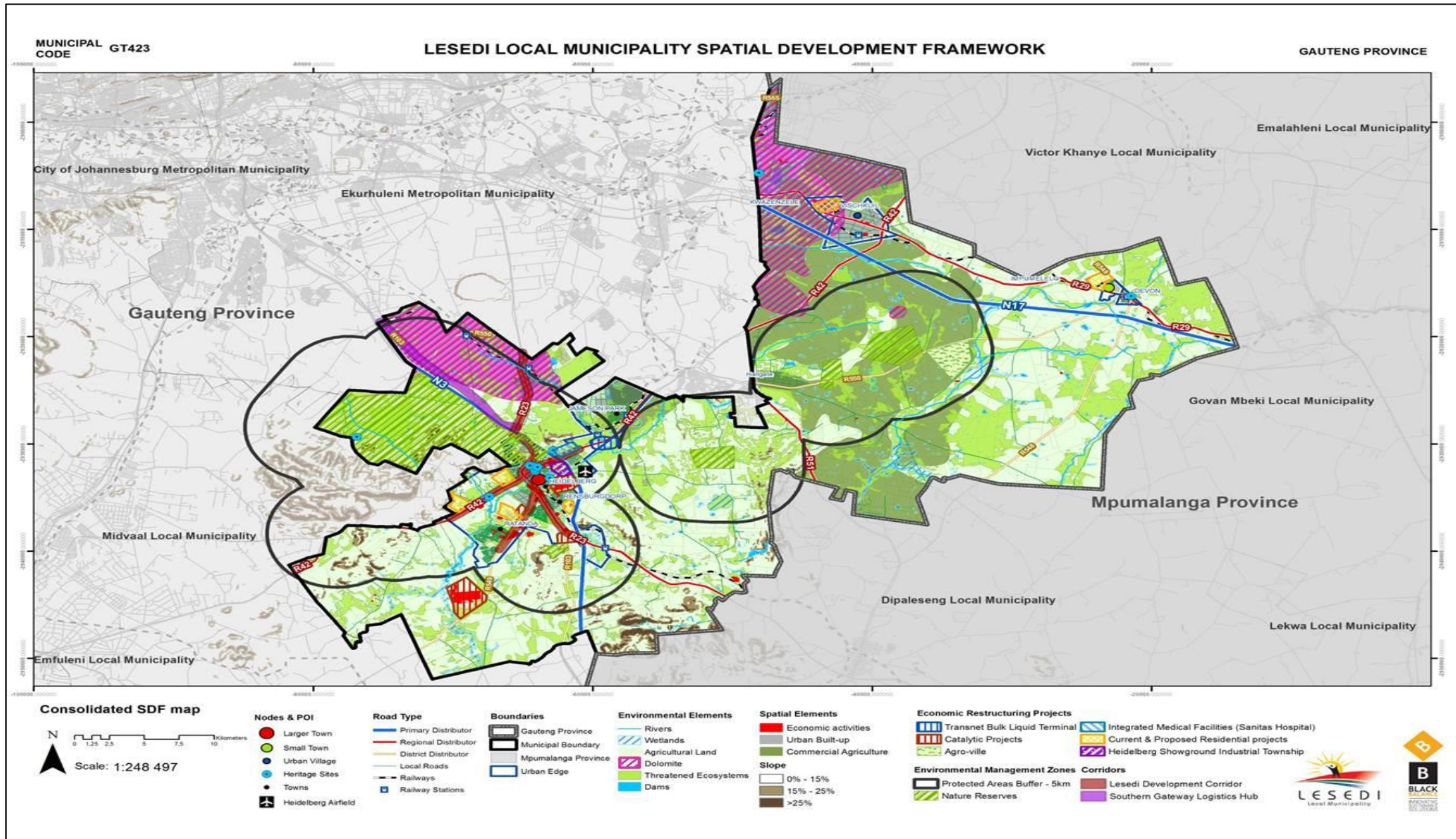
- (v) must indicate areas where priority spending is required.

The Municipal priorities for the review of the Spatial Development framework can be summarised as follows:

- Define common development parameters:
- Base predictions for future implementation
- Densification framework
- Alignment efforts:
- Sectoral and geographic integration
- Mobilise resources:
- Ownership of planning exercise
- Capital Investment Framework
- Guide further detailed planning
- Sector planning guidelines
- Areas for more detailed and forward planning

Section D: Spatial Development Framework

Map: Lesedi Consolidated Spatial Development Framework



Section D: Spatial Development Framework

SPATIAL TRENDS AND ISSUES

In developing the Lesedi spatial development concept and framework it is imperative to reflect on the comments emerging from MEC Gauteng Department of

Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs on Lesedi Integrated Development Plan 2014/15 regarding spatial planning.

Municipal IDP-Spatial Planning	MEC Commented that the Lesedi IDP 2014/15 do not recognized SDF as the overarching sector plan from which all other sector plans take a cue. The greatest missing link is the recognition of the looming implications of spatial planning in the municipal context considering the profound impact of Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (SPLUMA). This is acknowledged in this SDF review as the SPLUMA effect is shaping town and city spaces and places.
Gauteng City Region	The Gauteng City Region perspective is not taken into cognisance in relation to spatial expression in both District and Locally. There is a clear deficiency of concrete analysis of Lesedi morphology in relation to nodes and corridors of neighbouring municipalities as well as the Gauteng City Region positioning. The point advanced is that the local and district spatial reflection must stretch beyond municipal boundaries in promoting integration and to realize the fruits of functional Gauteng City Region.
Natural resource scarcity and Climate change	The current SDF Review should be robust in redressing the natural resource scarcity and multi-dimensional impacts of climate change. Lesedi should in liaison with the Gauteng Department of Agriculture develop a single Gauteng Environmental Management Framework to advance a uniform approach to environmental, climate change, resource scarcity and waste output reduction.
Decisive spatial transformation	Gauteng has then taken radical steps to address the apartheid city economy, by advancing a pragmatic approach to Township restructuring and revitalisation. The Gauteng Township Revitalization Strategy is in place and operational with projects earmarked for Lesedi.
Infrastructure and service delivery	The municipality is currently experiencing high water losses (23%) due to theft of water through the by-passing of water meters and wastage by members of communities in informal settlements. The Municipality has developed a comprehensive Water Conservation and Water Demand Management Plan which is approved by Council. The plan will address all the four levels of intervention relating to water losses, mainly the Technical, Financial, Institutional and Social interventions. The plan was developed as part of the support that COGTA is rolling out to Municipalities through the intervention of MISA.
Local Economic development	Local Economic Development Strategy is in place and various consultants and sector specialists are on the ground helping Lesedi implement pragmatic economic sector and investment programmes across Lesedi. Economic Infrastructure programmes with long-term benefits that have emerged in Lesedi includes Transet Bulk Liquid Terminal and Southern Gateway Logistical Hubs, SIP2 Industrial and Logistic Corridor, Tambo-Springs Inland Port, all these projects impact positively on local economies of scale and SMME's will benefit from such infrastructure investments.

Section D: Spatial Development Framework

LESEDI COMMENTS TO SEDIBENG SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK

Investment patterns and diversity	Lesedi economic and investment opportunities and programmes are diversified and not limited to Agriculture.
National Corridor (N3)	The N3 National Corridor connect Gauteng and KZN and has a massive landmark engulfed in national infrastructure projects such as SIP2-Industrial and Logistic corridor, Logistic Hub, Tambo-Springs Inland Port, and other significant land use potential opportunities.
Zone of Opportunity	Massive space for investment with various land use that are packaged for form a significant crowding of infrastructure investment including projects such as Integrated Medical Facility (SANITAS). High Density human settlement, Industrial and warehouse and commercial developments and the zone becomes imperative in consolidated efforts to develop R42 and N3 and integrated Heidelberg, Kaydale, Jameson Park and Nigel.
Zone of Integration	The area between Heidelberg and Ratanda has been identified as a zone of the integration. This is for the reason of establishing a link between the CBD and the previously spatially distorted settlement established in terms of the Black Communities Development Act (Act 4 of 1984). This is addressed robustly in this SDF Review.
Lesedi Precinct Plans	Array of Precinct Plans were prepared by Lesedi, these include the R549, R23, R42 precincts. The precinct plans portray the desired spatial patterns taking into cognizance the potential of these corridors in linking Lesedi to places and in wider regions and in conceptualization of programmes across economic sectors of tourism, industrial clusters, invoking opportunities for human settlement densification along the corridors and taking advantage of the advances as articulated in the Gauteng City Region perspective.
Devon/Impumelelo and the R29 Corridor	R29 corridor in Devon/Impumelelo has a massive potential for agro- processing and agro-industries due to the high agricultural potential in the hinterland. The area has also been earmarked for Comprehensive Rural Development Programs (CROP). The emphasis on this place should take priority in the implementation as Agriculture is the backbone of Lesedi economy and to locate agro-processing will be key considering proximity of the markets, national and regional arterials and corridors linking Lesedi to Gauteng and to the global village.
R42 (HF Verwoerd Street) Restricted development challenge	The current SDF Review view the challenge as imperative in the business growth and expansion of businesses in the CBD. The restricted development on R42 (HF Verwoerd Street) was created due to the planned future Provincial road aimed at splitting the CBD by means of dual carriageway. The current SDF Review induces Lesedi Local Municipality to re-engage Department of Transport to concede to the fact that the future road is de-proclaimed and the Louw Street by-pass be utilized an alternative. This SDF Review (2015) prioritise the de-proclamation process as a substantial project as this will direct support business growth and property boom.

These issues are imperative in the shaping of the current spatial development concept and framework review as they lay a progressive learning curve in consolidating the new emerging spatial trajectory towards next 20 years and beyond.

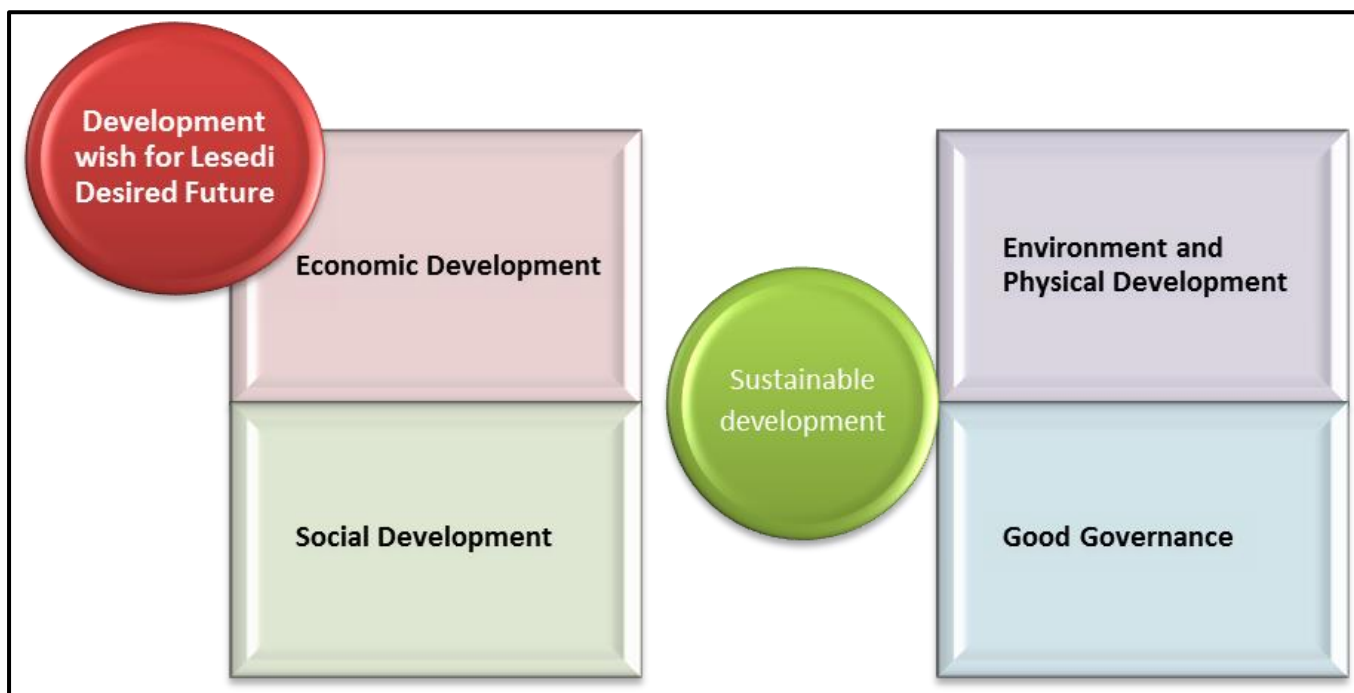
Section D: Spatial Development Framework

LONG TERM SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT VISION

The Lesedi position statement provides the foundation from which a clarity and agreement can be obtained of the desired future for the Locality. By explicitly formulating a development wish the Lesedi District Municipality can ensure that all planning endeavours are

focused on the same aim or destination. It inspires, focuses the attention and mobilises all residents, communities, stakeholders, politicians and officers in creating that desired future.

Figure 1: Spatial Development Vision Considerations



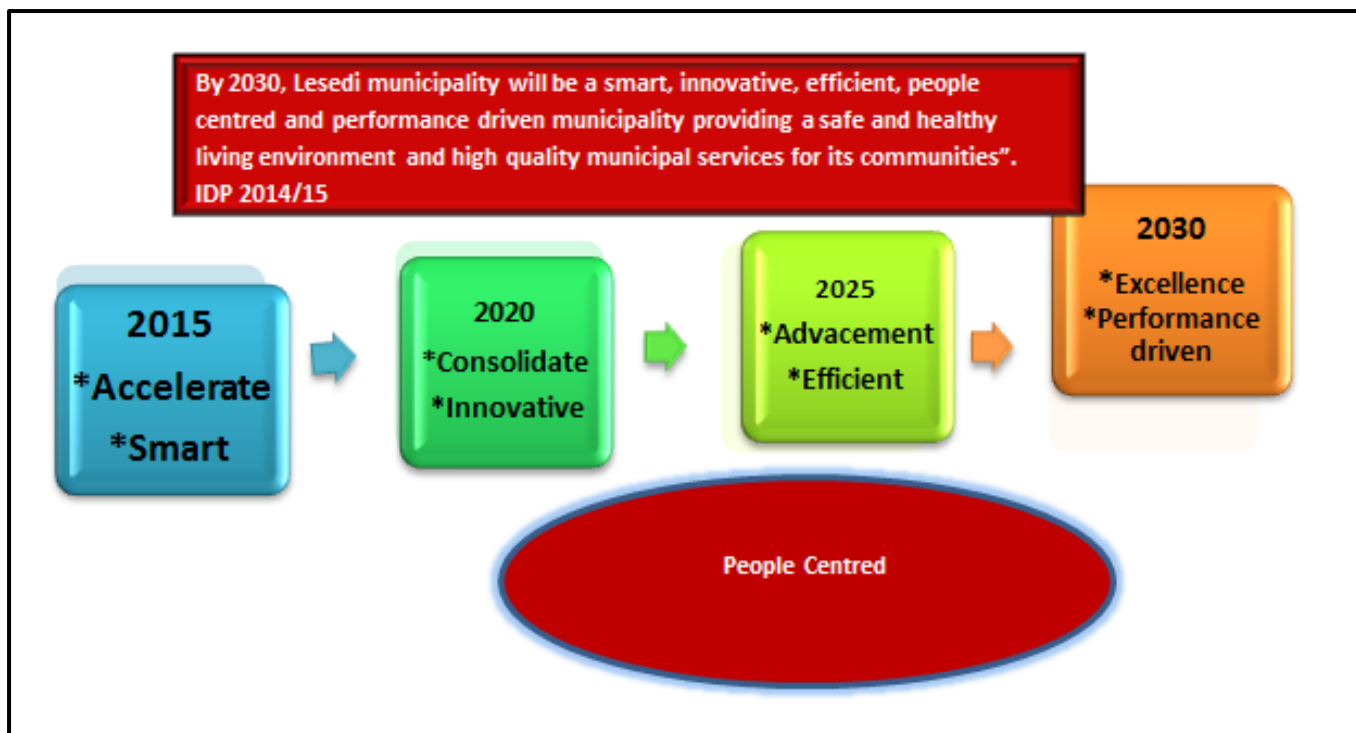
A Vision Statement is an essential ingredient in successful comprehensive development planning. Essentially, the statement should reaffirm time-tested policies or values that are generally held as positive development and community trademarks and identify others deemed relevant. Moreover, a Vision Statement should be a reflection of developmental and community

aspirations. Through periodic review and refinement, it should help to set parameters for future municipal and community activities. To guide the ultimate development of the Lesedi Municipality, the following development Vision is pursued as illustrated by the long term development path set by the Lesedi already and illustrated below:

"By 2030, Lesedi municipality will be a smart, innovative, efficient, people centred and performance driven municipality providing a safe and healthy living environment and high quality municipal services for its communities".
IDP 2014/15

Section D: Spatial Development Framework

Figure 2: Long Term Spatial Development Vision



As the central future concept for development within Lesedi municipality, this vision needs to be translated spatially in order to ensure the development of land as well as the future management of all resources all work towards the achievement of this vision and does not contradict it.

In translating the development vision of the municipality, the core elements of the vision is firstly identified and then expressed in terms of spatial concepts, responsibilities or challenges. The entire Spatial Development Framework which then follows should ideally be structured and linked to these core spatial challenges based on an interpretation of the overall development vision.

SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT CONCEPT

The Spatial Development Concept integrates the spatial planning directives identified and translates them into a strategic spatial vision for the Municipality. The Spatial Development Concept is structured around the following building blocks, which are interrelated:

1. Nodes and Activity Areas
2. Movement and Connectivity
3. Basic Service Delivery Structuring Elements

Section D: Spatial Development Framework

4. Environmental Structuring Elements
5. Economic Development Structuring Elements

NODES AND ACTIVITY AREAS

Nodes or 'nodal areas' are activity areas that have been identified within the Lesedi Municipality for focused economic, infrastructural and social development, with a view to rationalizing available resources and concentrating public and private investment in appropriate locations.

The benefits of concentrated activities at identified locations in the municipality is to act as a structuring

mechanism in support of a viable public transport system, the concentration and intensification of various activities (diversity) at appropriate locations that are highly accessible, economies of scale creating opportunities, and the management of these areas to address spatial equity, sprawl and the management of development pressure. Residential densification in and around nodal areas is one of the strategies to ensure the viability of these areas and ensure a consolidated development system

HIERARCHY OF NODES

A hierarchical system of nodes is based on the understanding that the current needs of the municipality outweigh the existing resources and therefore makes it necessary to rationalise the distribution of resources in a systematic manner. Opportunities which exist for development have been identified in the various nodes and have been assigned to perform specific nodal functions. These opportunities include existing social, education and health facilities, level of basic services, threshold population and accessibility in terms of road network and public transport. The Spatial Development Framework is intended to promote efficient and effective resource allocation ensuring that resources such as infrastructure are delivered in the right place and at the right time. It is also to provide a sense of certainty for the future and priority spending areas.

From the municipal profile presented in Sections 3, it is clear that the Lesedi Municipality holds some spatial

opportunities which can be strategically tapped into. The municipality must be able to operate within the context of the Sedibeng District, Gauteng Province and the Nation as the greater region so that it can position itself to be competitive in terms of what it can offer, first to its inhabitants and the wider region. With this as a backdrop, it means that nodes within Lesedi should serve a specific function mainly at the sub-regional level. The key issue is that nodes within the municipality do not have to compete but complement and support each other so that the synergies between them maximize the potential of the Municipality as a whole. The diversification of various nodes will allow resilience and adaptability by maximizing all spatial opportunities. Also this puts a positive spatial dimension to strategic spending towards spatial decisions and the various aspects of development.

PRIMARY NODES: LARGE TOWN

Heidelberg/ Ratanda cater for a mixture of land uses including retail, institutional, and residential uses. The previous SDF proposed that the urban edge should be extended to include the area west of Jordaan Park, between the Suikerbosrand Nature Reserve in the north and the Blesbokspruit in the south. Any development proposals in the area within the municipality must carefully be considered as a large proportion of the municipality consist out of sensitive to the various environmental features, e.g. the Nature Reserve, the river system and various natural open space linkages. (LLM, 2015)

Section D: Spatial Development Framework

SECONDARY NODES: MEDIUM TOWN

Devon/Impumelelo were identified as secondary nodes. Devon/Impumelelo is a well-developed urban node on the eastern edge of Lesedi, abutting various major transportation routes. Detail planning of this area is

required to address aspects such as detail land use, integration between Devon and Impumelelo, local nodes and spines, densification and infilling, etc. (Lesedi Municipality, 2015)

TERTIARY NODES: SMALL TOWN

Vischkuil/ Kwazenzele were identified as a tertiary node in the municipality. This agricultural holding area is regarded as an emerging node. Detailed planning is required here, to address aspects such as LED opportunities, land use, possible densification, etc. (Lesedi Municipality, 2015)

The distinction of nodal areas in Lesedi Municipality is made as follows:

Table is a summary of the dominant roles which each of the nodes identified are to play in Lesedi Municipality and to surrounding settlements:

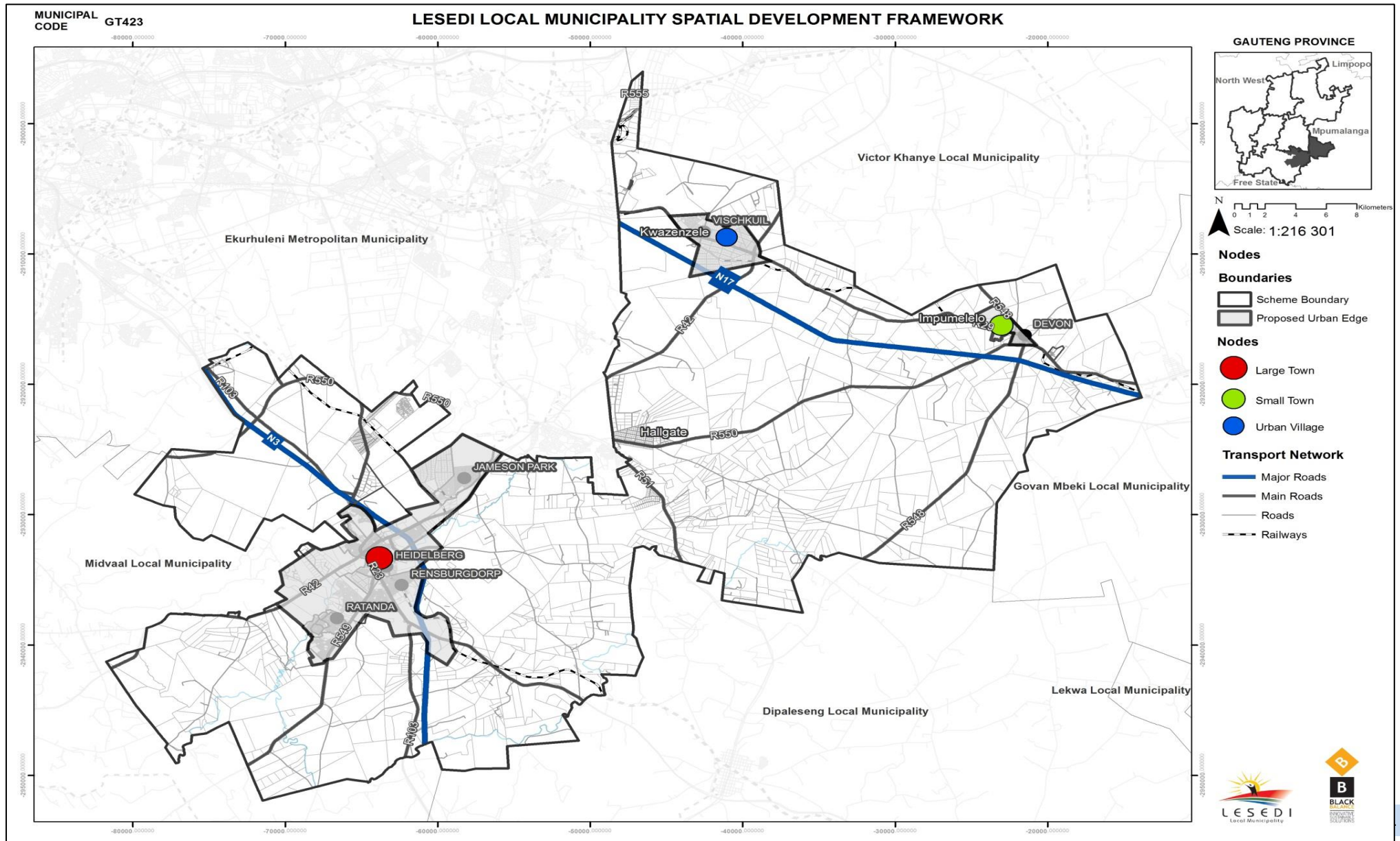
Section D: Spatial Development Framework

Table: Expected Key Roles of Nodal Areas in Lesedi Municipality

Settlement Hierarchy	Nodes	Typology	Centre	Community Facilities	Nodal Development
Large Town	Heidelberg/ Ratanda/ Jameson Park	It is primary core area which has enveloped multiple centres in the surrounding	- Large Cluster of shops - Supermarket - Comparison shopping - Financial institutions - Offices	- Public Facilities - Public Administration - Tertiary Education (satellite) - District Hospital	- Substantial mix of all housing typologies - High concentration of mixed land use - Higher density around nodes - Service and Industrial area (on transport route)
Medium Town	Ratanda/Jameson Park	It is a primary core area with a possibility of developing further.	- Medium Cluster of shops - Supermarket - Financial institutions - Offices	- Public Facilities - Community Health Centre	- A mix of housing typologies - Medium concentration of mixed land use - Higher density around nodes - Possible Service and Industrial area (on transport route)
Small Town	Devon/ Impumelelo	Conventional core area	- Small Cluster of shops - Supermarket	Satellite Social Facilities / Offices	- Low density around the node - Supporting the primarily agricultural economy
Urban Village	Vischkuil/ Kwazenzele and Kaydale	Serviced by low level basic facilities	Small Cluster of shops	- Mobile Social Facilities - Satellite Office	Serviced by low level local basic facilities

Section D: Spatial Development Framework

Map Nodes



Section D: Spatial Development Framework

PUBLIC AND PRIVATE INVESTMENT AREAS

The strategic investment area accounts for areas and sectors that will use to anchor development in Lesedi Municipality in order to guide economic infrastructure investment and prioritization in support of the goals of redress, restructuring and transformation. The GCR has identified the mega regional projects, which are aimed at facilitating and enabling the development of new nodes that will significantly transform the spatial form of the province.

The current national and provincial agenda is geared towards infrastructure development as the backbone of job creation, particularly driven by the Gauteng City Region perspective, 2055 Vision. Investment areas are also guided by Gauteng Economic Growth, Development and Employment Strategy, Gauteng Rural Development Strategy and most importantly the Gauteng Township Revitalisation Strategy

RATANDA

Ratanda will benefit through the Gauteng Department of Economic Development and Rural Development in conjunction with National Treasury (NDPG) in the implementation of Township restructuring strategy as a strategy to turn around the township to be an arsenal of private and public sector investment. The urban township core of Ratanda has remained underdeveloped after various planning and design interventions. This is an opportunity zone to extend, restructure and transform township economies of scales and expand infrastructure injection. Implementation must

commence hence planning and technical assessment has been completed, and this entails attracting funding through business plans particularly funding from National Treasury National Development Partnership Grant (NDPG) also lobby funding from Gauteng Department of Economic Development-Township Revitalisation Strategy; to promote land mixed use through projects such as intermodal or interchange zone bringing or clustering multiple transport opportunities in one zone and mix with offices, retail, residential (densify) and recreation.

RENSBURG EXTENSION 24

Rensburg extension 24 is a critical mega industrial township customised to expand economic industrial role of Lesedi through attracting both public and private investment to development industrial capacity in response to National and Gauteng industrial plans and strategies. There are array of incentives and funding support and resource opportunities across National and in Gauteng to encourage industrial development

particularly manufacturing sector and supplier development parks. Rensburg is also part of the Gauteng packaged opportunities identified as one of the key restructuring projects to change the economic system of Lesedi and therefore efforts must be directed towards implementing a viable business case to develop the area and attract both private sector industrialists and public sector investment.

HEIDELBERG URBAN CENTRAL

Heidelberg urban centre still retains its historical retail, commercial tourism, auto, arsenal of private and public facilities significance and has remarkable bulk and internal infrastructure. Critical concerns and dichotomies have emerged today on whether Heidelberg still retains its urban hub viability or it is slowly decaying and if not attended can deteriorate. With the emerging urbanism and regionalism notions with recent critical studies of corridors in Lesedi, it is becoming evident that Heidelberg urban core is

diminishing; corridors are emerging as investment platforms as R42 has been packaged as mix-use land zone with the existing mega shopping centre. Critical spatial intervention must emerge to combat the decline of Heidelberg such as urban development framework targeting specific packages to revitalize the town as a major urban hub of choice and align the revitalisation to the NDPG urban network strategy. Infrastructure injection by lobbying for more grants funding to implement all key projects on time.

DEVON/IMPUMELELO

Impumelelo is located in the far east of the Lesedi proximity to Ekurhuleni-Springs area. Some strategic land pockets have been identified for investment and critical planning and technical analysis has been completed. The investment areas are targeted for

intensification and connectivity within the urban fabric with mix-use development scalable for the context of the area. It is evident that this node will struggle to integrate with other critical nodes in the proximity as it is at periphery of Lesedi.

Section D: Spatial Development Framework

KWAZENZELE

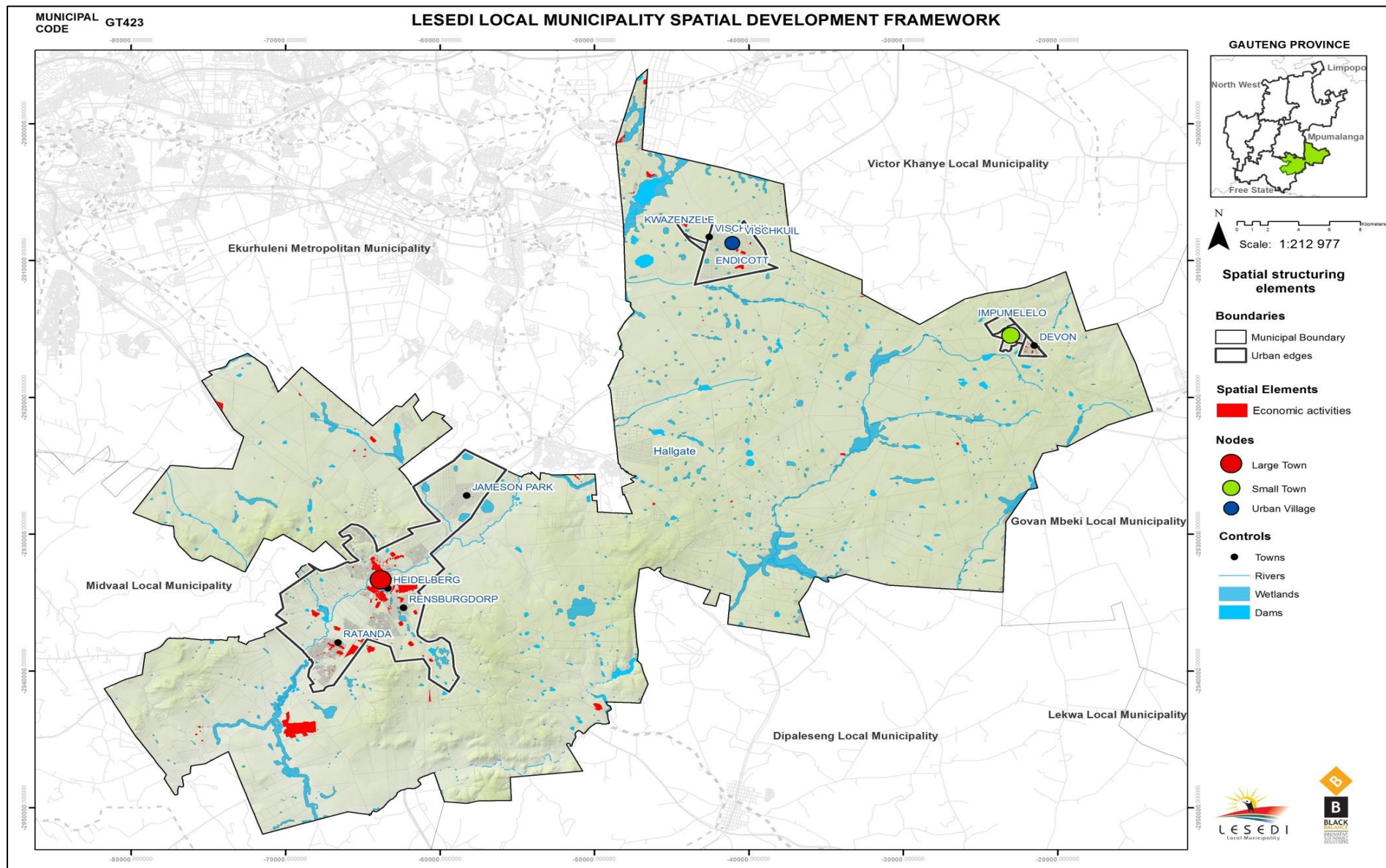
Kwazenzele is another critical rural investment node located in Lesedi North East proximity to Ekurhuleni town of Springs. Efforts directed at encouraging economic infrastructure and investment have seen technical and planning work executed in preparing for both private and public investments. There are centrally

pockets of land targeted for mix-use developments in the form of commercial plaza, community facilities, sport, agriculture and other related activities. These efforts must be expanded through detailed designs and encouraging more economic.

JAMESON PARK

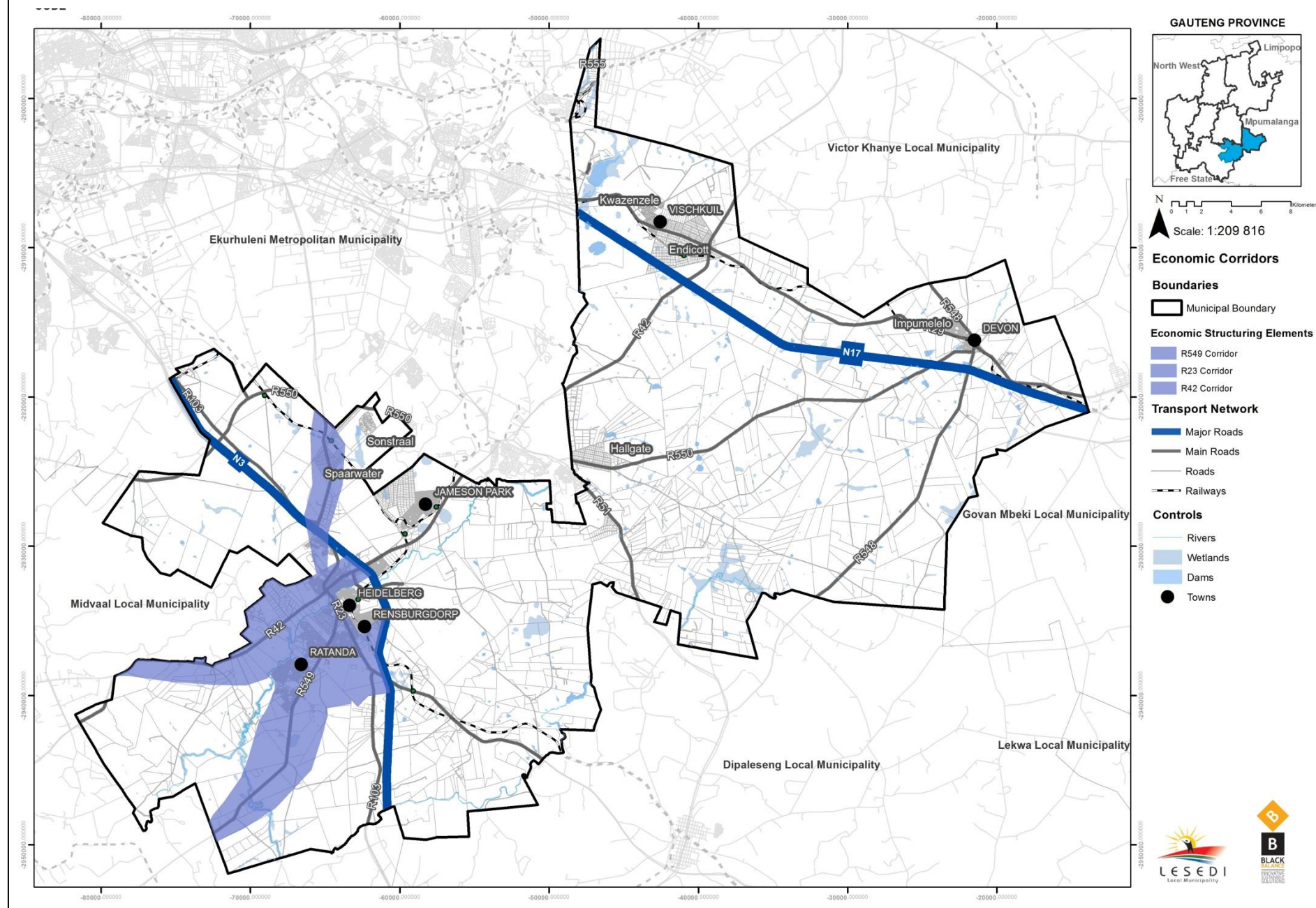
Jameson Park is located in Ward 10 and lies 8 km northeast from Heidelberg, Heidelberg towards the boundary of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality on R24 corridor Northwest of Blesbokspruit -Near Petro net Tank Farm in Gauteng Province. Jameson Park lies 500 meters off the R42, which is a very strategic regional transport corridor that links the western part of Gauteng with Mpumalanga and the Free State to the south. Jameson Park benefited from Gauteng Rural Development and Urban Reform Department as it commissioned a Precinct Plan Study in order to inform interventions by both private and public sector in facilitating economic growth and systems growth of the locality.

Map: Economic Activities



Section D: Spatial Development Framework

Map: Economic Corridors



Section D: Spatial Development Framework

ELEMENTS OF SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT

FRAMEWORK (DESIRED SPATIAL FORM)

The Lesedi Spatial Development Framework is a consolidation of current and future strategic decisions which are intended to direct planning and investment in

the municipality. A number of key elements which represent the spatial development framework are discussed further.

DEVELOPMENT CORRIDOR

One of the major structuring elements determining the existing and future concentration of development, activity and investment in a municipality is corridors (Developmental and movement Oriented) which should provide a mixture and a hierarchy of the mentioned corridors. In the Status Quo, a number of corridors and movement routes have been highlighted from previous strategic documents.

It is further necessary to distinguish between a movement corridor and a development corridor, as different functions and development approaches are applied to these roads.

The term "activity corridor" or "Development Corridor" is used for short sections of road that:

- Exhibit intensity of activity along them;
- Are supported by nodes and residential land usage thus providing thresholds of activity to sustain economic and social development;

- Are short and compact since a long section of road cannot sustain high order economic and social activity particularly in rural areas.

A movement corridor on the other hand provides for high accessibility and constant flow of movement between nodes and areas situated some distance from each other. As stated before in a previous study, Lesedi has fortunate arrangement of the urban form and the natural landscape, where a contextual framework emerges that highlights the growth patterns along the three movement corridors in relation to the protected natural environment, farmlands, river valleys and conservation areas. These three movement corridors thus become Development Corridors as they enter the urban morphology of Heidelberg/ Ratanda. This emerging star-form settlement is what makes the Heidelberg environment unique. This intrinsic quality should be respected as it has started to form an important part of a sustainable urban form as a means of preventing urban sprawl and preserving both urban and rural character.

SETTLEMENT CONTAINMENT

The idea of settlement containment in the Lesedi SDF represents a spatial intervention to encourage greater efficiencies in land use and protect essential landscape characteristics. Through this, better provision and maintenance of basic services can also be carried out more effectively. This requires detailed planning at a

settlement level and could best be sustained through the coding or integration of the existing community rules into a land use management system. Certainly, the level of compaction will take into account the nature and character of each settlement, as well as the prevailing spatial development trends and patterns.

URBAN EDGE

For the purposes of this SDF, an urban edge has been delineated for all three nodes in the municipality and thus subject to development pressures. There are a number of activities, which are currently taking place and there is a need or a demand for more high order level of services. From this perspective, it is essential to develop controls that will ensure spatial integration of both existing and proposed future development. Initiatives such as the Lesedi Nodes and Corridors Strategy, various Precinct Plans and Urban Design studies initiated by the Lesedi Municipality and other Stakeholders are imperative in directing proper investigating and in providing appropriate mechanisms through which land

use can be properly managed and also attract further public and private investment into the town. Issues to be addressed would be further detailed planning to provide a strategic direction to the town's development, and which would include appropriate development controls that will guide any future development in the area, taking into consideration issues of densification, mixed uses and curbing of urban sprawl.

Section D: Spatial Development Framework

DENSIFICATION AREAS

The main town of Heidelberg/ Ratanda is where development pressure appears to be on the rise with the need for proper development controls that will have to be reviewed through the current scheme. The area consists of a relatively high population concentration with a high economic active space. While on the other hand the two smaller nodes have a few economic activities on the secondary and tertiary nodes respectively. They are home to a number of essential social facilities, thus its qualification them as secondary nodes. These towns' boasts of a number of vacant pieces of land, which are suitable for future development based on the needs of the local residents. From this perspective, they have been designated as proposed densification areas to guide infill development and direct future development of additional social facilities within the towns. In the future, it will be proper to develop and implement detailed plans to guide future growth and development, and ultimately allowing them to become sustainable human settlements.

This densification is aimed at addressing Spatial Equity by closing the gaps between what was formally known as town and the township. This will be implemented through high densification housing projects that encompass large section of mixed use developments within the proposed precincts.

There are a series of maps depicting (In the actual SDF report) the Desired Spatial Form reflected above on Urban Edges and Densification Areas on the different hierarchy of nodes within the Lesedi Municipality. These maps have taken into consideration the elements discussed before including Nodes and Activity Areas; Movement and Connectivity; Basic Service Delivery Structuring Elements; Environmental Structuring Elements; and Economic Development Structuring Elements in order to produce the final outcome.

SPLUMA

The Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act 2013 (SPLUMA) requires a spatial representation of a 5 year as well as 10 to 20 years desired spatial growth pattern.

node, this also includes areas such as Union Park development.

Year 0 – Year 5:

- Protecting and strengthen the Ratanda commercial/Retail Node (Indicated in red) as well as future densification, ensure that the Urban Core which promotes Mix use development is implemented
- Projects aimed at protecting and enhancing the proposed business/retail

Year 5 – Year 10:

- Densify areas as indicated in blue.

Year 10 – Year 20:

- Develop a future extension indicated in yellow
- Develop areas on the edge of existing urban footprint (only if no more land is available).

Section D: Spatial Development Framework

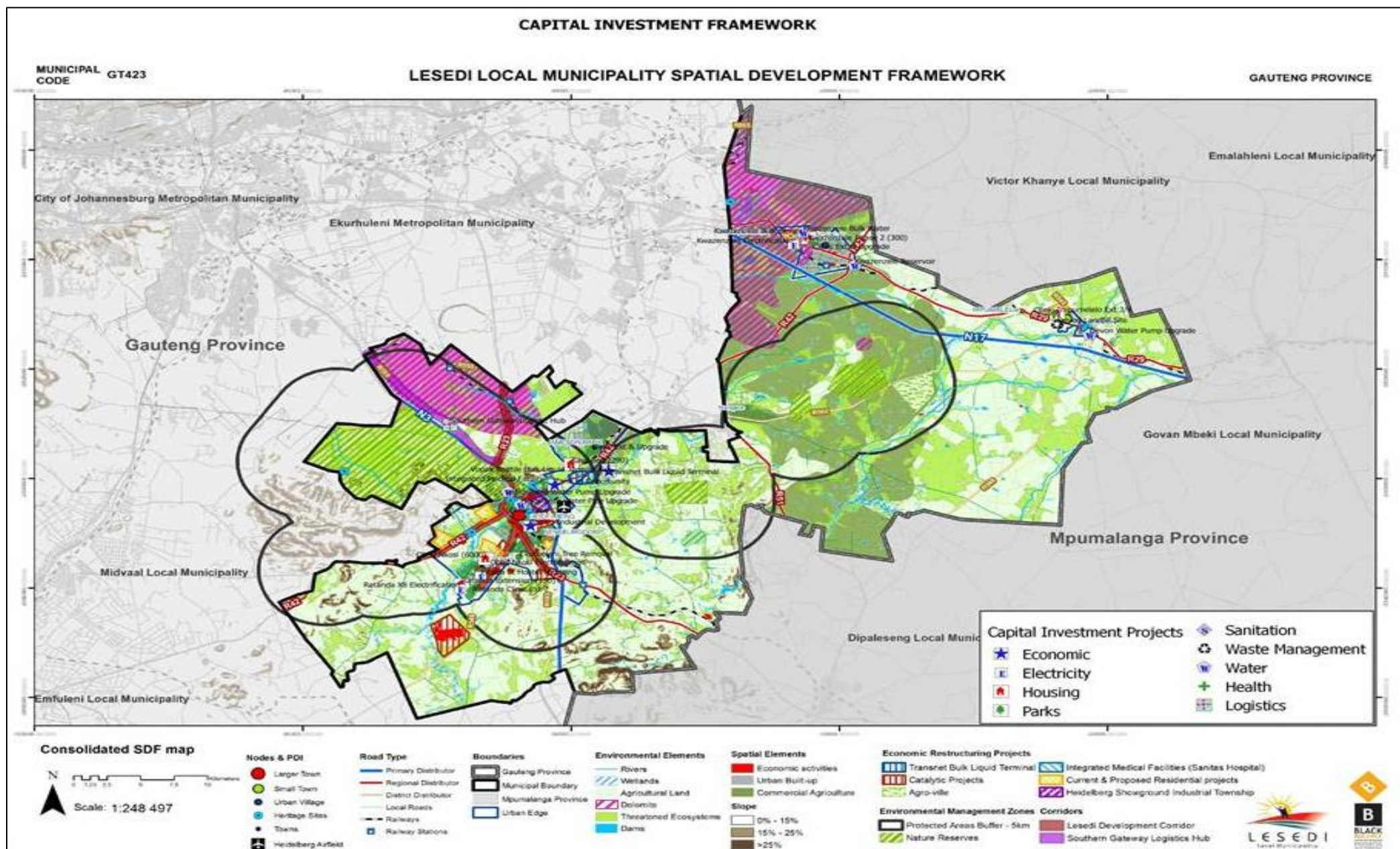
CAPITAL INVESTMENT FRAMEWORK

The Lesedi Capital Investment Framework (CIF) to identify and prioritise capital projects for implementation in the following financial year and medium-term period (four years). The objectives of the CIF are to:

1. Implement the Lesedi Spatial Development Framework in achievement of its long term vision and that of the Integrated Development Plan;
2. Contribute towards the eradication of service delivery backlogs, especially in poor and marginalised areas by prioritising projects in these locations;
 - Ensure the improved management of the Municipality's existing infrastructure;
 - Improve new service delivery through infrastructure and services that are planned, delivered and managed in an objective and structured manner; and
 - Direct future public and private investment by aligning the capital-budget requirements of departments and entities to priority areas.

Section D: Spatial Development Framework

Map Capital Investment Framework



SECTION E : IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

Section E: Implementation Plan

1. INTRODUCTION

A total of 12 capital projects were identified in 2020/21 to address the five (5) Key Performance areas. During the 2021/26 IDP development, all these projects were reviewed in terms of progress, future expected funding and their continued relevance in terms of addressing the strategic objectives. Projects were revised in terms of budgetary requirements and time-frames, some projects were cancelled or incorporated into other projects, and new projects were identified.

It is recognized that the funding expectations as reflected in the project list seems optimistic and that funding for all projects may probably not be forthcoming during the next 3 years. However, all projects were listed as a true reflection of the most urgent needs in Lesedi, and the project list will form the basis of future capital budgeting and funding applications by the local authority. Should adequate funding not be forthcoming, the Council will do further prioritization.

2. THE APPROACH TOWARDS SELECTION OF PROJECTS

The main factors that were taken into account by Lesedi during the selection of projects included the following:

STRATEGIC DIRECTION

The sectorial strategic guidelines and strategies pertaining to priority issues suggested certain projects. Needs Expressed by Communities and other Role Players. Most projects that were selected are in response to needs expressed by local communities in the area.

GRANT FUNDING

All projects for which grant funding has already been secured were included.

CONTINUITY

Many capital projects run over more than one financial year. All current projects, which will run over into the next financial year, were included.

THE EQUITY PRINCIPLE

The need to balance the capital budget between upliftment of previously disadvantaged areas and maintenance of established areas was one of the main principles behind selection. The dynamics of this principle is schematically illustrated in figure below.

SECTION E: IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

3. PROJECT PRIORITIZATION CRITERIA

Should the need arise to further prioritize competing projects, six main criteria, each with a number of sub criteria; will be used to rank competing projects, as set out in tabular format below.

MAIN CRITERIA	SUB CRITERIA
1. Basic Needs	1.1 Will the project address the provision of essential services of a basic level of service to low-income households?
	1.2 Will the project contribute towards the mobility of communities/households?
	1.3 Is there strong community/consumer/political support for the project on environmental grounds?
	1.4 Will the project contributes to the improvement of the local environment?
2. Economic Development & Job Creation	2.1 What is the economic cost benefit of the project?
	2.2 Will the project contribute significantly to the promotion of the area's economic base or comparative advantage?
	2.3 What possible potential has this project for Private Sector Partnerships?
	2.4 Does the project have the potential to increase levels of income, particularly for low-income communities?
	2.5 What is the local labour content during the construction period? (Local labour cost as a percentage of total value of project)
	2.6 From a preliminary analysis, what is the potential for SMME / Local Contractor development?
	2.7 Will the project contribute towards significant long-term employment opportunities?
	2.8 Will the project contribute towards significant skills transfer and/or capacity building for disadvantaged groups?
3. Affordability / Sustainability	3.1 Are the levels of service of this project affordable to the income level of the target households/consumers?
	3.2 Is design and specification of the project technologically appropriate, economically structured and makes use of local resources?
	3.3 Is the project income generating for the organisation?
	3.4 From preliminary analysis, what is the environmental impact of this project?
	3.5 As a proportion of the capital cost, estimate the annual operational/maintenance cost on completion?
	3.6 Is there sufficient institutional capacity to implement/maintain the project during the project life?
4. Integration	4.1 The project in support of negotiated and approved IDP goals and objectives?
	4.2 Is the project in support of Provincial and National goals and objectives?
	4.3 Is the project part of an approved programme of projects?
	4.4 Is the project in any way obstructive to development efforts of other levels of government?
	4.5 Will the implementation of the project lead to successful racial integration?
5. Equity and Redistribution	5.1 Will disadvantaged community's share in the benefit of this project?
	5.2 Will the project impact on the Lesedi society as a whole?
	5.3 Will the project provide for gender equality?
	5.4 Will the project provide for the disabled?
6. Efficiency	6.1 Will the project make better utilization of available resources without any additional capital or operating expenses?
	6.2 Will the project significantly increase the productivity of the local municipality?
	6.3 Will the implementation of the project promote the efficient functioning of the urban and rural areas?
	6.4 Will the project lead to better efficiency in the governance of a local area?
	6.5 Will the Project contribute to Human Resource development?

IDP Ref.	KPA	IDP Ref.	Strategic Objectives
A	Municipal Transformation and Organizational Development	A1	Continuously create a conducive environment through the implementation of organisational values and corporate governance principles for the efficient and effective delivery of quality services in fulfilment of the municipal legislative mandate.
		A2	Empowering employees through focused and continuous professional/ skills development.
		A3	To ensure effective implementation of performance management
B	Basic Service Delivery	B1	To improve access to sustainable basic services through proactive maintenance of infrastructure.
		B2	To ensure that basic services are progressively expanded in all communities through proper planning.
C	Local Economic Development	C1	To facilitate growth and development of the local economy, through partnerships with the private sector in order to generate opportunities for sustainable job creation and poverty reduction for the communities.
D	Financial Viability and Management	D1	To manage municipal resources by generating sufficient income to meet operating payments and debt commitments to allow growth while maintaining service levels.
		D2	Sound financial management systems
E	Good governance and Public participation	E1	To instill good governance principles in all municipal operations including structures to manage risk, prevent fraud and corruption by strengthening compliance and accountability.
		E2	To ensure maximum participation of the community in their own development through organized structures

Project				Funding		Reg ion	Function	Amounts				
Proje ct No.	Project Name & Description	Project Type	Strategic Objectiv e	Own Funds	Grants/External	Region/ Ward	KPA/ Responsible Department	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
SO A1: Continuously create a conducive environment through the implementation of organisational values and corporate governance principles for the efficient and effective delivery of quality services in fulfilment of the municipal legislative mandate.												
A1.1	Computer Hardware	Capital	A1	General Revenue		Lesedi	Municipal Transformation and Organisation Development - CORSER	R1 500 000	R1 500 000	R1 500 000	R1 500 000	R1 500 000
A1.2	Computer Software	Operational	A1	General Revenue		Lesedi	Municipal Transformation and Organisation Development - CORSER		R5 000 000	R5 000 000	R5 000 000	R5 000 000
A1.3	Citizen Engagement Application	Capital	A1	General Revenue		Lesedi	Municipal Transformation and Organisation Development - CORSER	R1 400 000	R1 400 000			
A1.4	Integrated Financial System/ Payroll HR	Capital	A1	General Revenue		Lesedi	Municipal Transformation and Organisation Development - CORSER		R5 000 000	R5 000 000	R5 000 000	R5 000 000
A1.5	Network (WAN and Wi-Fi, Voip telephone and customer care solution	Capital	A1	General Revenue		Lesedi	Municipal Transformation and Organisation Development - CORSER		R3 100 000	R3 200 000		
SO A2: Empowering employees through focused and continuous professional/ skills development.												
A2.1	Staff Training	Operational	A2	General Revenue		Lesedi	Municipal Transformation and Organisation Development - CORSER	R550 000	R900 000	R1 200 000	R1 500 000	R1 750 000
A2.2	Organisational Re-engineering	Operational	A2	General Revenue		Lesedi	Municipal Transformation and Organisation Development - CORSER		R200 000			
A2.3	Strategy Development	Capital	A2	General Revenue		Lesedi	Municipal Transformation and Organisation Development - CORSER					
SO A3: To ensure effective implementation of performance management												
A3.1	Performance Management System	Operational	A3	General Revenue		Lesedi	Municipal Transformation and Organisation Development - CORSER	R2 500 000				
SO B1: To improve access to sustainable basic services.												
B1.1	Impumelelo X3 & X4 Electrification	Capital	B1		Grant-INEP	Ward 13	Basic Service Delivery - IS	R26 200 000	R18 000 000	R13 000 000	R13 000 000	R13 000 000
B1.2	Installation of electrical enlosures	Capital	B1		Grant-INEP	Lesedi	Basic Service Delivery -IS	R11 960 000	R11 960 000	R11 960 000	R11 960 000	R11 960 000
B1.3	HIV/AIDS Ward Coordination	Operational	B1		External – CoGTA/SDM	Lesedi	Basic Service Delivery - CS	R954 000				
B1.4	Early Childhood Development Program	Operational	B1	General Revenue		Lesedi	Basic Service Delivery - CS	R576 000	R650 000	R700 000		
B1.5	Library ICT	Capital	B1		Grant - Libraries	Lesedi	Basic Service Delivery - CS	R1 000 000	R1 00 000	R1 000 000		
B1.6	Library Furniture	Capital	B1		Grant - Libraries	Lesedi	Basic Service Delivery - CS	R275 000	R275 000	R275 000		
B1.7	Library Books	Capital	B1		Grant - Libraries	Lesedi	Basic Service Delivery - CS	R4 000 000	R4 000 000	R1 100 000		
B1.8	Kwazenzele Library	Capital	B1	General Revenue	Grant - Libraries	Lesedi	Basic Service Delivery - CS	R3 715 000	R2 694 000	R2 874 000		
B1.9	Library Vehicle	Operational	B1		Grant - Libraries	Lesedi	Basic Service Delivery - CS	R500 000	R525 000	R550 000		
B1.10	Security Equipment	Capital	B1	General Revenue		Lesedi	Basic Service Delivery - CORSER					

Project				Funding		Region	Function	Amounts				
Project No.	Project Name & Description	Project Type	Strategic Objective	Own Funds	Grants/External	Region/ Ward	KPA/ Responsible Department	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
B1.11	Rescue Equipment	Capital	B1	General Revenue		Lesedi	Basic Service Delivery - CS					
B1.12	Devon Library Maintenance	Capital	B1		Grant - Libraries	Ward 13	Basic Service Delivery - CS					
B1.13	Procurement of LDV's waste	Capital	B1	General Revenue		Lesedi	Basic Service Delivery - IS	R400 000	R800 000		R400 000	
B1.14	Backup Power Supply Emmasdale & Heidelberg Water Pump Station	Capital	B1		Grant - MIG	Lesedi	Basic Service Delivery - IS					
B1.15	Procurement of Plumbers trucks	Capital	B1	General Revenue		Lesedi	Basic Service Delivery - IS		R1 500 000		R1 500 000	
B1.16	Upgrading of telemetry system for water & sanitation	Capital	B1	General Revenue		Lesedi	Basic Service Delivery - IS			R1 000 000	R1 500 000	
B1.17	Procurement of LDV's Water & Sanitation	Capital	B1	General Revenue		Lesedi	Basic Service Delivery – IS	R400 000	R400 000			R800 000
B1.18	Vehicles Health	Capital	B1	General Revenue		Lesedi	Basic Service Delivery – CS/IS	R1 000 000				
B1.19	Office furniture	Capital	B1	General Revenue		Lesedi	Basic Service Delivery – IS	R50 000	R50 000	R30 000	R70 000	
B1.20	Extending, Fencing and Pegging of New Graves Kamp Cemetery	Capital	B1	General Revenue		Ward 10	Basic Service Delivery – CS	R350 000	R2 000 000	R2 000 000		
B1.21	Sky Jack/Cherry picker	Capital	B1	General Revenue		Lesedi	Basic Service Delivery – IS	R3 300 000	R1 650 000	R1 650 000		
B1.22	Vehicles electrical	Capital	B1	General Revenue		Lesedi	Basic Service Delivery – IS	R2 000 000	R1 000 000	R1 000 000		
B1.23	Crane Truck	Capital	B1	General Revenue		Lesedi	Basic Service Delivery – IS	R3 000 000				
B1.24	Tools & Equipment	Capital	B1	General Revenue		Lesedi	Basic Service Delivery – IS	R500 000	R500 000	R500 000	R500 000	R500 000
SO B2: To ensure that services are progressively expanded and maintained in all communities through proper planning.												
B2.1	Construction of road & storm water KwaZenzele	Capital	B2		Grant - MIG	Ward 6	Basic Service Delivery - IS	R1 900 000	R7 000 000			R12 000 000
B2.2	Construction of road & storm water Ratanda X6	Capital	B2		Grant - MIG	Ward 2	Basic Service Delivery - IS	R6 000 000				
B2.3	Construction of road & storm water Jamesonpark	Capital	B2		Grant - MIG	Ward 10	Basic Service Delivery - IS	R6 900 000	R12 000 000		R6 000 000	
B2.4	Obed Nkosi electrification	Capital	B2		Grant - INEG	Ward 1	Basic Service Delivery - IS	R14 200 000	R21 800 000	R21 800 000	R21 800 000	R21 800 000

Project				Funding		Reg ion	Function	Amounts				
Proje ct No.	Project Name & Description	Project Type	Strategic Objectiv e	Own Funds	Grants/External	Region/ Ward	KPA/ Responsible Department	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
B2.5	Installation of Zonal meters in Lesedi	Capital	B2		WSIG	Lesedi	Basic Service Delivery - IS		R2 000 000			
B2.6	Electrification – KwaZenzele X1	Capital	B2		Grant - INEP	Ward 13	Basic Service Delivery - IS		R13 000 000	R13 000 000	R13 000 000	R13 000 000
B2.7	Replacement of water meters in Lesedi with AMR	Operational	B2		Grant - WSIG	Lesedi	Basic Service Delivery - IS		R4 000 000	R2 000 000	R2 500 000	R3 000 000
B2.8	Water Service Development Plan	Operational	B2	General Revenue		Lesedi	Basic Service Delivery - IS			R700 000		
B2.9	H/berg X23/26 Roads & Stormwater	Capital	B2		Grant - MIG	Ward 7/11	Basic Service Delivery - IS	R4 800 000		R6 500 000		
B2.10	Network upgrades & Refurbishment- Lesedi	Operational	B2	General Revenue		Lesedi	Basic Service Delivery - IS	R30 000 000	R50 000 000	R60 000 00	R40 000 000	R20 000 000
B2.11	Impumelelo Sewer Network upgrade	Capital	B2		Grant - MIG	Ward 13	Basic Service Delivery - IS		R10 000 000	R10 000 000		
B2.12	Upgrading of Sewer pipeline in Ratanda X 2	Operational	B2		Grant - WSIG	Lesedi	Basic Service Delivery - IS	R3 000 000	R600 000			
B2.13	Upgrading of Heidelberg Union Sports grounds (Netball and Tennis courts)	Capital	B2		Grant - MIG	Ward 13	Basic Service Delivery - IS					
B2.14	Fencing Jamesonpark Reservoir	Capital	B2		Grant - WSIG	Ward 10	Basic Service Delivery - IS			R1 000 000		
B2.15	Installation of High Mast Lights	Capital	B2		Grant - MIG	Lesedi	Basic Service Delivery - IS		R3 950 00	R2 500 000	R4 000 000	R4 000 000
B2.16	Constructions of Road and Stormwater Obed Nkosi	Capital	B2		External - MIG	Ward 1	Basic Service Delivery - IS	R3 100 000		R12 000 000	R12 000 00	
B2.17	Ekuthuleni Cemetery (internal roads)	Capital	B2	General Revenue		Ward 7	Basic Service Delivery - CS		R2 000 000			
B2.18	Designs, lay-outs and fencing of the extension cemetery: Heidelberg (Kemp)	Capital	B2	General Revenue		Ward 10	Basic Service Delivery - CS	R4 000 000				
B2.19	Construction of internal roads (Ekuthuleni Cemetery)	Capital	B2	General Revenue		Ward 7	Basic Service Delivery - CS	R6 000 000				
B2.20	Construction of a new Clinic H/berg CBD	Capital	B2		External - Health	Ward 8/9	Basic Service Delivery - CS			R100 000 000		
B2.21	Construction of a Clinic in Kwa-Zenzele	Capital	B2		External - Health	Ward 12	Basic Service Delivery - CS					
B2.22	Construction of CRUs in Ratanda & Shalimar Ridge	Capital	B2		External - DHS	Ward 3/8	Basic Service Delivery - LEDP					

Project				Funding		Reg ion	Function	Amounts				
Proje ct No.	Project Name & Description	Project Type	Strategic Objectiv e	Own Funds	Grants/External	Region/ Ward	KPA/ Responsible Department	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
B2.23	Construction of 1478 services and Construction of 800 Walk-ups at Obed Nkosi	Capital	B2		External - DHS	Ward 1	Basic Service Delivery - LEDP					
B2.24	Construction of houses Ratanda X8, 238 stands (Eradication of informal settlements)	Capital	B2		External - DHS	Ward 5/6	Basic Service Delivery - LEDP					
B2.25	Construction of 55 houses in Ratanda Extensions. (For infill and densification)	Capital	B2		External - DHS	Ward 5/6	Basic Service Delivery - LEDP					
B2.26	Kwazenzele phase 2 Housing Project (355 Houses)	Capital	B2		External - DHS	Ward 12	Basic Service Delivery - LEDP					
B2.27	Impumelelo X3/4 Housing Project (planning stage)	Capital	B2		External - DHS	Ward 13	Basic Service Delivery - LEDP					
B2.28	Upgrading and renovation of Ratanda Sports facility X7	Capital	B2		External - SHRAC	Ward 5	Basic Service Delivery - CS	R450 000				
B2.29	Kwazenzele Phase 2 electrification-medium Voltage	Capital	B2		Grant- INEG	Ward 12	Basic Service Delivery - IS		R15 000 000	R12 800 000		
B2.30	Construction of Heidelberg Landfill site (Planning Stage)	Capital	B2		External – DED/GGDA	Ward	Basic Service Delivery - IS		R3 000 000			
B2.31	Community Safety Forum (CSF)	Capital	B2	General Revenue		Lesedi	Basic Service Delivery - CS	R200 000				
B2.32	Construction of Houses Gautrans projects	Capital	B2		Grant - GDHS	Ward 2	Basic Service Delivery - LEDP					
B2.33	Reconstruction of Impumelelo Offices	Capital	B2	General Revenue		Ward 13	Basic Service Delivery - IS					
B2.34	Kwazenzele Phase 2 electrification-low Voltage	Capital	B2		Grant - INEG	Ward 12	Basic Service Delivery - IS					
B2.35	Installation of dry sanitation toilet units in rural settlements around Lesedi (400 units)	Capital	B2		Grant – MIG	Lesedi	Basic Service Delivery - IS	R7 500 000				
B2.36	Construction of Devon ECD	Capital	B2		External - DID	Ward 13	Basic Service Delivery - CS					
B2.37	Fencing of Lesedi sustainable living nursery	Capital	B2	General Revenue		Lesedi	Basic Service Delivery - CS		R300 000			

Project				Funding		Reg ion	Function	Amounts				
Proje ct No.	Project Name & Description	Project Type	Strategic Objectiv e	Own Funds	Grants/External	Region/ Ward	KPA/ Responsible Department	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
B2.38	Ratanda Shelter – Abused Women & Children	Capital	B2		External - DSD	Ward 1	Basic Service Delivery - CS	R49 000 000				
B2.39	Reconstruction of the club house	Capital	B2		External - Insurance	Ward 9	Basic Service Delivery - CS					
B2.40	Construction of Impumelelo EMS centre	Capital	B2		External - Health	Ward 13	Basic Service Delivery - CS	R100 000 000				
B2.44	Reconstruction of Heidelberg tennis court	Capital	B2		External - SHRAC	Ward 9	Basic Service Delivery - CS	R1 200 000				
B2.45	Refurbishment of Ratanda Sport Stadium	Capital	B2		External - SHRAC	Ward 3	Basic Service Delivery - CS	R17 000 000				
B2.46	Upgrading and Renovation of Shalimar Ridge Stadium	Capital	B2	General Revenue		Ward 8	Basic Service Delivery - CS	R3 500 000				
B2.47	Carports in Ratanda	Capital	B2		External - Libraries	Ward 8	Basic Service Delivery - CS	R150 000	R150 000	R150 000		
B2.48	Obed Nkosi medium Voltage network	Capital	B2		Grant- INEG	Ward 1	Basic Service Deliver-IS	R2 600 000				
B2.49	Impumelelo medium Voltage network	Capital	B2		Grant- INEG	Ward 1	Basic Service Deliver-IS	R12 300 000				
B2.50	Kwazenzele electrification-medium Voltage Sub-station	Capital	B2		Grant - INEG	Ward 12	Basic Service Delivery - IS					
B2.51	Upgrading of power-supply to Devon waste water works	Capital	B2		Grant – GDHS	Ward 1	Basic Service Delivery - IS		R5 400 000			
B2.52	Installation of a grandstand pavilion in Heidelberg X 23 & 26 Sports complex	Capital	B2		Grant – MIG	Ward 7/11	Basic Service Delivery - IS	R2 100 000				
B2.53	Electrification of Ratanda Hostel	Capital	B2		Grant – INEG	Ward 1	Basic Service Delivery - IS					
B2.54	Network upgrades-Lesedi	Capital	B2	General Revenue		Lesedi	Basic Service Delivery - IS		R7 800 00	R12 012 000		
B2.55	Upgrading of KwaZenzele Waste Water Treatment Works	Capital	B2		Grant- GDHS	Lesedi	Basic Service Delivery -IS		R25 000 000	R30 000 000	R40 000 000	R10 000 000
B2.56	Construction of a 15 Ml reservoir in Heidelberg and bulk water pipeline to Obed Nkosi township	Capital	B2		Grant- GDHS	Lesedi	Basic Service Delivery – IS	R60 000 000	R20 000 000	R10 000 000		
B2.57	Refuse collection trucks	Capital	B2		Grant – MIG	Lesedi	Basic Service Delivery -IS		R2 500 000	R2 500 000	R2 500 000	
B2.58	Procurement of front-end loaders	Capital	B2		Grant – MIG	Lesedi	Basic Service Delivery -IS			R3 000 000	R3 000 000	R3 500 000

Project				Funding		Region	Function	Amounts				
Project No.	Project Name & Description	Project Type	Strategic Objective	Own Funds	Grants/External	Region/ Ward	KPA/ Responsible Department	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
B2.59	Retrofitting of Street lights	Capital	B2		Grant – DOE	Lesedi	Basic Service Delivery -IS		R4 000 000	R4 000 000		
B2.60	Rehabilitation of Asphalt Road	Capital	B2	General Revenue		Lesedi	Basic Service Delivery -IS	R6 000 000	R6 000 000	R6 000 000		
SO B3: To promote sustainable and resilient infrastructure development and land use.												
B3.1	Rehabilitation of urban roads in Heidelberg	Operational	B3	General Revenue		Ward 8	Basic Service Delivery - IS	R6 000 000				
B3.2	Rehabilitation of urban roads in Rensburg	Operational	B3	General Revenue		Ward 9	Basic Service Delivery - IS		R6 000 000			
B3.3	Replacement of Asbestos water pipes Phase 5 - 9	Capital	B3		Grant- WSIG	Lesedi	Basic Service Delivery – IS	R3 000 000	R7 000 000	R8 000 000	R10 000 000	R10 000 000
B3.4	Rehabilitation of urban roads in Shalimar Ridge	Operational	B3	General Revenue		Ward 8	Basic Service Delivery – IS			R6 000 000		
B3.5	Rehabilitation of urban roads in Ratanda	Operational	B3	General Revenue		Ward 1,2,3,4,5 &6	Basic Service Delivery – IS				R6 000 000	
B3.6	Bush Cutters, Chainsaw and blower	Capital	B3	General Revenue		Lesedi	Basic Service Delivery – CS	R150 000	R150 000	R150 000		
B3.7	Replacement of TLB back hoe	Capital	B3	General Revenue		Lesedi	Basic Service Delivery – CS	R800 000				
B3.8	Development of Lesedi sustainable living parks	Capital	B3		Grant - DoE	Lesedi	Basic Service Delivery – CS	R12 000 000				
B3.9	Development of a new landfill site (Feasibility studies)	Capital	B3	General Revenue		Lesedi	Basic Service Delivery – IS	R1 000 000				
B3.10	Development of a new landfill site (Construction)	Capital	B3		Grant – DRDLR	Lesedi	Basic Service Delivery – IS			R55 000 000		
SO C1: To facilitate growth and development of the local economy, through, amongst other things, partnerships with the private sector in order to generate opportunities for sustainable job creation and poverty reduction for the communities.												
C1.1	Farmer support programme	Operational	C1	General Revenue	Grants - DRDLR	Lesedi	Local Economic Development - LEDP	R1 200 000	R1 200 000	R1 200 000	R1 200 000	R1 200 000
C1.2	Rensburg Ext 4 - township Est	Capital	C1	General Revenue		Ward 8	Local Economic Development - LEDP	R75 000	R500 000	R500 000	R200 000	R150 000
C1.3	Tourism & Heritage Strategy Development	Operational	C1	General Revenue	Grants – DED/NTD	Lesedi	Local Economic Development - LEDP	R800 000				
C1.4	Industrial development feasibility and urban precinct plan	Operational	C1		External - DED	Ward 12	Local Economic Development - LEDP	R1 000 000	R1 000 000			
C1.5	Heidelberg CBD study review	Operational	C1	General Revenue		Ward 8	Local Economic Development - LEDP		R500 000			

Project				Funding		Reg ion	Function	Amounts				
Proje ct No.	Project Name & Description	Project Type	Strategic Objectiv e	Own Funds	Grants/External	Region/ Ward	KPA/ Responsible Department	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
C1.6	Dry-port feasibility and urban design precinct plans	Operational	C1		External - Transnet	Lesedi	Local Economic Development - LEDP	R300 000	R1 500 00			
C1.7	Agri – Park (Obed Nkosi)	Capital	C1		External - GDARD	Ward 1	Local Economic Development - LEDP	R25 000 000				
C1.8	Human settlement sector plan	Operational	C1	General Revenue		Lesedi	Local Economic Development - LEDP	R300 000	R300 000			
C1.9	Vopak-Reatile Bulk liquid Terminal	Flagship	C1		Private	Ward 10	Local Economic Development - LEDP	Private				
C1.10	Zone of Opportunity Urban designs precinct plan/implementation plan	Flagship - Partnership	C1		Private	Ward 10	Local Economic Development - LEDP	R500 000				
C1.11	Infilling and Densification project	Flagship	C1		Private	Lesedi	Local Economic Development - LEDP	R100 000	R100 000	R100 000	R100 000	R100 000
C1.12 a	Lesedi Transit Hub – Warehouse Port - Planning	Flagship - Partnership	C1		External - TECINO	Ward 10	Local Economic Development - LEDP		R4 000 000		R2 675 525 171	
C1.12 b	Lesedi Transit Hub – KWAZENZELE GOVERNMENT MIXED-USE PRECINCT (Planning)	Flagship - Partnership	C1		External - TECINO	Ward 12	Local Economic Development - LEDP			R49 858 695		
C1.12 c	Lesedi Transit Hub – RATANDA & DEVON RETAIL (Planning)	Flagship - Partnership	C1		External - TECINO	Ward 13	Local Economic Development - LEDP					
C1.12 d	Lesedi Transit Hub – SMMEs Incubation Centre. (Planning)	Flagship - Partnership	C1		External – Service Seta	Ward 9	Local Economic Development - LEDP	R15 000 000				
C1.13	Renewable Energy Project	Flagship	C1		Private	Lesedi	Local Economic Development - LEDP	R3 800 000 000	R3 800 000 000	R3 800 000 000	R3 800 000 000	R3 800 000 000
C1.14	Skills Development Centre Obed Nkosi	Capital	C1		External – Service Seta	Ward 8	Local Economic Development - LEDP			R15 000 000		
C1.15	Heidelberg Aerodrome development	Flagship	C1		Private	Ward 9	Local Economic Development - LEDP	R5 000 000 00	R15 000 000	R1 000 000 000	R2 000 000 000	R2 000 000 000
C1.16	Ratanda urban design precinct plan/Implementation plan	Flagship	C1	General Revenue		Lesedi	Local Economic Development - LEDP	R500 000				
C1.17	Lanzeenkogat feasibility	Operational	C1		External – DRDLR	Lesedi	Local Economic Development - LEDP	R750 000				
C1.18	Township economy development plans	Operational	C1		External – SMB/GTA/DBSA	Lesedi	Local Economic Development – LEDP	R1 000 000	R1 000 000	R1 000 000	R1 000 000	R1 000 000
C1.19	Seta Skills centre	Flagship	C1		External – DRDLR	Lesedi	Local Economic Development – LEDP	R1 000 000	R1 000 000	R1 000 000	R1 000 000	R1 000 000

Project				Funding		Region	Function	Amounts				
Project No.	Project Name & Description	Project Type	Strategic Objective	Own Funds	Grants/External	Region/Ward	KPA/ Responsible Department	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
C1.20	Vischkuil/Endicott LSDF	Capital	C1	General Revenue		Lesedi	Local Economic Development – LEDP			R500 000		
C1.21	Economic development & tourism summit (Annually)	Operational	C1		External - DoT	Lesedi	Local Economic Development – LEDP	R250 000	R250 000	R250 000	R250 000	R250 000
C1.22	Community Works Programme (CWP)	Capital	C1		External – CoGTA	Lesedi	Local Economic Development – LEDP	R250 000	R250 000	R250 000	R250 000	R250 000
C1.23	Farmer support & Agri processing	Capital	C1		External – DRDLR	Lesedi	Local Economic Development – LEDP	R250 000	R250 000	R250 000	R250 000	R250 000
C1.24	Student Accommodation	Capital	C1		External - SEDCOL	Lesedi	Local Economic Development – LEDP			R10 000 00		R15 000 00
C1.25	Geographic information systems/CAD	Operational	C1	General Revenue		Lesedi	Local Economic Development – LEDP	R350 000	R350 000	R350 000	R350 000	R350 000
C1.26	R549 Commercial node	Operational	C1	General Revenue		Lesedi	Local Economic Development – LEDP		R600 000			
C1.27	Investment attraction (8 investors per annum)	Operational	C1	General Revenue		Lesedi	Local Economic Development – LEDP	R50 000	R50 000	R50 000	R50 000	R50 000
C1.28	Reviewal of sector plans corridor studies	Operational	C1	General Revenue		Lesedi	Local Economic Development – LEDP	R250 000	R250 000	R500 000	R250 000	R250 000
C1.29	Annual event: Heidelberg Suikersbos bushveld	Operational	C1		External – GTA/GDRDLR	Lesedi	Local Economic Development – LEDP		R1 300 000	R1 300 00	R1 300 000	R1 300 00
C1.30	Economic development business EXPO	Operational	C1		External – DED/DSBD	Lesedi	Local Economic Development – LEDP	R1 250 000	R1 250 000	R1 250 000	R1 250 000	R1 250 000
C1.31	Economic development & Tourism investment summit (Annually)	Operational	C1		External – DED/DSBD	Lesedi	Local Economic Development – LEDP	R1 300 000	R1 300 000	R1 300 000	R1 300 000	R1 300 000
C1.32	Micro-medium support and development programme	Operational	C1			Lesedi	Local Economic Development – LEDP	R1 150 000	R1 150 000	R1 150 000	R1 150 000	R1 150 000
C1.33	SPLUMA awareness roadshows	Operational	C1	General Revenue	External – DRDLR	Lesedi	Local Economic Development – LEDP	R800 000	R800 000	R800 000	R800 000	R800 000
C1.34	Informal trading	Capital	C1		External – DED/DSBD	Lesedi	Local Economic Development – LEDP	R3 000 000	R3 000 000	R3 000 000	R3 000 000	R3 000 000
C1.35	Sanitas township	Flagship	C1		External – Private	Lesedi	Local Economic Development – LEDP	R2 900 000 000	R2 900 000 000	R2 900 000 000	R2 900 000 000	R2 900 000 000
C1.36	McDonalds	Flagship	C1		External – Private	Lesedi	Local Economic Development – LEDP	R800 000	R800 000	R800 000	R800 000	R800 000
S0 D1: To manage municipal financial resources in order to ensure financial viability and sustainability of the municipality, and the alignment of the budget with the IDP and SDBIP.												
D1.1	IDP/Budget Review	Operational	D1	General Revenue		Lesedi	Financial Viability and Management – LEDP/CFO	R100 000				
D1.2	Debt Management	Operational	D1	General Revenue		Lesedi	Financial Viability and Management – CFO	R 2 104 000	R2 219 720	R2 341 850		

Project				Funding		Reg ion	Function	Amounts				
Proje ct No.	Project Name & Description	Project Type	Strategic Objectiv e	Own Funds	Grants/External	Region/ Ward	KPA/ Responsible Department	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
D1.3	Credit Control (Meter Audits)	Operational	D1	General Revenue		Lesedi	Financial Viability and Management – CFO	R2 187 350	R2 307 650	R2 434 570		
SO D2: Sound financial management systems												
D2.1	Implementation of MSCOA	Capital/Operational	D2	General Revenue		Lesedi	Sound financial management systems - CFO					
D2.2	MSDF Review	Operational	D2	General Revenue	Grant – DRDLR	Lesedi	Sound financial management systems - LEDP	R1 500 000				
SO E1: To instil good governance principles in all municipal operations including structures to manage risk, prevent fraud and corruption by strengthening compliance, accountability and public participation.												
E1.1	Ward Committees	Operational	E1	General Revenue		Lesedi	Good governance and Public participation - CORSER	R912 000				
E1.2	Mayoral Programmes	Operational	E1	General Revenue		Lesedi	Good governance and Public participation - CORSER	R1 947 760				
E1.3	Speakers Programmes	operational	E1	General Revenue		Lesedi	Good governance and Public participation - CORSER	R668 810				
E1.4	Geographic Name Changes	operational	E1	General Revenue		Lesedi	Good governance and Public participation - CORSER					
E1.4	Internal Audit and Audit committee	operational	E1	General Revenue		Lesedi	Good governance and Public participation - CORSER	R1 550 000				
E1.5	Independent Fraud and corruption hotline.	operational	E1		External - PSC	Lesedi	Good governance and Public participation - CORSER					
E1.6	Wall of Remembrance	Capital	E1		External – SDM	Lesedi	Good governance and Public participation - CORSER					
SO E2: To ensure maximum participation of the community in their own development through organized structures												

LEGEND

No Funds on Financial years indicated	
Project is still continuing in from previous FY or Outer years	

SECTION F: FINANCIAL PLAN

SECTION F: FINANCIAL PLAN

SECTION F: FINANCIAL PLAN

1. FINANCIAL STRATEGY

1.1. BACKGROUND

The core strategies of Lesedi Local Municipality are as follows:

- ✚ To improve and provide services that are cost effective, efficient, readily available, sustainable and affordable to the community in such a manner that is key function thereof.
- ✚ To empower the human resource component of Council to the extent that productivity will be a continuous benchmark to improve upon and monitored to ensure efficiency.
- ✚ To determine and analyze community needs through the various mechanisms in order to ensure client/community satisfaction.
- ✚ To facilitate growth and development of the area of jurisdiction in order to improve the quality of life for all inhabitants of the municipality.
- ✚ Commitment to excellence.
- ✚ Good Governance.
- ✚ To create financial viability.

In terms Section 152 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (act of 1996), subsection 2 – A, municipalities must strive, within its financial and administrative capacity, to achieve the following objectives of local government:

- ✚ To provide democratic and accountable government for local communities;

- ✚ To ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner;
- ✚ To promote social and economic development;
- ✚ To promote a safe and healthy environment; and
- ✚ To encourage the involvement of communities in the matters of local government.

The Municipal Systems Act, 2000 further stipulates that municipalities must formulate Integrated Development Plans [IDP's]. Such Integrated Development Plans must:

- ✚ Be a single, inclusive and strategic plan for development for the municipality;
- ✚ Link, integrate and co-ordinate plans and proposals for development of the municipality;
- ✚ Align resources and capacity;
- ✚ Form policy framework for annual budgets;
- ✚ Be compatible with other spheres development plans.

Based on the political, administrative and legal environment created by the national legislative framework for local government, Lesedi Local Municipality has better positioned itself by designing financial strategies that are compatible to current legislation. These strategies are outlined below.

1.2. REVENUE RAISING STRATEGY

The intention of National Government to decrease the number of municipalities and the introduction of new municipal boundaries was to ensure a sustainable, responsible, efficient and effective local government system.

Section 96[b] of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, Act No. 32 of 2000, provides that a Council must adopt, maintain and implement a credit control and debt collection policy, which is consistent with its rates and tariff policies and complies with the provisions of that Act.

Lesedi Local Municipality has adopted a Credit Control and Debt Collection policy that is aimed specifically at raising the revenue base of Council. The main objectives of this policy are to:

- ✚ Ensure that all monies due and payable to Council are collected.

- ✚ Provide for credit control procedures and mechanisms as well as debt collection procedures and mechanisms.
- ✚ Provide for indigents in a way that is consistent with rates and tariff policies and any national policy on indigents.
- ✚ Set realistic targets consistent with generally recognized accounting practices and collection ratios and the estimates of income set in the budget less an acceptable provision for bad debts.
- ✚ Provide for interest on arrears, where appropriate.
- ✚ Provide for extensions of time for payment of accounts.
- ✚ Provide for termination of services or the restriction of the provision of services when payments are in arrears.
- ✚ Provide for matters relating to unauthorized consumption of services, theft and damages.

SECTION F: FINANCIAL PLAN

1.3. ASSET MANAGEMENT STRATEGY

The Generally Accepted Municipal Accounting Principles [GAMAP] requirement indicates that it will no longer be good enough merely to have an entry in the financial statement reflecting the value of assets. The requirement is for an asset register substantiating the financial entry.

Combined Systems Solutions has been appointed to work on the Council's register for compliance to GRAP / GAMAP's requirement of assets reflecting purchase price, accumulated depreciation, depreciation as well as the book value.

Section 35[g] of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Bill, 2000 defines one of the responsibilities of the Municipal Manager as being responsible for the management of:

- ✚ *The assets of the municipality, including the safeguarding and the maintenance of those assets; and*
- ✚ *The liabilities of the municipality.*

Council has already ratified and adopted a Fixed Asset management Policy. Such a policy mainly incorporates and defines the following concepts:

- ✚ *Definition of a fixed asset.*
- ✚ *Role of the Municipal Manager and the Chief Financial Officer.*
- ✚ *Format and classification of the fixed asset register.*
- ✚ *Recognition of heritage and donated assets.*
- ✚ *Identification and safekeeping of fixed assets.*
- ✚ *Procedure for loss, theft, destruction, or impairment of fixed assets.*
- ✚ *Capital criteria: Material value, Intangible items: Reinstatement and maintenance expenses.*
- ✚ *Maintenance Plans, Deferred maintenance, General maintenance.*
- ✚ *Depreciation: Rate, Method, Alternative methods.*
- ✚ *Amendment of asset lives.*
- ✚ *Creation of Non-Distributable Reserves.*
- ✚ *Carrying values and Revaluation of fixed assets.*
- ✚ *Verification, Alienation and Write offs of fixed assets.*
- ✚ *Insurance of fixed assets and Replacement norms.*

1.4. FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT STRATEGY

Section 2 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act No.56 of 2003) authorizes the National Treasury to prescribe uniform treasury norms and standards for:

- ✚ *Municipalities, including financial management in municipalities; and*
- ✚ *Municipal entities, including financial management in municipal entities.*

The Draft Financial By-Law has been compiled and due for comments before it can be ratified and adopted by Council. This document focuses on the responsibilities of the Municipal Manager, Chief Financial Officer and Heads of Departments and Council officials with regard to financial management. It also regulates the conduct of all Council officials as far as financial practice is concerned. The Financial By-Law entails the following:

- ✚ *Budgets*
- ✚ *Reports Affecting Finances.*
- ✚ *Income.*
- ✚ *Expenditure.*

- ✚ *Recovery of Losses.*
- ✚ *Credit Rating.*
- ✚ *Procurement, Tender and Contracts.*
- ✚ *Good and Materials.*
- ✚ *Payments.*
- ✚ *Salaries, Wages and Allowances.*
- ✚ *Loans.*
- ✚ *Investments.*
- ✚ *Insurance.*
- ✚ *Accounting.*
- ✚ *Audit Committee.*
- ✚ *Intern Audit.*
- ✚ *Assets.*
- ✚ *Alienation of immovable property (land).*
- ✚ *Information Systems.*

SECTION F: FINANCIAL PLAN

1.5. OPERATIONAL AND CAPITAL FINANCING STRATEGY

1.5.1. OPERATIONAL FINANCING STRATEGY

The operational financing is mainly derived from services such as:

- ✚ Electricity;
- ✚ Water;
- ✚ Sewerage;
- ✚ Cleansing,

- ✚ Property Rates; and
- ✚ Other income [e.g. Fire Service, cemeteries, traffic, etc.].

Council should explore other avenues of operational financing such establishing municipal entities or entering into partnerships with other stakeholders in local government.

1.5.2. CAPITAL FINANCING STRATEGY

Section 45 subsection 1[b] of the Local Government, Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act No 56 of 2003) stipulates that a municipality may incur short term debt only when necessary to bridge capital needs within a financial year in anticipation of funds deriving from specific and enforceable allocations or long term debt commitments.

Section 46 subsection 1[a] of the Local Government, Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act No.56 of 2003) provides for a municipality to incur long term debt only for purpose of capital expenditure on property, plant and equipment to be used for the

purpose of achieving the objects of local government as set out in section 152 of the Constitution.

In order to implement budgeted capital projects, Lesedi Local Municipality mainly source financing from:

Grants [eg. NER, CMIP, Sedibeng District Municipality, Provincial Government, National Government and other sources].

- ✚ Asset Financing Fund [Internal loans] and [Cash-based].
- ✚ External Financing Fund [external loans].

1.6. COST-EFFECTIVENESS

As in the case of the private sector, municipalities need to analyze all their activities and shed those that are not essential. These activities should be carried out in a most cost-effective manner. Essential services should further be analyzed into those that are core to be municipality and those that are non-core.

Non-core functions usually outsourced to service providers include:

- ✚ Accounting, finance and treasury.
- ✚ Human resource and payroll.
- ✚ Real estate and fixed assets.
- ✚ Internal auditing.
- ✚ Purchases and procurements.

Lesedi local Municipality is currently outsourcing the Internal Audit function and meter readings. In terms of Section 44 of the Local

Government, Municipal Systems Act, Act No. 32 of 2000 a municipality, in a manner determined by its council, must make known, internally and to the public, the key performance indicators and performance targets set by it for purposes of its performance management system.

The cost-effectiveness of Council will mainly be measured by implementing realistic Performance Management Systems [PMS] on each Project Milestone. This will materialize by adhering to the following guideline:

- ✚ Setting appropriate targets and Key Performance Indicators [KPI's].
- ✚ Setting measurable outcomes and impacts.
- ✚ Annual performance monitoring

SECTION G: ORGANISATIONAL PERFORMANCE

3.3 QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

3.3.1 Office of the Municipal Manager

Key Performance Area: A	Municipal Transformation and Organizational Development										
Strategic Objective: A1	Continuously create a conducive environment through the implementation of organizational values and corporate governance principles for the efficient and effective delivery of quality services in fulfilment of the municipal legislative mandate.										
Responsible Department	Key Indicator	Indicator Description or Measure	IDP link	Baseline (Quarter 3, 2019/20)	Annual Target: By June 2021	Quarterly Targets for 2020/21				Budget	Portfolio of Evidence
						Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4		
MM	Number of Fraud and Corruption Workshops conducted	The indicator measures the number of workshops conducted in relation to Fraud and Corruption	A1	1	2	N/A	1	N/A	1	Running Costs	Attendance Registers
MM	Number of Fraud & Corruption Policy developed	The indicator measures the number of Fraud and Corruption policies developed		New	1	n/a	n/a	1	n/a		Council Resolution

Key Performance Area: A	Municipal Transformation and Organizational Development										
Strategic Objective: A2	Empowering employees through focused and continuous professional/ skills development.										
Responsible Department	Key Indicator	Indicator Description or Measure	IDP link	Baseline (Quarter 3, 2019/20)	Annual Target: By June 2021	Quarterly Targets for 2020/21				Budget	Portfolio of Evidence
						Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4		
N/A											

Key Performance Area: A	Municipal Transformation and Organizational Development										
Strategic Objective: A3	To ensure effective implementation of performance management										
Responsible Department	Key Indicator	Indicator Description or Measure	IDP link	Baseline (Quarter 3, 2019/20)	Annual Target: By June 2021	Quarterly Targets for 2020/21				Budget	Portfolio of Evidence
						Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4		
MM	% Achieved on the Municipal performance in line with the approved SDBIP.	The indicator measures the overall achievement of the municipal performance in line with the approved SDBIP. Calculation will be based on the following formula; Number of KPIs achieved/ number of KPIs reported x 100.		New	70%	70%	70%	70%	70%	Running Costs	Performance Information Summary Report

Key Performance Area: B	Basic Service Delivery										
Strategic Objective: B1	To improve access to sustainable basic services through proactive maintenance of infrastructure.										
Responsible Department	Key Indicator	Indicator Description or Measure	IDP link	Baseline (Quarter 3, 2019/20)	Annual Target: By June 2021	Quarterly Targets for 2020/21				Budget	Portfolio Evidence of
						Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4		
MM	% reduction of the roads and stormwater backlog.	The indicator measures the number of kms of road constructed against the number of kms of road that constitute the backlog expressed as a percentage.		New	2%	n/a	n/a	n/a	2%	MIG/LLM	Completion certificate(s) and road and stormwater backlog report
MM	% reduction of Water distribution losses	The indicator measures the % percentage reduction of Water lost in Kilolitres. Calculation: $\frac{\%AWDLR - \%QWDLR}{\%AWDLR}$		New	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%		Quarterly Water distribution losses report (QWDLR) and Annual water distribution losses report (AWDLR).

Key Performance Area: B	Basic Service Delivery										
Strategic Objective: B1	To improve access to sustainable basic services through proactive maintenance of infrastructure.										
Responsible Department	Key Indicator	Indicator Description or Measure	IDP link	Baseline (Quarter 3, 2019/20)	Annual Target: By June 2021	Quarterly Targets for 2020/21				Budget	Portfolio Evidence of
						Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4		
		0% = no change in losses. +% = reduction in water losses -% = increase of water losses									
MM	% reduction of electricity distribution losses	The indicator measures the % percentage reduction of electricity lost in kWh. Calculation: %AEDLR – %QEDLR. 0% = no change in losses. +% = reduction in electricity losses		New	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%		Quarterly Electricity distribution losses report (QEDLR) and Annual electricity distribution losses report (AEDLR).

Key Performance Area: B	Basic Service Delivery										
Strategic Objective: B1	To improve access to sustainable basic services through proactive maintenance of infrastructure.										
Responsible Department	Key Indicator	Indicator Description or Measure	IDP link	Baseline (Quarter 3, 2019/20)	Annual Target: By June 2021	Quarterly Targets for 2020/21				Budget	Portfolio Evidence of
						Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4		
		-% = increase of electricity losses									

Key Performance Area: B	Basic Service Delivery										
Strategic Objective: B2	To ensure that basic services are progressively expanded in all communities through proper planning.										
Responsible Department	Key Indicator	Indicator Description or Measure	IDP link	Baseline (Quarter 3, 2019/20)	Annual Target : By June 2021	Quarterly Targets for 2020/21				Budget	Portfolio Evidence of
						Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4		
N/A											

Key Performance Area: C	Local Economic Development and Planning										
Strategic Objective: C1	To facilitate growth and development of the local economy, through, amongst other things, partnerships with the private sector in order to generate opportunities for sustainable job creation and poverty reduction for the communities.										
Responsible Department	Key Indicator	Indicator Description or Measure	IDP link	Baseline (Quarter 3, 2019/20)	Annual Target : By June 2021	Quarterly Targets for 2020/21				Budget	Portfolio Evidence of
						Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4		
MM	Number of investors attracted within the municipality	The indicator measure the number of investors that		New	3	n/a	1	n/a	2	Running costs	Minutes of the Engagement meetings attendance registers.

Key Performance Area: C	Local Economic Development and Planning										
Strategic Objective: C1	To facilitate growth and development of the local economy, through, amongst other things, partnerships with the private sector in order to generate opportunities for sustainable job creation and poverty reduction for the communities.										
Responsible Department	Key Indicator	Indicator Description or Measure	IDP link	Baseline (Quarter 3, 2019/20)	Annual Target : By June 2021	Quarterly Targets for 2020/21				Budget	Portfolio Evidence of
						Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4		
	in line with the LED strategy	have been attracted within the municipality									and/or Council resolutions.

Key Performance Area: D	Financial Viability and Management										
Strategic Objective: D1	To manage municipal financial resources in order to ensure financial viability and sustainability of the municipality, and the alignment of the budget with the IDP and SDBIP.										
Responsible Department	Key Indicator	Indicator Description or Measure	IDP link	Baseline (Quarter 3, 2019/20)	Annual Target: By June 2020	Quarterly Targets for 2020/21				Budget	Portfolio Evidence of
						Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4		
MM	% spent of Conditional Grants received (Cumulative)	Grants spent against grants received	D1		100%	25%	50%	75%	100%		Grant Expenditure Report

Key Performance Area: E	Good governance and Public participation										
Strategic Objective: E1	To instil good governance principles in all municipal operations including structures to manage risk, prevent fraud and corruption by strengthening compliance and accountability.										
Responsible Department	Key Indicator	Indicator Description or Measure	IDP link	Baseline (Quarter 3, 2019/20)	Annual Target : By June 2020	Quarterly Targets for 2020/21				Budget	Portfolio Evidence of
						Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4		
MM	Number of Strategic Risk quarterly reviews conducted	The indicator measures the number of strategic risk reviews	E1.4	New	4	1	1	1	1	Running Costs	Strategic Risk Review Report
MM	Number of Strategic risk assessments conducted	This indicator measures the assessment of the current risk to develop a new register that will be reviewed in the next FY	E1.4	New	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	Running Costs	Strategic Risk Register for 2020/21
MM	Submission of mid-year finance and non-financial performance report to council by 25 January 2020	This indicator measures compliance with MFMA with regard to the preparation and submission of mid-year	E1.4	1	1	N/A	N/A	1	N/A	Running Costs	Council Resolution

Key Performance Area: E	Good governance and Public participation										
Strategic Objective: E1	To instil good governance principles in all municipal operations including structures to manage risk, prevent fraud and corruption by strengthening compliance and accountability.										
Responsible Department	Key Indicator	Indicator Description or Measure	IDP link	Baseline (Quarter 3, 2019/20)	Annual Target : By June 2020	Quarterly Targets for 2020/21				Budget	Portfolio Evidence of
						Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4		
		report to council 25 January 2020									

Key Performance Area: E	Good governance and Public participation										
Strategic Objective: E2	To ensure maximum participation of the community in their own development through organized structures										
Responsible Department	Key Indicator	Indicator Description or Measure	IDP link	Baseline (Quarter 3, 2019/20)	Annual Target: By June 2020	Quarterly Targets for 2020/21				Budget	Portfolio of Evidence
						Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4		
MM	Submission of AFS, annual performance report and draft annual report to	This indicator measures compliance with MFMA with regard to	E1.4	1	1	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	Running Costs	Acknowledgment of receipt from AGSA

Key Performance Area: E	Good governance and Public participation										
Strategic Objective: E2	To ensure maximum participation of the community in their own development through organized structures										
Responsible Department	Key Indicator	Indicator Description or Measure	IDP link	Baseline (Quarter 3, 2019/20)	Annual Target: By June 2020	Quarterly Targets for 2020/21				Budget	Portfolio of Evidence
						Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4		
	AGSA for audit by 31 August 2019	the preparation and submission of AFS, APR draft AR of to AGSA by 31 August 2019									
MM	Submission of final Annual Report to Council by 31 January 2020	This indicator measures compliance with MFMA with regard to the preparation and submission of Annual report to Council by 31 January 2020	E1	1	1	N/A	N//A	1	N/A	Running Costs	Council Resolution

3.3.2 Finance Department

Key Performance Area: A		Municipal Transformation and Organizational Development									
Strategic Objective: A1		Continuously create a conducive environment through the implementation of organizational values and corporate governance principles for the efficient and effective delivery of quality services in fulfilment of the municipal legislative mandate.									
Responsible Department	Key Indicator	Indicator Description or Measure	IDP link	Baseline (Quarter 3, 2019/20)	Annual Target: By June 2021	Quarterly Targets for 2020/21				Budget	Portfolio Evidence of
						Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4		
Finance	% of customer billing queries resolved within 7 days against customer queries received	The indicator measures the number of queries resolved against the number of queries received. (Queries resolved ÷ queries received x 100)	A1.1		100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	Running Costs	Complaints Register

Key Performance Area: B	Basic Service Delivery										
Strategic Objective: B1	To improve access to sustainable basic services through proactive maintenance of infrastructure.										
Responsible Department	Key Indicator	Indicator Description or Measure	IDP link	Baseline (Quarter 3, 2019/20)	Annual Target: By June 2020	Quarterly Targets for 2020/21				Budget	Portfolio Evidence of
						Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4		
Finance	Number of indigent households receiving free basic services (Incremental)	Registered Indigent supplied with free basic services	B1		5000	N/A	N/A	N/A	5000	Running Costs	Indigent Register

Key Performance Area: C	Local Economic Development and Planning										
Strategic Objective: C1	To facilitate growth and development of the local economy, through, amongst other things, partnerships with the private sector in order to generate opportunities for sustainable job creation and poverty reduction for the communities.										
Responsible Department	Key Indicator	Indicator Description or Measure	IDP link	Baseline (Quarter 3, 2019/20)	Annual Target: By June 2020	Quarterly Targets for 2020/21				Budget	Portfolio of Evidence
						Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4		
Finance	Number of SCM compliance workshops held for service providers who are based within Lesedi	This indicator ensures that the municipality contributes to Local Economic Development by educating local SMME's on SCM compliance when completing tender documents	C1		2	N/A	N/A	1	1	Running costs	Workshop Agenda, Report, Attendance Register

Key Performance Area: D	Financial Viability and Management										
Strategic Objective: D1	To manage municipal financial resources in order to ensure financial viability and sustainability of the municipality, and the alignment of the budget with the IDP and SDBIP.										
Responsible Department	Key Indicator	Indicator Description or Measure	IDP link	Baseline (Quarter 3, 2019/20)	Annual Target: By June 2020	Quarterly Targets for 2020/21				Budget	Portfolio Evidence of
						Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4		
Finance	% Collection of debtors in respect to billings	This indicator measures the percentage of monthly average collection rate planned to be attained. It is non-cumulative and measured in percentage (Actual billed revenue vs actual collected cash)	D1.2		85%	85%	85%	85%	85%	Running Costs	Collection Rates Schedule
Finance	Number of sections 52d reports submitted to MM within 30 working days	Number of Section 52d report submitted to council	D1		4	1	1	1	1	Running Costs	Section 52d report signed by MM

Key Performance Area: D	Financial Viability and Management										
Strategic Objective: D1	To manage municipal financial resources in order to ensure financial viability and sustainability of the municipality, and the alignment of the budget with the IDP and SDBIP.										
Responsible Department	Key Indicator	Indicator Description or Measure	IDP link	Baseline (Quarter 3, 2019/20)	Annual Target: By June 2020	Quarterly Targets for 2020/21				Budget	Portfolio Evidence of
						Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4		
	after the end of a quarter										
Finance	Submission of financial statements to the AG on or before 31 August 2019	Measures compliance with the time lines prescribed by the MFMA	D1		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	31 August 2019	Running Costs	Receipt of AFS Acknowledge letter signed by AG
Finance	Number of procurement plan progress reports submitted to MM	Monitoring of procurement plan implementation	D1		4	1	1	1	1	Running Costs	Procurement Plan Reports & SMT Minutes
Finance	% monthly meter reading rate achieved	This indicator measures the number of meters read against the total number of meters. (meters read/total meters x100) It is non-cumulative and measured in percentage	D1.3		95%	95%	95%	95%	95%		Metter Reading Report

Key Performance Area: D	Financial Viability and Management										
Strategic Objective: D1	To manage municipal financial resources in order to ensure financial viability and sustainability of the municipality, and the alignment of the budget with the IDP and SDBIP.										
Responsible Department	Key Indicator	Indicator Description or Measure	IDP link	Baseline (Quarter 3, 2019/20)	Annual Target: By June 2020	Quarterly Targets for 2020/21				Budget	Portfolio Evidence of
						Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4		
Finance	% service charge revenue projections achieved in line with approved budget (Cumulative)	This indicator measures the percentage of services charge revenue projections planned to be achieved in line with the approved budget. It is cumulative and measured in percentage	D1		100%	25%	50%	75%	100%	Running Costs	Quarterly Budget Performance Reports
Finance	% of pre-paid electricity meters audited against total number of lows and non-purchases for 90 days	This indicator measures the number of meter audits conducted of electricity pre-paid meters audited against lows and non-purchases for 90 days. It is non-cumulative and measured in percentage (number of	D1.3		100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	Running Costs	90 days' Lows & Non purchase Report & Meter Audit Report

Key Performance Area: D	Financial Viability and Management										
Strategic Objective: D1	To manage municipal financial resources in order to ensure financial viability and sustainability of the municipality, and the alignment of the budget with the IDP and SDBIP.										
Responsible Department	Key Indicator	Indicator Description or Measure	IDP link	Baseline (Quarter 3, 2019/20)	Annual Target: By June 2020	Quarterly Targets for 2020/21				Budget	Portfolio Evidence of
						Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4		
		electricity pre-paid meters/total number of lows and non-purchases of 90 days X100)									
Finance	Draft and final budget approved within the stipulated timeframe, 31 March and 31 May 2019 respectively	This indicator measures the approval of the 2019/20 budget draft and final by the 31 st March and 31 st May 2019. It is non-cumulative and measured in number	D1.1		2	N/A	N/A	1	1	Running costs	Council Resolution
Finance	Number of SCM quarterly reports submitted as prescribed in terms of Regulation 6(3) of the SCM Regulations	This indicator measures SCM quarterly reports submitted as prescribed in terms of Regulation 6(3) of the SCM Regulations. It is non-cumulative	D1		4	1	1	1	1	Running costs	Proof of Submission on a Quarterly basis & signed by MM

Key Performance Area: D	Financial Viability and Management										
Strategic Objective: D1	To manage municipal financial resources in order to ensure financial viability and sustainability of the municipality, and the alignment of the budget with the IDP and SDBIP.										
Responsible Department	Key Indicator	Indicator Description or Measure	IDP link	Baseline (Quarter 3, 2019/20)	Annual Target: By June 2020	Quarterly Targets for 2020/21				Budget	Portfolio Evidence of
						Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4		
		and measured in number									
Finance	Number of SCM deviation reports from normal processes submitted	This indicator measures SCM deviation from normal processes reports to be submitted to Council. It is non-cumulative and measured in number	D1		4	1	1	1	1	Running cost	Report signed by MM
Finance	% of invoices paid within 30 days of receipt	Measures payment of invoices paid within 30 days of receipt as per MFMA requirements	D1		100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	Running Costs	Quarterly Age Analysis Report

Key Performance Area: E	Good governance and Public participation										
Strategic Objective: E1	To instil good governance principles in all municipal operations including structures to manage risk, prevent fraud and corruption by strengthening compliance and accountability.										
Responsible Department	Key Indicator	Indicator Description or Measure	IDP link	Baseline (Quarter 3, 2019/20)	Annual Target: By June 2020	Quarterly Targets for 2020/21				Budget	Portfolio of Evidence
						Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4		
Finance	Number of Operational Risk quarterly reviews conducted	The indicator measures the number of operational risk reviews conducted	E1.4		4	1	1	1	1	Running Costs	Operational Risk Review Report
Finance	Number of operational risk assessments conducted	This indicator measures the assessment of the current risk to develop new register that will be reviewed in the current FY	E1.4		1	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	Running Costs	Operational Risk Register for 2019/20
Finance	Number of progress reports for audit findings remedial action plan submitted to MM	This indicator measures audit findings remedial action plan progress reports to be submitted. It is	E1		2	N/A	N/A	1	1	Running Costs	Progress Reports

Key Performance Area: E	Good governance and Public participation										
Strategic Objective: E1	To instil good governance principles in all municipal operations including structures to manage risk, prevent fraud and corruption by strengthening compliance and accountability.										
Responsible Department	Key Indicator	Indicator Description or Measure	IDP link	Baseline (Quarter 3, 2019/20)	Annual Target: By June 2020	Quarterly Targets for 2020/21				Budget	Portfolio of Evidence
						Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4		
		non-cumulative and measured in number									

Key Performance Area: E	Good governance and Public participation										
Strategic Objective: E2	To ensure maximum participation of the community in their own development through organized structures										
Responsible Department	Key Indicator	Indicator Description or Measure	IDP link	Baseline (Quarter 3, 2019/20)	Annual Target: By June 2020	Quarterly Targets for 2020/21				Budget	Portfolio of Evidence
						Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4		
Finance	Number of budget engagements conducted with the public	Measures the number of budget consultations,	D1.1		6	N/A	N/A	N/A	6	Running Costs	Process Plan & Attendance Register

Key Performance Area: E	Good governance and Public participation										
Strategic Objective: E2	To ensure maximum participation of the community in their own development through organized structures										
Responsible Department	Key Indicator	Indicator Description or Measure	IDP link	Baseline (Quarter 3, 2019/20)	Annual Target: By June 2020	Quarterly Targets for 2020/21				Budget	Portfolio Evidence of
						Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4		
		as per the MFMA requirements									

3.3.3 Corporate Service Department

Key Performance Area: A	Municipal Transformation and Organizational Development										
Strategic Objective: A1	Continuously create a conducive environment through the implementation of organizational values and corporate governance principles for the efficient and effective delivery of quality services in fulfilment of the municipal legislative mandate.										
Responsible Department	Key Indicator	Indicator Description or Measure	IDP link	Baseline (Quarter 3, 2019/20)	Annual Target: By June 2021	Quarterly Targets for 2020/21				Budget	Portfolio of Evidence
						Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4		
CORSER	% of calls for services received at the Customer Care Service Centre and dispatched within 20 min to relevant departments for solution	The indicator measures the number of complaints dispatched against the number of complaints received. (complaints resolved ÷ complaints received x100)	A1.1		100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	Running Costs	Call Centre Reports

Key Performance Area: A	Municipal Transformation and Organizational Development										
Strategic Objective: A2	Empowering employees through focused and continuous professional/ skills development.										
Responsible Department	Key Indicator	Indicator Description or Measure	IDP link	Baseline (Quarter 3, 2019/20)	Annual Target: By June 2020	Quarterly Targets for 2020/21				Budget	Portfolio Evidence of
						Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4		
CORSER	Number of HR strategies reviewed	The indicator measures the number of HR Strategies to be reviewed. It is non-cumulative and measured in number	A2		1	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	Running Costs	HR Strategy Document
CORSER	Number of Work Skills Plan (WSP) developed	The indicator measures the number of WSP developed. It is non-cumulative and measured in number	A2		1	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	Running Costs	Approved WSP Document
CORSER	Number of employees trained according to Work Skills Plan (WSP)	The indicator measures the number of employees trained in line with the approved WSP	A2.1		12	N/A	N/A	6	6		Registration Forms & Attendance Registers

Key Performance Area: A	Municipal Transformation and Organizational Development										
Strategic Objective: A2	Empowering employees through focused and continuous professional/ skills development.										
Responsible Department	Key Indicator	Indicator Description or Measure	IDP link	Baseline (Quarter 3, 2019/20)	Annual Target: By June 2020	Quarterly Targets for 2020/21				Budget	Portfolio Evidence of
						Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4		
CORSER	Number of wellness programmes conducted	The indicator measures the number of wellness programmes to be conducted for the employees. It is non-cumulative and measured in number	A2		4	1	1	1	1		Report & Attendance Register
CORSER	Number of the prioritized vacant posts filled	The indicator tracks the total number of prioritized and funded vacant posts filled. Prioritized means: vacant funded position(s) that will identified from the lists of vacant position	A2	New		2	5	5	N/A		Letters of Appointment

Key Performance Area: A	Municipal Transformation and Organizational Development										
Strategic Objective: A2	Empowering employees through focused and continuous professional/ skills development.										
Responsible Department	Key Indicator	Indicator Description or Measure	IDP link	Baseline (Quarter 3, 2019/20)	Annual Target: By June 2020	Quarterly Targets for 2020/21				Budget	Portfolio Evidence of
						Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4		
		as per the approved budget. For a post to be deemed "filled", an appointment must have been made and accepted by the candidate									

Key Performance Area: B	Basic Service Delivery										
Strategic Objective: B1	To improve access to sustainable basic services through proactive maintenance of infrastructure.										
Responsible Department	Key Indicator	Indicator Description or Measure	IDP link	Baseline (Quarter 3, 2019/20)	Annual Target: By June 2020	Quarterly Targets for 2020/21				Budget	Portfolio of Evidence
						Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4		
CORSER	% budget spent on maintenance of fleet (Cumulative)	Maintenance budget spent within corporate services	B1		100%	20%	50%	80%	100%		Expenditure Report
CORSER	% budget spent on maintenance of buildings (Cumulative)	Maintenance budget spent within Corporate Services	B3.2	New	100%	20%	50%	80%	100%		Expenditure Report

Key Performance Area: C	Local Economic Development and Planning										
Strategic Objective: C1	To facilitate growth and development of the local economy, through, amongst other things, partnerships with the private sector in order to generate opportunities for sustainable job creation and poverty reduction for the communities.										
Responsible Department	Key Indicator	Indicator Description or Measure	IDP link	Baseline (Quarter 3, 2019/20)	Annual Target: By June 2020	Quarterly Targets for 2020/21				Budget	Portfolio of Evidence
						Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4		
CORSER	Number of Learnerships and Internship created internally	The indicator measures the number of learnership and internships created using the municipal funds.			10	2	3	2	3		Learnership/Internship Contracts

Key Performance Area: D	Financial Viability and Management										
Strategic Objective: D1	To manage municipal financial resources in order to ensure financial viability and sustainability of the municipality, and the alignment of the budget with the IDP and SDBIP.										
Responsible Department	Key Indicator	Indicator Description or Measure	IDP link	Baseline (Quarter 3, 2019/20)	Annual Target: By June 2020	Quarterly Targets for 2020/21				Budget	Portfolio of Evidence
						Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4		
CORSER	% of Capex spent within allocated budget (Cumulative)	CAPEX budget spent within CORSER	D1		100%	20%	35%	70%	100%		Expenditure Report

Key Performance Area: E	Good governance and Public participation										
Strategic Objective: E1	To instil good governance principles in all municipal operations including structures to manage risk, prevent fraud and corruption by strengthening compliance and accountability.										
Responsible Department	Key Indicator	Indicator Description or Measure	IDP link	Baseline (Quarter 3, 2019/20)	Annual Target: By June 2020	Quarterly Targets for 2020/21				Budget	Portfolio of Evidence
						Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4		
CORSER	Number of Council committee meetings	Number of Council	E1.3		4	1	1	1	1	Running costs	Attendance Registers

Key Performance Area: E	Good governance and Public participation										
Strategic Objective: E1	To instil good governance principles in all municipal operations including structures to manage risk, prevent fraud and corruption by strengthening compliance and accountability.										
Responsible Department	Key Indicator	Indicator Description or Measure	IDP link	Baseline (Quarter 3, 2019/20)	Annual Target: By June 2020	Quarterly Targets for 2020/21				Budget	Portfolio Evidence of
						Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4		
	coordinated according to MSA	meetings coordinated									
CORSER	Number of MPAC meetings coordinated according to MSA	Number of MPAC meetings coordinated	E1.4		3	1	1	1	N/A	Running Costs	Attendance Registers
CORSER	Number of Operational risk quarterly reviews conducted	The indicator measures the number of operational risk reviews conducted	E1.4		4	1	1	1	1	Running Costs	Operational Risk Review Report
CORSER	Number of operational risk assessments conducted	This indicator measures the assessment of the current risk to develop a new register that will be reviewed in the next FY	E1.4		1	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	Running Costs	Operational Risk Register for 2019/20
CORSER	Business continuity and	BCP and DRP developed	A1		1	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	Running Costs	Signed BCP & DRP

Key Performance Area: E	Good governance and Public participation										
Strategic Objective: E1	To instil good governance principles in all municipal operations including structures to manage risk, prevent fraud and corruption by strengthening compliance and accountability.										
Responsible Department	Key Indicator	Indicator Description or Measure	IDP link	Baseline (Quarter 3, 2019/20)	Annual Target: By June 2020	Quarterly Targets for 2020/21				Budget	Portfolio Evidence of
						Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4		
	Disaster Recovery Plan Developed										
CORSER	Number of progress reports for audit findings remedial action plan submitted to MM	This indicator measures audit findings remedial action plan progress reports to be submitted. It is non-cumulative and measured in number	E1		2	N/A	N/A	1	1	Running Costs	Progress Reports

3.3.4 Community Services Department

Key Performance Area: A	Municipal Transformation and Organizational Development										
Strategic Objective: A1	Continuously create a conducive environment through the implementation of organizational values and corporate governance principles for the efficient and effective delivery of quality services in fulfilment of the municipal legislative mandate.										
Responsible Department	Key Indicator	Indicator Description or Measure	IDP link	Baseline (Quarter 3, 2019/20)	Annual Target : By June 2021	Quarterly Targets for 2020/21				Budget	Portfolio Evidence of
						Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4		
Community	% of basic services complaints attended to within 30 days	The indicator measures the number of complaints attended to, against received (complaints resolved ÷ complaints received x 100)	A1.1		100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	Running Costs	Complaints Register & Notices issued

Key Performance Area: B	Basic Service Delivery										
Strategic Objective: B1	To improve access to sustainable basic services through proactive maintenance of infrastructure.										
Responsible Department	Key Indicator	Indicator Description or Measure	IDP link	Baseline (Quarter 3, 2019/20)	Annual Target: By June 2020	Quarterly Targets for 2020/21				Budget	Portfolio of Evidence
						Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4		
Community	Number of heritage arts and culture programmes conducted	Indicator measures the number of programmes implemented with regard to art, culture and heritage	F1.8		4	1	1	1	1	Running Costs	Report & Attendance Register
Community	Number of library outreach programmes conducted	Indicator measures the number of programmes implemented with regard to the libraries	B1.9		12	3	3	3	3	Running Costs	Report & Attendance Register
Community	Number of elderly and disabled social support programmes implemented	Indicator measures the number of programmes implemented with regards to designated groups	F1		4	1	1	1	1	Running Costs	Report & Attendance Register

Key Performance Area: B	Basic Service Delivery										
Strategic Objective: B1	To improve access to sustainable basic services through proactive maintenance of infrastructure.										
Responsible Department	Key Indicator	Indicator Description or Measure	IDP link	Baseline (Quarter 3, 2019/20)	Annual Target: By June 2020	Quarterly Targets for 2020/21				Budget	Portfolio of Evidence
						Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4		
Community	Number of environmental health support programmes implemented	Indicator measures the number of programmes implemented with regards to environmental health	F1		4	1	1	1	1	Running Costs	Report & Attendance Register
Community	% of logged fire and rescue incidences responded to	The indicator measures the number of fire and rescue incidences responded to against the number of incidences logged. (incidence responded to ÷ incidences logged x100)	B1.15		100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	Running Costs	Occurrence Book & Incidence Report

Key Performance Area: B	Basic Service Delivery										
Strategic Objective: B1	To improve access to sustainable basic services through proactive maintenance of infrastructure.										
Responsible Department	Key Indicator	Indicator Description or Measure	IDP link	Baseline (Quarter 3, 2019/20)	Annual Target: By June 2020	Quarterly Targets for 2020/21				Budget	Portfolio of Evidence
						Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4		
Community	Number of Local AIDS Council programmes coordinated per quarter	The indicator measures number of activities undertaken by all relevant stakeholders, and this is facilitated through meetings	B1.6		2	N/A	1	N/A	1		Report & Attendance Register
Community	Number of community safety campaigns conducted	Indicator measures the number of community safety programmes implemented through the Community Safety Forum	F1		8	2	2	2	2	Running Costs	Report & Attendance Register

Key Performance Area: B	Basic Service Delivery										
Strategic Objective: B1	To improve access to sustainable basic services through proactive maintenance of infrastructure.										
Responsible Department	Key Indicator	Indicator Description or Measure	IDP link	Baseline (Quarter 3, 2019/20)	Annual Target: By June 2020	Quarterly Targets for 2020/21				Budget	Portfolio of Evidence
						Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4		
Community	Number of environmental health inspections conducted in line with the National Norms and Standards	Indicator measures the number of Environmental health inspections conducted	F1		6000	1500	1500	1500	1500	Running Costs	Inspection Reports
Community	Number of sports and recreation events coordinated	Indicator measures the number of Sporting events conducted	B2.34 B2.42 B2.45		4	1	1	1	1	Running Costs	Reports & Attendance Register
Community	Percentage of potable Water Samples complaint with SANS 241	Indicator measures the number of water sample taken per SANS 241. (1 sample point per 15 000 population)	B1		100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	Running Costs	NHLS Report

Key Performance Area: C	Local Economic Development and Planning										
Strategic Objective: C1	To facilitate growth and development of the local economy, through, amongst other things, partnerships with the private sector in order to generate opportunities for sustainable job creation and poverty reduction for the communities.										
Responsible Department	Key Indicator	Indicator Description or Measure	IDP link	Baseline (Quarter 3, 2019/20)	Annual Target: By June 2020	Quarterly Targets for 2020/21				Budget	Portfolio of Evidence
						Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4		
Community	Number of jobs created through EPWP programmes	The indicator measures the number of jobs created through EPWP initiatives particularly the Day, Mother, Parks and Cemeteries	C1		45	45	N/A	N/A	N/A		EPWP Reports

Key Performance Area: D	Financial Viability and Management										
Strategic Objective: D1	To manage municipal financial resources in order to ensure financial viability and sustainability of the municipality, and the alignment of the budget with the IDP and SDBIP.										
Responsible Department	Key Indicator	Indicator Description or Measure	IDP link	Baseline (Quarter 3, 2019/20)	Annual Target: By June 2020	Quarterly Targets for 2020/21				Budget	Portfolio of Evidence
						Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4		
Community	% of Opex spent on maintenance within allocated budget (Cumulative)	OPEX budget spent within Community	D1		100%	5%	35%	60%	100%		Expenditure Report
Community	% of Capex spent within allocated budget (Cumulative)	CAPEX budget spent within Community	D1		100%	0%	45%	47%	100%		Expenditure Report
Community	% of amenities services requested and approved	Indicator measures the number of applications for the usage of community halls and cemeteries against approved applications (Number of applications approved ÷ Number of	B2.30		100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	Running Costs	Application Forms/Bookings Register & Receipts issued

Key Performance Area: D	Financial Viability and Management										
Strategic Objective: D1	To manage municipal financial resources in order to ensure financial viability and sustainability of the municipality, and the alignment of the budget with the IDP and SDBIP.										
Responsible Department	Key Indicator	Indicator Description or Measure	IDP link	Baseline (Quarter 3, 2019/20)	Annual Target: By June 2020	Quarterly Targets for 2020/21				Budget	Portfolio of Evidence
						Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4		
		applications received x 100)									
Community	Number of traffic fines issued per quarter	Indicator measures the number of traffic fines issued to enhance the traffic law enforcement	E1		4000	1000	1000	1000	1000	Running costs	Reports & Sections 56 notices issued

Key Performance Area: E	Good governance and Public participation										
Strategic Objective: E1	To instil good governance principles in all municipal operations including structures to manage risk, prevent fraud and corruption by strengthening compliance and accountability.										
Responsible Department	Key Indicator	Indicator Description or Measure	IDP link	Baseline (Quarter 3, 2019/20)	Annual Target: By June 2020	Quarterly Targets for 2020/21				Budget	Portfolio of Evidence
						Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4		
Community	Number of Operational Risk quarterly reviews conducted	The indicator measures the number of operational risk reviews conducted	E1.4		4	1	1	1	1	Running Costs	Operational Risk Review Report
Community	Number of operational risk assessments conducted	This indicator measures the assessment of the current risk to develop new register that will be reviewed in the current FY	E1.4		1	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	Running Costs	Operational Risk Register for 2019/20

3.3.5 Infrastructure Department

Key Performance Area: A	Municipal Transformation and Organizational Development										
Strategic Objective: A1	Continuously create a conducive environment through the implementation of organizational values and corporate governance principles for the efficient and effective delivery of quality services in fulfilment of the municipal legislative mandate.										
Responsible Department	Key Indicator	Indicator Description or Measure	IDP link	Baseline (Quarter 3, 2019/20)	Annual Target: By June 2021	Quarterly Targets for 2020/21				Budget	Portfolio of Evidence
						Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4		
Infrastructure	% of calls for services complaints responded to within 14 days	The indicator measures the number of complaints resolved against received (complaints resolved ÷ complaints received x 100)	A1.1		90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	Running Costs	Complaints Register

Key Performance Area: B	Basic Service Delivery										
Strategic Objective: B1	To improve access to sustainable basic services through proactive maintenance of infrastructure.										
Responsible Department	Key Indicator	Indicator Description or Measure	IDP link	Baseline (Quarter 3, 2019/20)	Annual Target: By June 2020	Quarterly Targets for 2020/21				Budget	Portfolio of Evidence
						Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4		
Infrastructure	% of new houses electrified	Number of houses electrified against the number of applications received. (Number of houses electrified ÷ Number of applications received x 100)	B2.25 B2.26 B2.27 B2.28		100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	Running Costs	Completion Certificates/Notices of electrical connections
Infrastructure	Number of new stands with access to sanitation connections	Number of stands with sewer connections	B2.25 B2.26 B2.27 B2.28		650	N/A	N/A	N/A	650	Running Costs	Budgetary Constraints Report
Infrastructure	Number of new houses with minimum access to refuse removal services	Number of houses with access to refuse removal services. Minimum access	B2.25 B2.26 B2.27 B2.28		320	N/A	N/A	N/A	320	Running Costs	Solid Waste collection schedule

Key Performance Area: B	Basic Service Delivery										
Strategic Objective: B1	To improve access to sustainable basic services through proactive maintenance of infrastructure.										
Responsible Department	Key Indicator	Indicator Description or Measure	IDP link	Baseline (Quarter 3, 2019/20)	Annual Target: By June 2020	Quarterly Targets for 2020/21				Budget	Portfolio of Evidence
						Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4		
		includes communal collection points									
Infrastructure	% of new houses with access to water	Number of houses with access to water against the number of applications received. (Number of houses with access to water ÷ Number of applications received x 100)	B2.25 B2.26 B2.27 B2.28		100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	Running Costs	Water Meter application Forms
Infrastructure	Number of High-Mast lights installed	Number of High-Mast lights installed	B2.15		12	N/A	6	N/A	6	R 3 249 000	Completion Certificates or Progress Reports

Key Performance Area: B	Basic Service Delivery										
Strategic Objective: B1	To improve access to sustainable basic services through proactive maintenance of infrastructure.										
Responsible Department	Key Indicator	Indicator Description or Measure	IDP link	Baseline (Quarter 3, 2019/20)	Annual Target: By June 2020	Quarterly Targets for 2020/21				Budget	Portfolio of Evidence
						Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4		
Infrastructure	Replacement of 1km of Water pipes in Lesedi	Km of new water pipelines installed	B3.3		1 km	N/A	N/A	N/A	1 km	R 9 825 000	Progress Reports & Completion Certificate

Key Performance Area: B	Basic Service Delivery										
Strategic Objective: B2	To ensure that basic services are progressively expanded in all communities through proper planning.										
Responsible Department	Key Indicator	Indicator Description or Measure	IDP link	Baseline (Quarter 3, 2019/20)	Annual Target: By June 2020	Quarterly Targets for 2020/21				Budget	Portfolio of Evidence
						Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4		
Infrastructure	% completion of 0.65 roads and storm water upgrades at Ratanda X6 (Cumulative)	% completed against the program	B2.32	New	100%	N/A	30%	60%	100%	R 7 000 000	Progress Report & Completion Certificate

Key Performance Area: B	Basic Service Delivery										
Strategic Objective: B2	To ensure that basic services are progressively expanded in all communities through proper planning.										
Responsible Department	Key Indicator	Indicator Description or Measure	IDP link	Baseline (Quarter 3, 2019/20)	Annual Target: By June 2020	Quarterly Targets for 2020/21				Budget	Portfolio of Evidence
						Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4		
Infrastructure	% completion of 0.6 Km roads and storm water upgrades at Heidelberg X23/26 (Cumulative)	% completed against the program	B2.19	New	100%	N/A	30%	30%	100%	R 5 000 000	Progress Report & Completion Certificate
Infrastructure	% completion on electrification of Impumelelo Ext 3	% completed against the program	B2.52		100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	R 12 455 000	Progress Report & Completion Certificate
Infrastructure	% completion on electrification of Obed Nkosi	% completed against the program	B2.		100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	R 6 545 000	Progress Report & Completion Certificate
Infrastructure	% completion of the installation of the 2.5km sewer line at Ratanda X2 (Cumulative)	% completed against the program	B2.1	New	100%	N/A	25%	75%	100%	R 7 220 000	Progress Report & Completion Certificate
Infrastructure	% completion of 0.9km of roads and storm water upgrades at Kwazenzele	% completed against the program	B2.18		100%	N/A	30%	30%	100%	R 6 000 000	Progress Report & Completion Certificate

Key Performance Area: B	Basic Service Delivery										
Strategic Objective: B2	To ensure that basic services are progressively expanded in all communities through proper planning.										
Responsible Department	Key Indicator	Indicator Description or Measure	IDP link	Baseline (Quarter 3, 2019/20)	Annual Target: By June 2020	Quarterly Targets for 2020/21				Budget	Portfolio of Evidence
						Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4		
	Phase 1 (Cumulative)										

Key Performance Area: C	Local Economic Development and Planning										
Strategic Objective: C1	To facilitate growth and development of the local economy, through, amongst other things, partnerships with the private sector in order to generate opportunities for sustainable job creation and poverty reduction for the communities.										
Responsible Department	Key Indicator	Indicator Description or Measure	IDP link	Baseline (Quarter 3, 2019/20)	Annual Target: By June 2020	Quarterly Targets for 2020/21				Budget	Portfolio of Evidence
						Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4		
Infrastructure	Number of jobs opportunities created through EPWP initiative (Cumulative)	Number of jobs created through EPWP	C1		200	25	92	41	42		EPWP Reports

Key Performance Area: D	Financial Viability and Management										
Strategic Objective: D1	To manage municipal financial resources in order to ensure financial viability and sustainability of the municipality, and the alignment of the budget with the IDP and SDBIP.										
Responsible Department	Key Indicator	Indicator Description or Measure	IDP link	Baseline (Quarter 3, 2019/20)	Annual Target: By June 2020	Quarterly Targets for 2020/21				Budget	Portfolio of Evidence
						Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4		
Infrastructure	% of Opex spent on maintenance of Water and Sanitation infrastructure within allocated budget (Cumulative)	OPEX budget spent on maintenance of Water and Sanitation infrastructure within allocated budget	B3.2		100%	10%	40%	70%	100%		Expenditure Report
Infrastructure	% of Opex spent on maintenance of electricity infrastructure within allocated budget (Cumulative)	OPEX budget spent on maintenance of electricity infrastructure	B3.2		100%	10%	40%	70%	100%		Expenditure Report
Infrastructure	% of Opex spent on maintenance of Road and Storm water infrastructure within allocated budget (Cumulative)	OPEX budget spent on maintenance road and stormwater infrastructure within allocated budget	B3.2		100%	10%	40%	70%	100%		Expenditure Report

Key Performance Area: D	Financial Viability and Management										
Strategic Objective: D1	To manage municipal financial resources in order to ensure financial viability and sustainability of the municipality, and the alignment of the budget with the IDP and SDBIP.										
Responsible Department	Key Indicator	Indicator Description or Measure	IDP link	Baseline (Quarter 3, 2019/20)	Annual Target: By June 2020	Quarterly Targets for 2020/21				Budget	Portfolio of Evidence
						Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4		
Infrastructure	% of water distribution losses-annual average	The indicator measures the % percentage of Water lost in Kilolitres using the water balance formula	B1		19.5%	19.5%	19.5%	19.5%	19.5%	Running Costs	Quarterly Water distribution losses schedule
Infrastructure	% of electricity distribution losses annual average	Number of electricity units (kwh) sold against the Number of electricity units (Kwh) purchased	B1		21.5%	21.5%	21.5%	21.5%	21.5%	Running Costs	% of Electricity distribution losses Annual average

Key Performance Area: E	Good governance and Public participation										
Strategic Objective: E1	To instil good governance principles in all municipal operations including structures to manage risk, prevent fraud and corruption by strengthening compliance and accountability.										
Responsible Department	Key Indicator	Indicator Description or Measure	IDP link	Baseline (Quarter 3, 2019/20)	Annual Target: By June 2020	Quarterly Targets for 2020/21				Budget	Portfolio Evidence of
						Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4		
Infrastructure	Number of Operation Risk quarterly reviews conducted	The indicator measures the number of operational risk reviews conducted	E1.4		4	1	1	1	1	Running Costs	Operational Risk Review Report
Infrastructure	Number of operational risk assessments conducted	This indicator measures the assessment if the current risk to develop new register that will be reviewed in the current FY	E1.4		1	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	Running Costs	Operational Risk Register for 2019/20
Infrastructure	Number of progress reports for audit findings	This indicator measures	E1		2	N/A	N/A	1	1	Running Costs	Progress Reports

Key Performance Area: E	Good governance and Public participation										
Strategic Objective: E1	To instil good governance principles in all municipal operations including structures to manage risk, prevent fraud and corruption by strengthening compliance and accountability.										
Responsible Department	Key Indicator	Indicator Description or Measure	IDP link	Baseline (Quarter 3, 2019/20)	Annual Target: By June 2020	Quarterly Targets for 2020/21				Budget	Portfolio Evidence of
						Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4		
	remedial action plan submitted to MM	audit findings remedial action plan progress reports to be submitted. It is non-cumulative and measured in number									

3.3.6 Local Economic Development & Planning Department

Key Performance Area: A	Municipal Transformation and Organizational Development										
Strategic Objective: A1	Continuously create a conducive environment through the implementation of organizational values and corporate governance principles for the efficient and effective delivery of quality services in fulfilment of the municipal legislative mandate.										
Responsible Department	Key Indicator	Indicator Description or Measure	IDP link	Baseline (Quarter 3, 2019/20)	Annual Target: By June 2021	Quarterly Targets for 2020/21				Budget	Portfolio of Evidence
						Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4		
LEDP	% of basic services complaints resolved against complaints received	The indicator measures the number of complaints resolved against received (complaints resolved ÷ complaints received x 100)	A1.1		100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	Running Costs	Complaints Register

Key Performance Area: B	Basic Service Delivery										
Strategic Objective: B1	To improve access to sustainable basic services through proactive maintenance of infrastructure.										
Responsible Department	Key Indicator	Indicator Description or Measure	IDP link	Baseline (Quarter 3, 2019/20)	Annual Target: By June 2020	Quarterly Targets for 2020/21				Budget	Portfolio Evidence of
						Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4		
LEDP											

Key Performance Area: C	Local Economic Development and Planning										
Strategic Objective: C1	To facilitate growth and development of the local economy, through, amongst other things, partnerships with the private sector in order to generate opportunities for sustainable job creation and poverty reduction for the communities.										
Responsible Department	Key Indicator	Indicator Description or Measure	IDP link	Baseline (Quarter 3, 2018/19)	Annual Target: By June 2020	Quarterly Targets for 2019/20				Budget	Portfolio of Evidence
						Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4		
LEDP	Number of SMMEs trained in business management	Number of SMMEs trained	C1.13d	20	90	N/A	N/A	45	45	Running Costs	Training Reports/Attendance Register
LEDP	Number of cooperatives trained in business management	Number of cooperative trained	C1.3	20	10	N/A	N/A	5	5	Running Costs	Training Reports/Attendance Register
LEDP	Number of township businesses supported with leased premises	Number of municipal properties leased to township businesses	C1	48	50	1	10	15	24	Running Costs	Council Resolution
LEDP	LED and Tourism Summit conducted	LED and Tourism Summit held	C1	1	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	Running Costs	Report of the LED summit/attendance
LEDP	Number of job opportunities created through	Number of jobs created through CWP	C1	1219	1100	N/A	N/A	1100	N/A	Running Costs	CWP Reports

Key Performance Area: C	Local Economic Development and Planning										
Strategic Objective: C1	To facilitate growth and development of the local economy, through, amongst other things, partnerships with the private sector in order to generate opportunities for sustainable job creation and poverty reduction for the communities.										
Responsible Department	Key Indicator	Indicator Description or Measure	IDP link	Baseline (Quarter 3, 2018/19)	Annual Target: By June 2020	Quarterly Targets for 2019/20				Budget	Portfolio of Evidence
						Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4		
	community Work Programme										
LEDP	Number of notices issued to discourage illegal land use	Notices issued to illegal land use transgressors	C1	New	100	10	25	35	30	Running Costs	Illegal land use notices
LEDP	Establishment of Municipal Planning Tribunal	To establish a Municipal Planning Tribunal	C1	New	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	Running Costs	Council Resolution

Key Performance Area: D	Financial Viability and Management										
Strategic Objective: D1	To manage municipal financial resources in order to ensure financial viability and sustainability of the municipality, and the alignment of the budget with the IDP and SDBIP.										
Responsible Department	Key Indicator	Indicator Description or Measure	IDP link	Baseline (Quarter 3, 2018/19)	Annual Target: By June 2020	Quarterly Targets for 2019/20				Budget	Portfolio Evidence of
						Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4		
LEDP	Number of properties transferred	Number of municipal properties transferred to beneficiaries	D1	1500	1000	N/A	333	333	334	Running Costs	Property Transfer Report
LEDP	Number of occupational certificates issued	Number of houses completed and allocated to beneficiaries	D1	1500	1000	N/A	61	470	469	Running Costs	Happy Letters/Occupational Certificates
LEDP	% of procurement spent and allocated to EMEs	% budget spent on EMEs (Small companies with a turnover that is less than R10 million)	C1	20%	30%	30%	30%	30%	30%	Running Costs	Expenditure Report

Key Performance Area: E	Good governance and Public participation										
Strategic Objective: E1	To instil good governance principles in all municipal operations including structures to manage risk, prevent fraud and corruption by strengthening compliance and accountability.										
Responsible Department	Key Indicator	Indicator Description or Measure	IDP link	Baseline (Quarter 3, 2018/19)	Annual Target: By June 2020	Quarterly Targets for 2019/20				Budget	Portfolio Evidence of
						Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4		
LEDP	Submission of the draft IDP by the 31 March 2019 and final IDP by 31 May 2019 for approval by Council as legislated	Draft and final IDP approved by Council	E1/D1.1	2	2	N/A	N/A	1	1	Running Costs	Council Resolution
LEDP	Number of Operational Risk quarterly reviews conducted	The indicator measures the number of operational risk reviews conducted	E1.4	New	4	1	1	1	1	Running Costs	Operation Risk Review Report
LEDP	Number of Operational Risk assessments conducted	This indicator measures the assessment of the	E1.4	New	1	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	Running Costs	Operational Risk Register for 2019/20

Key Performance Area: E	Good governance and Public participation										
Strategic Objective: E1	To instil good governance principles in all municipal operations including structures to manage risk, prevent fraud and corruption by strengthening compliance and accountability.										
Responsible Department	Key Indicator	Indicator Description or Measure	IDP link	Baseline (Quarter 3, 2018/19)	Annual Target: By June 2020	Quarterly Targets for 2019/20				Budget	Portfolio Evidence of
						Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4		
		current risk to develop new register that will be reviewed in the current FY									
LEDP	Submission of IDP process plan to Council on/before 31 August 2019	IDP process plan approved by Council	E1/D1.1	1	1	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	Running Costs	Council Resolution
LEDP	Number of progress reports for audit findings remedial action plan submitted to MM	This indicator measures audit findings remedial action plan progress reports to be submitted. It is non-cumulative	E1	New	2	N/A	N/A	1	1	Running Costs	Progress Reports

Key Performance Area: E	Good governance and Public participation										
Strategic Objective: E1	To instil good governance principles in all municipal operations including structures to manage risk, prevent fraud and corruption by strengthening compliance and accountability.										
Responsible Department	Key Indicator	Indicator Description or Measure	IDP link	Baseline (Quarter 3, 2018/19)	Annual Target: By June 2020	Quarterly Targets for 2019/20				Budget	Portfolio Evidence of
						Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4		
		and measured in number									

Key Performance Area: E	Good governance and Public participation										
Strategic Objective: E2	To ensure maximum participation of the community in their own development through organized structures										
Responsible Department	Key Indicator	Indicator Description or Measure	IDP link	Baseline (Quarter 3, 2018/19)	Annual Target: By June 2020	Quarterly Targets for 2019/20				Budget	Portfolio Evidence of
						Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4		
LEDP	Number of IDP engagements conducted with the public	Measures the number of IDP consultations, as per the	D1.1	12	12	N/A	N/A	6	6	Running Costs	Attendance Register

Key Performance Area: E	Good governance and Public participation										
Strategic Objective: E2	To ensure maximum participation of the community in their own development through organized structures										
Responsible Department	Key Indicator	Indicator Description or Measure	IDP link	Baseline (Quarter 3, 2018/19)	Annual Target: By June 2020	Quarterly Targets for 2019/20				Budget	Portfolio Evidence of
						Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4		
		MSA requirements									

SECTION H. ANNUAL OPERATIONAL PLAN

